

A
B
C

TM

SECTION

TRANSAXLE & TRANSMISSION

TM

CONTENTS

CVT: RE0F10D		E
PRECAUTION	9	
PRECAUTIONS	9	
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	9	
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover.....	9	
Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement	9	
General Precautions	10	
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine	10	
Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector	11	
PREPARATION	13	
PREPARATION	13	
Special Service Tools	13	
Commercial Service Tools	13	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	14	
COMPONENT PARTS	14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	14	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor... ..	16	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor	17	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor	17	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor	18	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor	18	F
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve	19	G
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve	19	H
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve	19	I
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve	19	J
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve	20	K
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch	20	L
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp	20	M
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator	20	N
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	20	O
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	21	P
STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	22	
TRANSAXLE	22	
TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	22	
TRANSAXLE : Operation Status	23	
TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism	23	
TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System	26	
TRANSAXLE : Component Description	27	
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM	27	
FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description	28	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	28	
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description	28	
SYSTEM	30	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	30	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description	30	

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe	31	Work Procedure	81
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control	34		
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	35	ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING	
LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description	35	TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	83
		Description	83
		Work Procedure	83
SHIFT CONTROL	35	CVT FLUID	85
SHIFT CONTROL : System Description	36	Replacement	85
		Adjustment	86
SELECT CONTROL	37	STALL TEST	88
SELECT CONTROL : System Description	38	Work Procedure	88
LOCK-UP CONTROL	38	CVT POSITION	89
LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description	38	Inspection	89
		Adjustment	89
ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM	40	HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC	90
Description	40	Description	90
Function of OBD	40	DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	91
DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)	41	U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF	91
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	41	DTC Logic	91
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Di-		Diagnosis Procedure	91
agnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis	41	U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)	92
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of		DTC Logic	92
1st Trip	41	Diagnosis Procedure	92
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indica-		U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)	93
tor Lamp (MIL)	41	DTC Logic	93
DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System	41	Diagnosis Procedure	93
CONSULT Function	43	U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)	94
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	49	DTC Logic	94
TCM	49	Diagnosis Procedure	94
Reference Value	49	U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)	95
Fail-safe	55	DTC Logic	95
Protection Control	58	Diagnosis Procedure	95
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	59	U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA	96
DTC Index	60	DTC Logic	96
WIRING DIAGRAM	62	Diagnosis Procedure	96
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	62	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	97
Wiring diagram	62	Description	97
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	73	DTC Logic	97
Wiring Diagram	73	Diagnosis Procedure	97
BASIC INSPECTION	77	U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)	98
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	77	DTC Logic	98
Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis	77	Diagnosis Procedure	98
Question sheet	78	P062F EEPROM	99
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		Description	99
TCM	80	DTC Logic	99
Description	80	Diagnosis Procedure	99
Work Procedure	80	P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..	100
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic	100
TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	81		
Description	81		

Diagnosis Procedure	100	P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
Component Inspection	104	SEN/SW A	138
P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A. 106		DTC Logic	138
DTC Logic	106	Diagnosis Procedure	138
Diagnosis Procedure	106	P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
Component Inspection	108	SEN/SW B	139
P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-		DTC Logic	139
TURE SENSOR A	109	Diagnosis Procedure	139
DTC Logic	109	P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
Diagnosis Procedure	112	SEN/SW B	141
P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-		DTC Logic	141
TURE SENSOR A	114	Diagnosis Procedure	141
DTC Logic	114	P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
Diagnosis Procedure	114	SEN/SW H	143
Component Inspection	114	DTC Logic	143
P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-		Diagnosis Procedure	143
TURE SENSOR A	116	P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE	
DTC Logic	116	SEN/SW H	145
Diagnosis Procedure	116	DTC Logic	145
Component Inspection	117	Diagnosis Procedure	145
P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	118	P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION	147
DTC Logic	118	DTC Logic	147
Diagnosis Procedure	119	Diagnosis Procedure	147
P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	121	P0890 TCM	148
DTC Logic	121	DTC Logic	148
Diagnosis Procedure	122	Diagnosis Procedure	148
P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	124	P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 149	
DTC Logic	124	DTC Logic	149
Diagnosis Procedure	125	Diagnosis Procedure	149
P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	126	P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 151	
DTC Logic	126	DTC Logic	151
Diagnosis Procedure	127	Diagnosis Procedure	151
P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	128	P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 153	
DTC Logic	128	DTC Logic	153
Diagnosis Procedure	129	Diagnosis Procedure	154
P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 130		P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 155	
DTC Logic	130	DTC Logic	155
Diagnosis Procedure	131	Diagnosis Procedure	155
P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 132		P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 157	
DTC Logic	132	DTC Logic	157
Diagnosis Procedure	133	Diagnosis Procedure	157
P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 134		P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	159
DTC Logic	134	DTC Logic	159
Diagnosis Procedure	134	Diagnosis Procedure	160
P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 136		P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	162
DTC Logic	136	DTC Logic	162
Diagnosis Procedure	136	Diagnosis Procedure	163
P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	164
SEN/SW A	138		
DTC Logic	138		
Diagnosis Procedure	138		
P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE			
SEN/SW B	139		
DTC Logic	139		
Diagnosis Procedure	139		
P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE			
SEN/SW B	141		
DTC Logic	141		
Diagnosis Procedure	141		
P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE			
SEN/SW H	143		
DTC Logic	143		
Diagnosis Procedure	143		
P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE			
SEN/SW H	145		
DTC Logic	145		
Diagnosis Procedure	145		
P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION	147		
DTC Logic	147		
Diagnosis Procedure	147		
P0890 TCM	148		
DTC Logic	148		
Diagnosis Procedure	148		
P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 149			
DTC Logic	149		
Diagnosis Procedure	149		
P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A. 151			
DTC Logic	151		
Diagnosis Procedure	151		
P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 153			
DTC Logic	153		
Diagnosis Procedure	154		
P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 155			
DTC Logic	155		
Diagnosis Procedure	155		
P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B. 157			
DTC Logic	157		
Diagnosis Procedure	157		
P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	159		
DTC Logic	159		
Diagnosis Procedure	160		
P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	162		
DTC Logic	162		
Diagnosis Procedure	163		
P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	164		

DTC Logic	164	Exploded View	190
Diagnosis Procedure	164	Removal and Installation	191
P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	166	Inspection	195
DTC Logic	166	INPUT SPEED SENSOR	196
Diagnosis Procedure	166	Exploded View	196
MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT	168	Removal and Installation	196
Diagnosis Procedure	168	Inspection and Adjustment	196
OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH	170	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR	198
Component Function Check	170	Exploded View	198
Diagnosis Procedure	170	Removal and Installation	198
Component Inspection	171	Inspection and Adjustment	198
OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP	172	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	200
Component Function Check	172	Exploded View	200
Diagnosis Procedure	172	Removal and Installation	200
SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	173	Inspection and Adjustment	200
Component Parts Function Inspection	173	DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	201
Diagnosis Procedure	173	Exploded View	201
SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	174	Removal and Installation	201
Component Function Check	174	Inspection and Adjustment	202
Diagnosis Procedure	174	CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM	203
Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)	176	WATER HOSE	203
Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)	176	WATER HOSE : Exploded View	203
Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	176	WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation	203
SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	178	WATER HOSE : Inspection	205
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	178	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE	205
Symptom Table	178	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View	205
PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	182	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and Installation	206
CVT FLUID	182	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection	207
Inspection	182	CVT OIL WARMER	207
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	183	CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View	207
CVT SHIFT SELECTOR	183	CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation	207
Exploded View	183	CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection	208
Removal and Installation	183	PLUG	209
Inspection	184	Description	209
CONTROL CABLE	185	Exploded View	209
Exploded View	185	Removal and Installation	209
Removal and Installation	185	Inspection and Adjustment	209
Inspection and Adjustment	186	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	210
TCM	187	TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	210
Exploded View	187	Exploded View	210
Removal and Installation	187	Removal and Installation	210
Adjustment	188	Inspection and Adjustment	212
AIR BREATHER HOSE	189	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	213
Removal and Installation	189	TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL	213
CONTROL VALVE	190	Exploded View	213
		Disassembly	213
		Assembly	213

Inspection	214	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve	227	A
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	216	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve	227	B
SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)	216	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve	227	C
General Specification	216	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Paddle Shifter	227	
Shift Characteristics	216	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator	227	
Stall Speed	216	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	227	
Torque Converter	216	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	228	TM
Heater Thermostat	216	STRUCTURE AND OPERATION	229	E
CVT: RE0F10H		TRANSAXLE	229	F
PRECAUTION	217	TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View	229	G
PRECAUTIONS	217	TRANSAXLE : Operation Status	230	H
Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"	217	TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism	230	I
Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover	217	TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System	232	J
Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement	217	TRANSAXLE : Component Description	233	K
General Precautions	218	FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM	233	L
On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine	218	FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description	234	
Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector	219	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	234	
PREPARATION	221	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description	234	
PREPARATION	221	SYSTEM	236	
Special Service Tools	221	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	236	
Commercial Service Tools	221	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description	236	
SYSTEM DESCRIPTION	222	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe	237	
COMPONENT PARTS	222	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control	240	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	222	LINE PRESSURE CONTROL	241	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location	222	LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description	241	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM	223	SHIFT CONTROL	241	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch	223	SHIFT CONTROL : System Description	242	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor	223	SELECT CONTROL	243	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor	224	SELECT CONTROL : System Description	243	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor	224	LOCK-UP CONTROL	244	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor	225	LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description	244	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor	225	ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM ..	246	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor	226	Description	246	
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve	226	Function of OBD	246	O
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve	226	DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)	247	P
		DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION	247	
		DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis	247	
		DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip	247	
		DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)	247	

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System ...	247	DTC Logic	298
CONSULT Function	249	Diagnosis Procedure	298
ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION	255	U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)	299
TCM	255	DTC Logic	299
Reference Value	255	Diagnosis Procedure	299
Fail-safe	262	U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)	300
Protection Control	265	DTC Logic	300
DTC Inspection Priority Chart	266	Diagnosis Procedure	300
DTC Index	267	U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)	301
WIRING DIAGRAM	269	DTC Logic	301
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	269	Diagnosis Procedure	301
Wiring diagram	269	U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA	302
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	279	DTC Logic	302
Wiring Diagram	279	Diagnosis Procedure	302
BASIC INSPECTION	283	U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT	303
DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW	283	Description	303
Work Flow	283	DTC Logic	303
Diagnostic Work Sheet	284	Diagnosis Procedure	303
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)	304
TCM	286	DTC Logic	304
Description	286	Diagnosis Procedure	304
Work Procedure	286	P062F EEPROM	305
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		Description	305
TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	287	DTC Logic	305
Description	287	Diagnosis Procedure	305
Work Procedure	287	P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..	306
ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING		DTC Logic	306
TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	289	Diagnosis Procedure	306
Description	289	Component Inspection	310
Work Procedure	289	P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A..	312
CVT FLUID	291	DTC Logic	312
Replacement	291	Diagnosis Procedure	312
Adjustment	292	Component Inspection	314
STALL TEST	294	P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
Work Procedure	294	TURE SENSOR A	315
CVT POSITION	295	DTC Logic	315
Inspection	295	Diagnosis Procedure	318
Adjustment	295	P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC	296	TURE SENSOR A	320
Description	296	DTC Logic	320
DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS	297	Diagnosis Procedure	320
U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF	297	Component Inspection	320
DTC Logic	297	P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERA-	
Diagnosis Procedure	297	TURE SENSOR A	322
U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)	298	DTC Logic	322
		Diagnosis Procedure	322
		Component Inspection	323
		P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	324
		DTC Logic	324

Diagnosis Procedure	325	P0890 TCM	354	
P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	327	DTC Logic	354	A
DTC Logic	327	Diagnosis Procedure	354	
Diagnosis Procedure	328	P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	355	B
P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	330	DTC Logic	355	
DTC Logic	330	Diagnosis Procedure	355	
Diagnosis Procedure	331	P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	357	C
P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	332	DTC Logic	357	
DTC Logic	332	Diagnosis Procedure	357	
Diagnosis Procedure	333	P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	359	TM
P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	334	DTC Logic	359	
DTC Logic	334	Diagnosis Procedure	360	
Diagnosis Procedure	335	P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	361	E
P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A	336	DTC Logic	361	
DTC Logic	336	Diagnosis Procedure	361	F
Diagnosis Procedure	337	P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	363	
P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	338	DTC Logic	363	G
DTC Logic	338	Diagnosis Procedure	363	
Diagnosis Procedure	339	P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	365	
P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	340	DTC Logic	365	H
DTC Logic	340	Diagnosis Procedure	366	
Diagnosis Procedure	340	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	368	
P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B	342	DTC Logic	368	I
DTC Logic	342	Diagnosis Procedure	369	
Diagnosis Procedure	342	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	370	J
P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		DTC Logic	370	
SEN/SW A	344	Diagnosis Procedure	370	
DTC Logic	344	P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	372	K
Diagnosis Procedure	344	DTC Logic	372	
P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		Diagnosis Procedure	372	
SEN/SW B	345	MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIR-		L
DTC Logic	345	CUIT	374	
Diagnosis Procedure	345	Diagnosis Procedure	374	
P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT	376	M
SEN/SW B	347	Component Parts Function Inspection	376	
DTC Logic	347	Diagnosis Procedure	376	
Diagnosis Procedure	347	SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM	377	N
P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		Component Function Check	377	
SEN/SW H	349	Diagnosis Procedure	377	
DTC Logic	349	Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)	379	O
Diagnosis Procedure	349	Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)	379	
P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE		Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)	379	P
SEN/SW H	351	SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS	381	
DTC Logic	351	CVT CONTROL SYSTEM	381	
Diagnosis Procedure	351	Symptom Table	381	
P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION	353	PERIODIC MAINTENANCE	385	
DTC Logic	353			
Diagnosis Procedure	353			

CVT FLUID	385	CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM	408
Inspection	385	WATER HOSE	408
REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION	386	WATER HOSE : Exploded View	408
CVT SHIFT SELECTOR	386	WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation	408
Exploded View	386	WATER HOSE : Inspection	410
Removal and Installation	386	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE	410
Inspection	387	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View	410
CONTROL CABLE	388	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and In-	411
Exploded View	388	stallation	411
Removal and Installation	388	CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection	412
Inspection and Adjustment	389	CVT OIL WARMER	412
PADDLE SHIFTER	390	CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View	412
Exploded View	390	CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation ..	412
Removal and Installation	390	CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection	413
TCM	392	PLUG	414
Exploded View	392	Description	414
Removal and Installation	392	Exploded View	414
Adjustment	393	Removal and Installation	414
AIR BREATHER HOSE	394	Inspection and Adjustment	414
Removal and Installation	394	UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION ...	415
CONTROL VALVE	395	TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY	415
Exploded View	395	Exploded View	415
Removal and Installation	396	Removal and Installation	415
Inspection	400	Inspection and Adjustment	417
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	401	UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY ..	418
Exploded View	401	TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER	
Removal and Installation	401	HOUSING OIL SEAL	418
Inspection and Adjustment	401	Exploded View	418
PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR	403	Disassembly	418
Exploded View	403	Assembly	418
Removal and Installation	403	Inspection	419
Inspection and Adjustment	403	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR	405	(SDS)	421
Exploded View	405	SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS	
Removal and Installation	405	(SDS)	421
Inspection and Adjustment	405	General Specification	421
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL	406	Shift Characteristics	421
Exploded View	406	Stall Speed	421
Removal and Installation	406	Torque Converter	421
Inspection and Adjustment	407	Heater Thermostat	421

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010482607

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

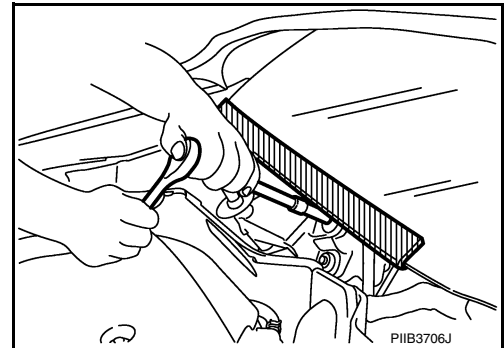
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010482608

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

INFOID:000000010482609

CAUTION:

- To replace TCM, refer to [TM-80, "Description"](#).
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

PRECAUTIONS

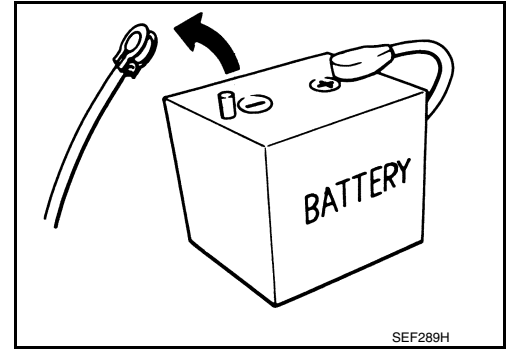
< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

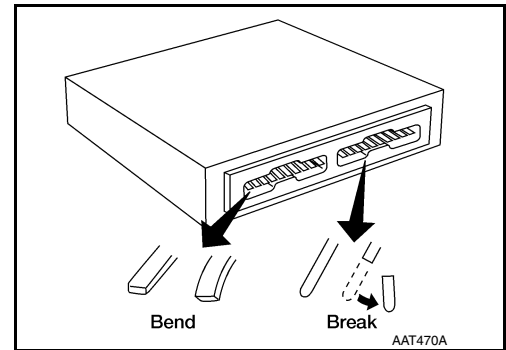
General Precautions

INFOID:000000010482610

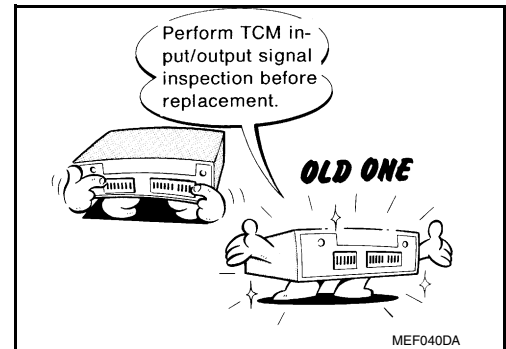
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



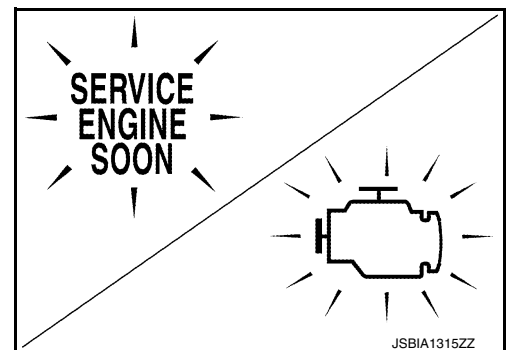
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to [TM-49, "Reference Value"](#).



- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

INFOID:000000010482611

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CAUTION:

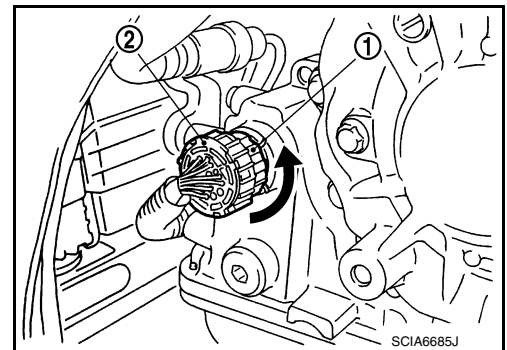
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:000000010482612

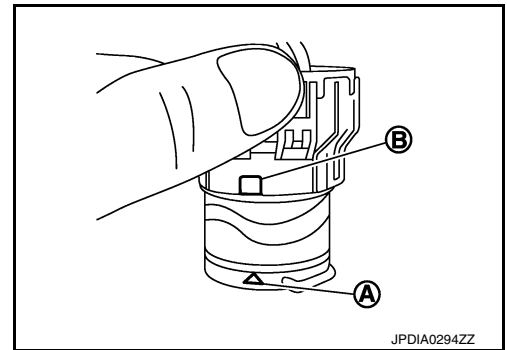
REMOVAL

- Rotate bayonet ring (1) counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector (2) upward and remove it.

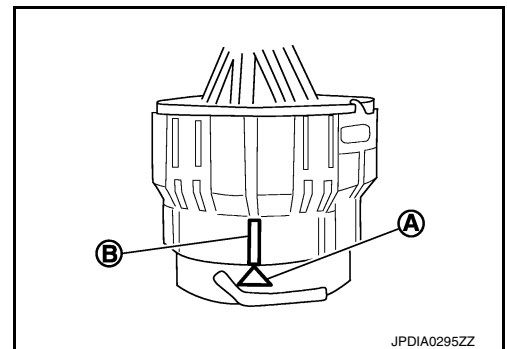


INSTALLATION

1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



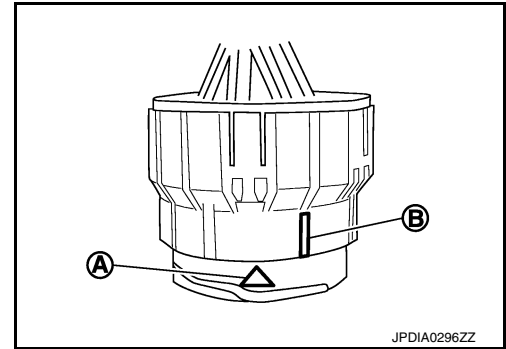
CAUTION:

PRECAUTIONS

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< PRECAUTION >

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

PREPARATION

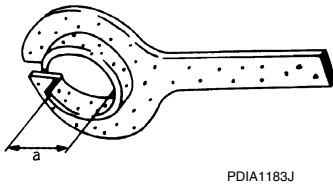
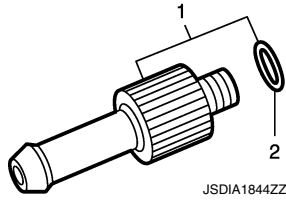
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010482613

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
1. KV311039S0 Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* O-ring	CVT fluid changing and adjustment
KV38107900 Protector a: 32 mm dia.	Installing drive shaft

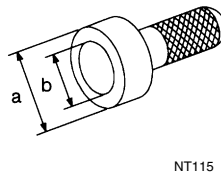
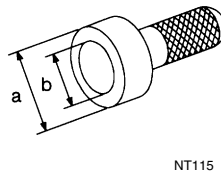
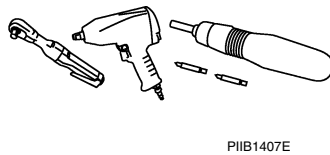


*: The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:0000000010482614

Tool number Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
Drift a: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.	Installing differential side oil seal
Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.	Installing converter housing oil seal

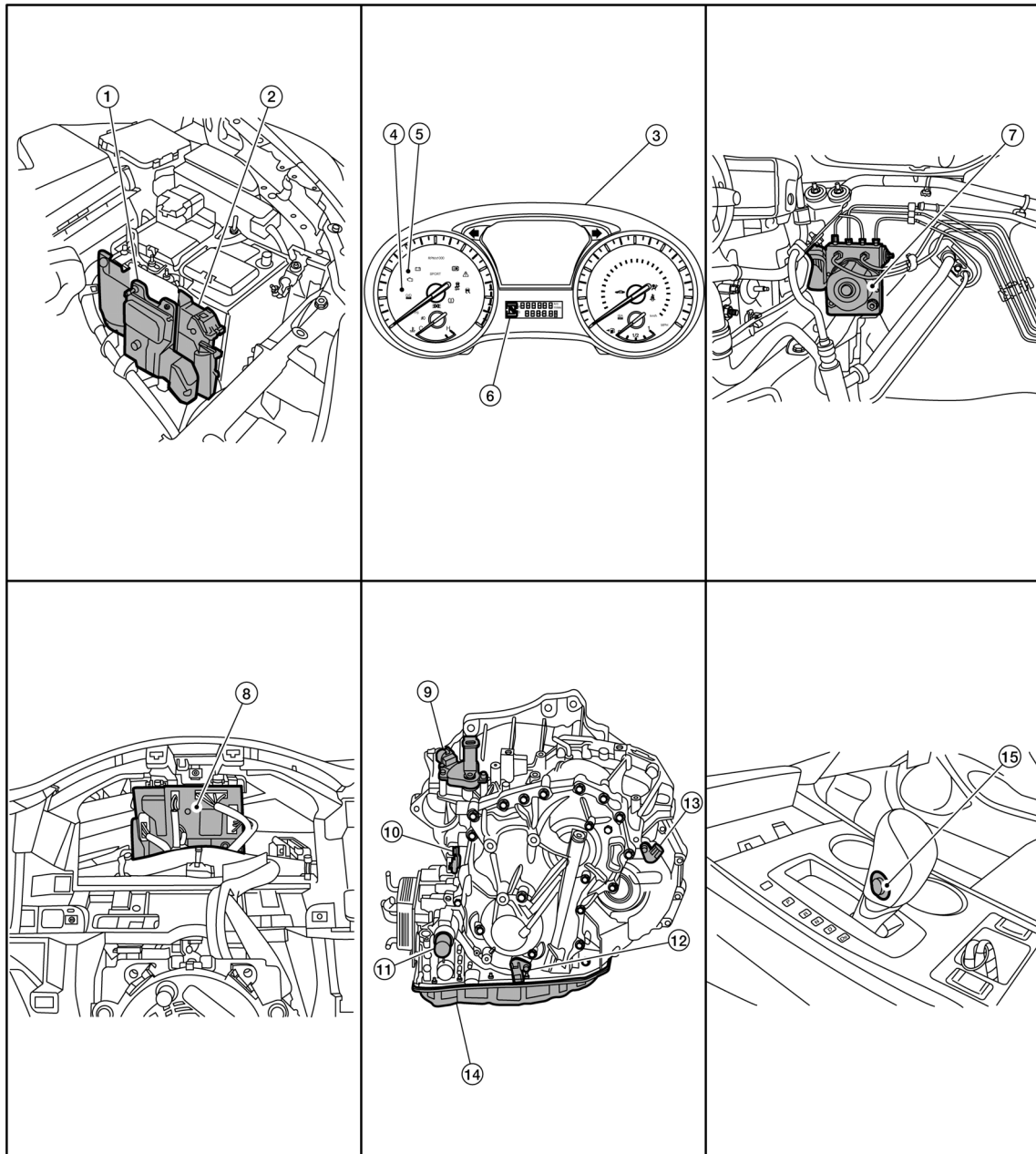


SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010482615



ALDIA0379ZZ

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
①	TCM	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"
②	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting speeds and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control) - Engine and CVT integrated control signal <p>NOTE: General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque-down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ECM. - Engine speed signal - Accelerator pedal position signal - Closed throttle position signal • The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the ECM. - Malfunctioning indicator lamp signal <p>Refer to EC-22. "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.</p>
③	Combination meter	<p>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the combination meter for judging the driving request from the driver.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Overdrive control switch signal • Vehicle speed signal <p>The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the combination meter.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • O/D OFF indicator signal • Shift position indicator signal <p>Refer to MWI-6. "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.</p>
④	O/D OFF indicator lamp	TM-20. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp"
⑤	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	TM-41. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"
⑥	Shift position indicator	TM-20. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"
⑦	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	<p>The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit).</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABS operation signal <p>Refer to BRC-8. "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.</p>
⑧	BCM	Refer to BCS-5. "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.
⑨	Transmission range switch	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"
⑩	Input speed sensor	TM-17. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"
⑪	CVT unit connector	—
⑫	Primary speed sensor	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"
⑬	Output speed sensor	TM-16. "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

No.	Component	Function
⑭	Control valve	
	CVT fluid temperature sensor*	TM-17, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"
	Primary pressure sensor*	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"
	Secondary pressure sensor*	TM-18, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"
	Primary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
	Select solenoid valve*	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	TM-19, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve"
	Line pressure solenoid valve*	TM-20, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"
⑮	Overdrive control switch	TM-20, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch"

*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

INFOID:000000010482618

- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to [TM-30, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

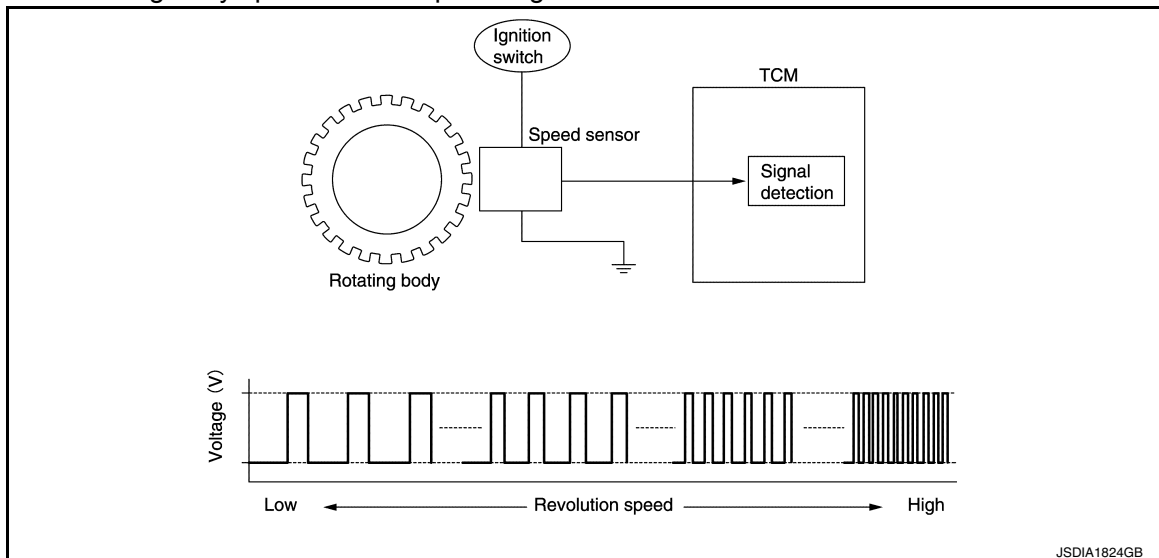
INFOID:000000010482617

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482618

- The primary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.
- The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



JSDIA1824GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482619

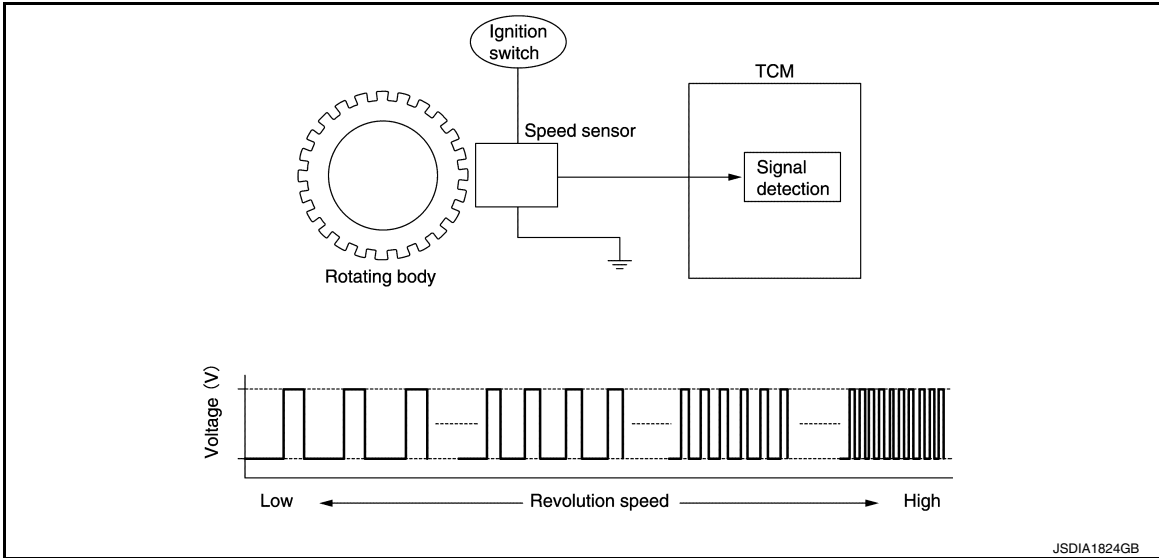
- The output speed sensor is installed to back side of transaxle.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

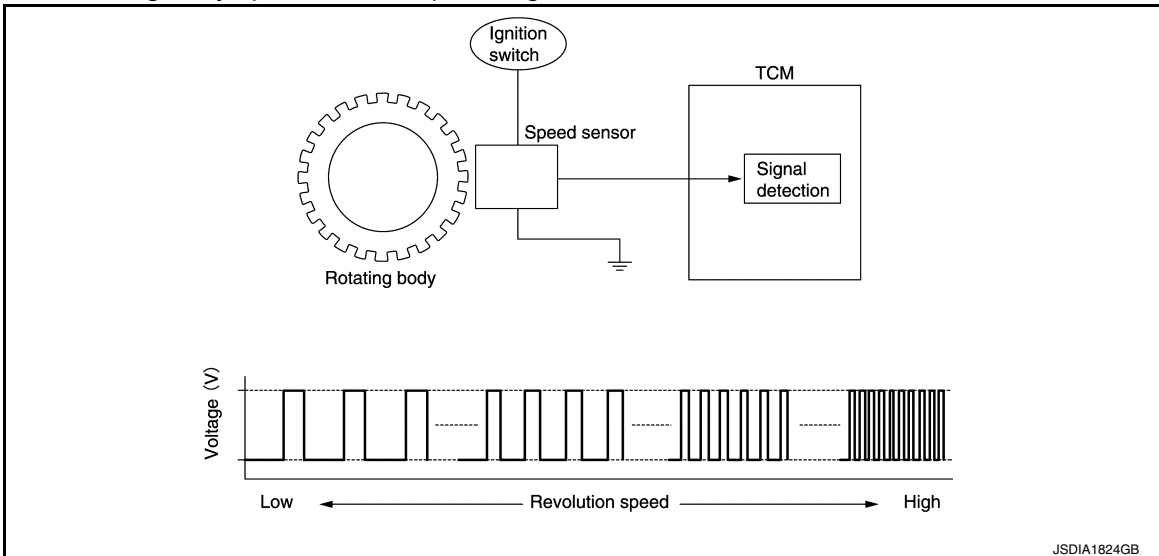
- The output speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is “The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is”. The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482620

- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.
- The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000010482621

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.

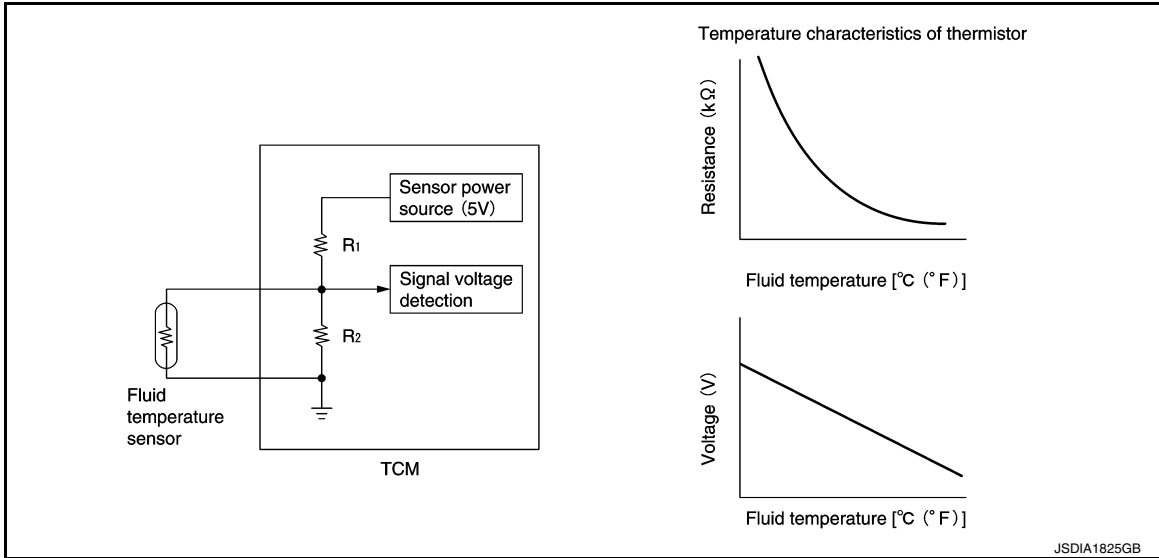
A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

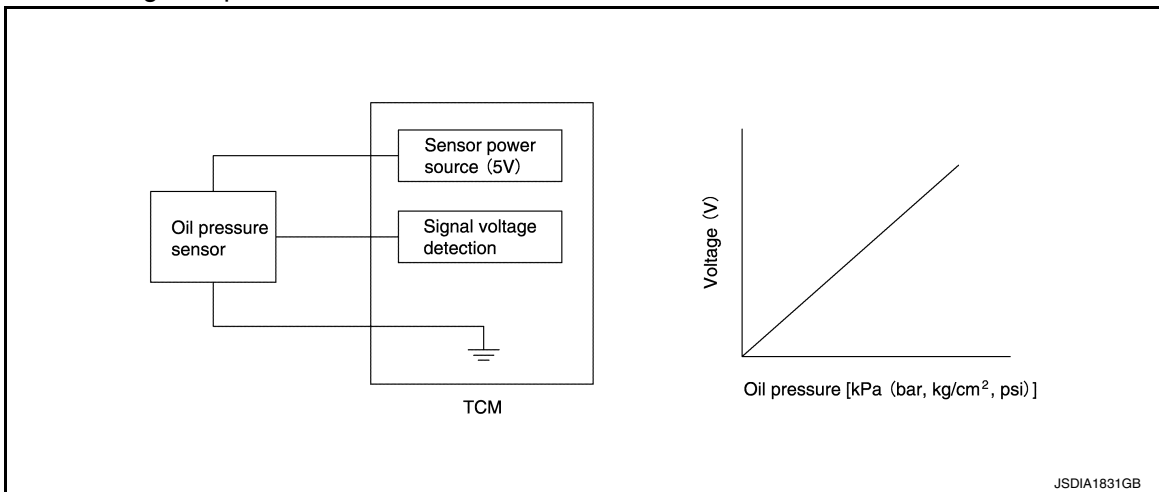
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000010482622

- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000010482623

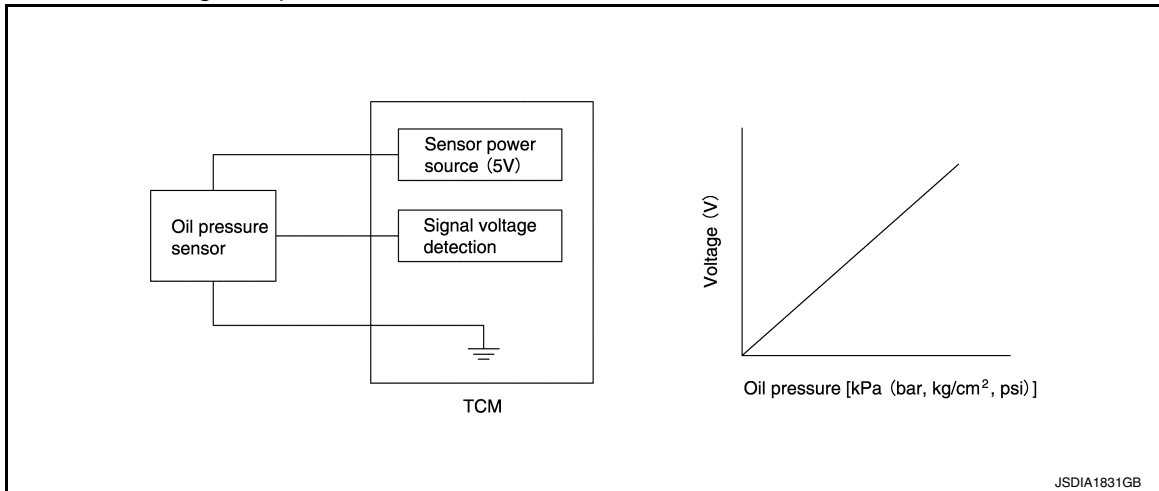
- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- When pressure is applied to the metal diaphragm in the secondary pressure sensor, the metal diaphragm is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482624

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482625

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482626

- The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the forward clutch and reverse brake. For information about the forward clutch and reverse brake, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) type produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482627

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to [TM-27, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].

NOTE:

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:0000000010482628

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to [TM-27. "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Overdrive Control Switch

INFOID:0000000010482629

- The overdrive control switch is installed to the selector lever knob.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is not lit, the status changes to overdrive OFF and the O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates.
- If the overdrive control switch is pressed when the O/D OFF indicator lamp on the combination meter is lit, the overdrive OFF status is canceled and the O/D OFF indicator lamp turns off.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : O/D OFF Indicator Lamp

INFOID:0000000010482630

- O/D OFF indicator lamp is positioned on the combination meter.
- The O/D OFF indicator lamp illuminates when the overdrive function is deactivated (O/D OFF).
- For checking the bulb, this lamp turns on for a certain period of time when the ignition switch turns ON, and then turns off.

Condition (status)	O/D OFF indicator lamp
Ignition switch OFF.	OFF
Ignition switch ON.	ON (Approx. 2 seconds)
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the D position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is OFF (when system is normal).	ON
Overdrive control switch is pressed when the selector lever is in the D position and the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF
Selector lever is shifted from the D position to another position-when the O/D OFF indicator lamp is ON.	OFF

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

INFOID:0000000010482631

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

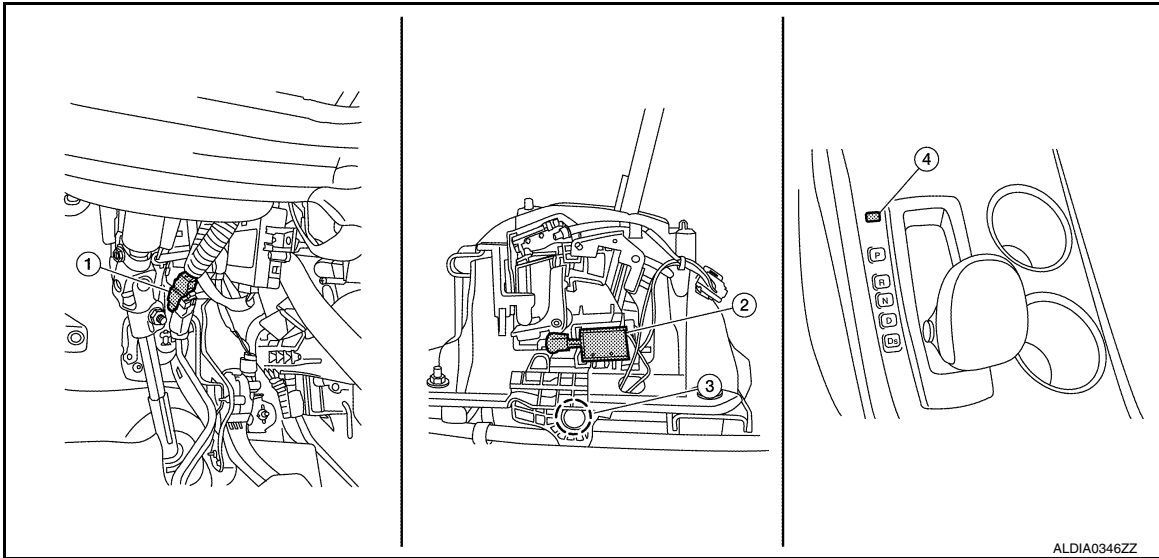
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010482632



ALDIA0346ZZ

COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
1.	Stop lamp switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed. When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.
2.	Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.
3.	Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.
4.	Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

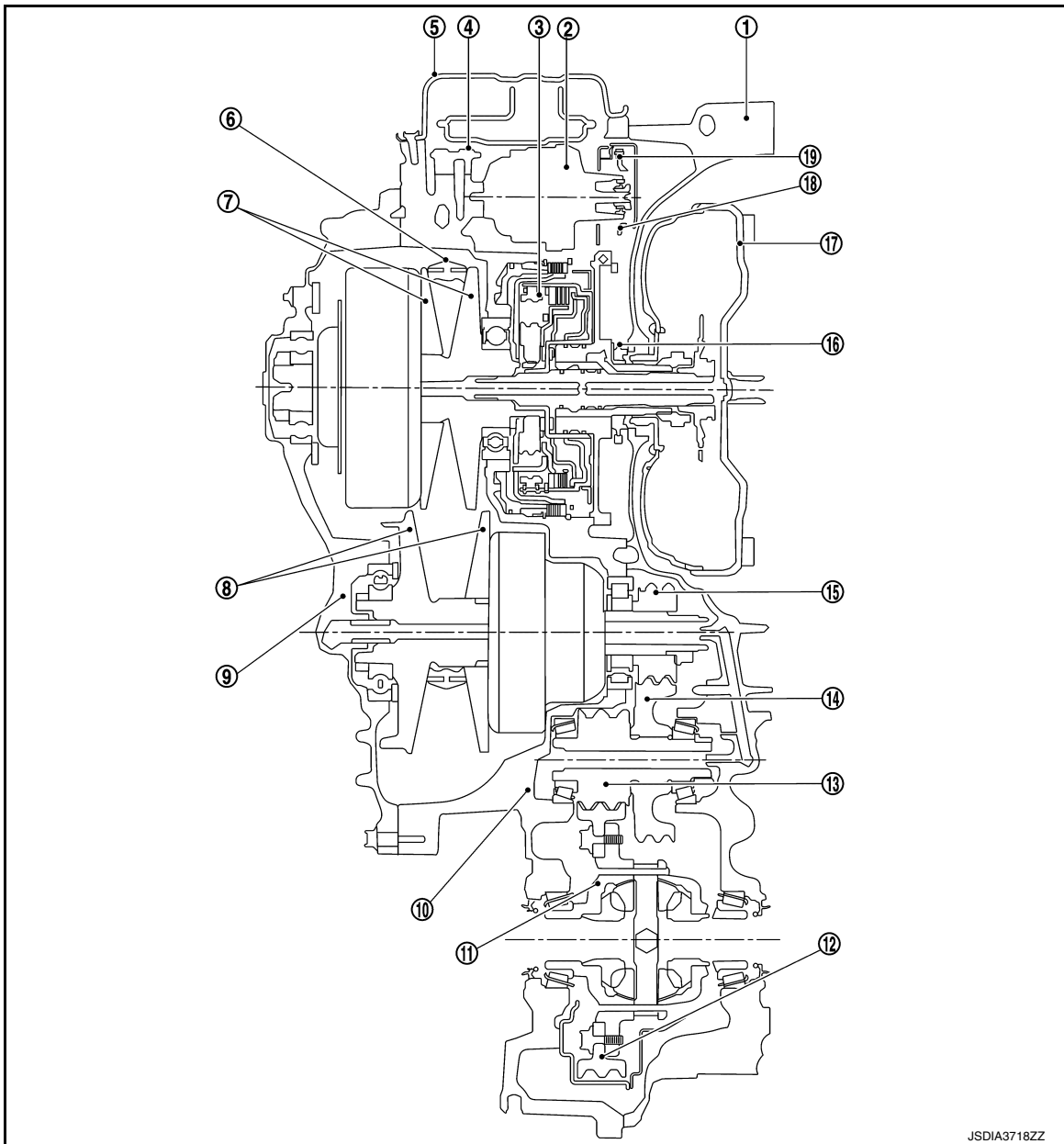
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000010482633



JSDIA3718ZZ

- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ① Converter housing | ② Oil pump | ③ Planetary gear |
| ④ Control valve | ⑤ Oil pan | ⑥ Steel belt |
| ⑦ Primary pulley | ⑧ Secondary pulley | ⑨ Side cover |
| ⑩ Transaxle case | ⑪ Differential case | ⑫ Final gear |
| ⑬ Reduction gear | ⑭ Idler gear | ⑮ Output gear |
| ⑯ Drive sprocket | ⑰ Torque converter | ⑱ Driven sprocket |
| ⑲ Oil pump chain | | |

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000010482634

×: Engaged or applied.

Selector lever position	Parking mechanism	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Steel belt	Final drive
P	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
N							
D		×		×	×	×	×
DS		×		×	×	×	×

TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

INFOID:000000010482635

TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

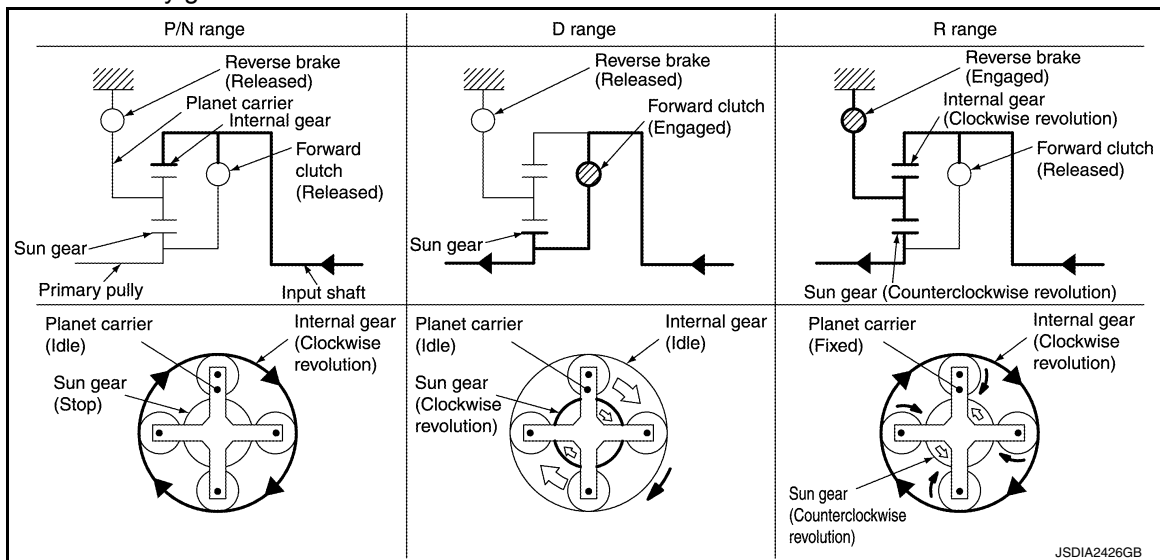
OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

Operation of Planetary gear



BELT & PULLEY

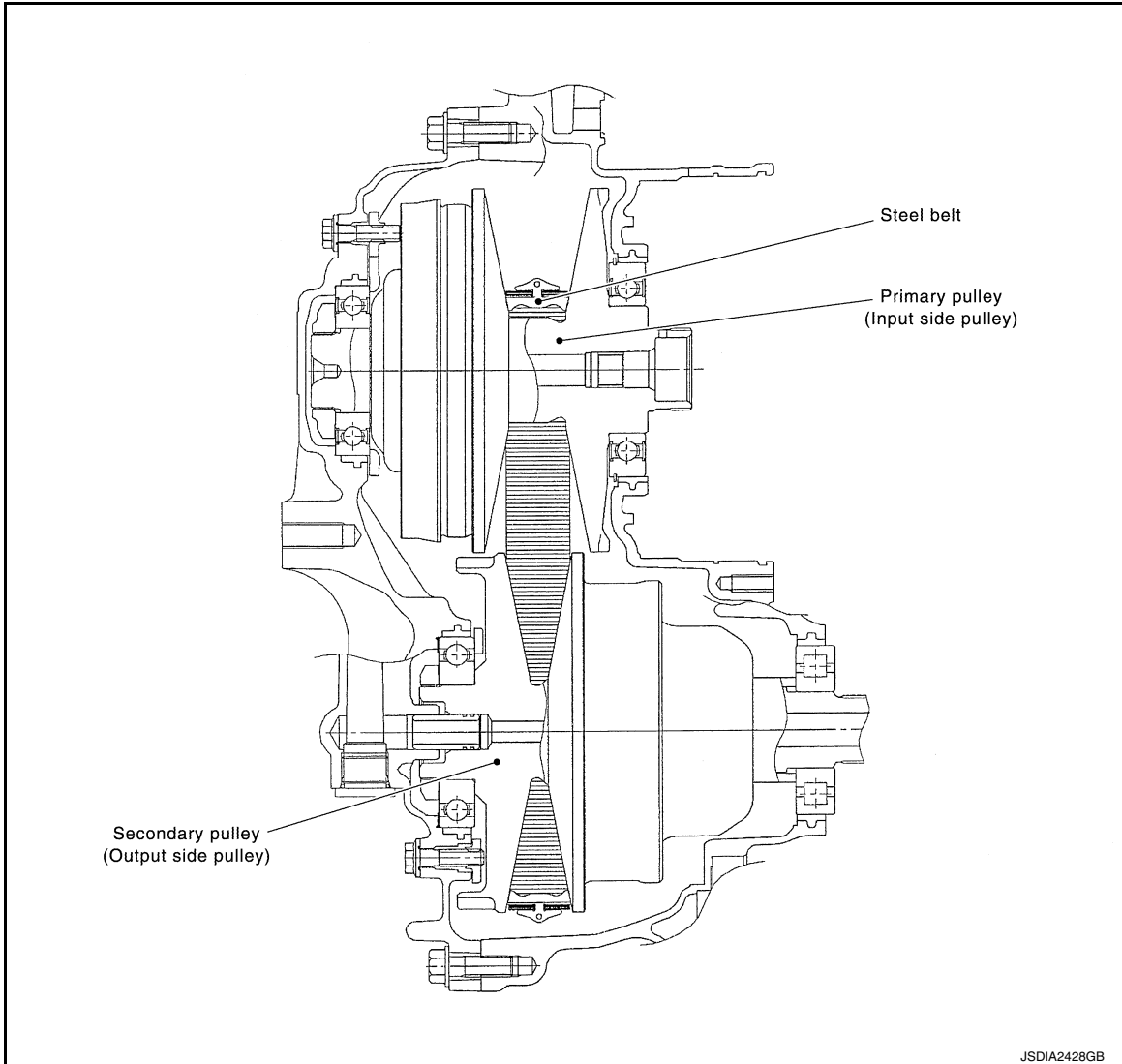
It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt (the steel plates are placed continuously and the belt is guided with the multilayer steel rings on both sides).

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.



Steel Belt

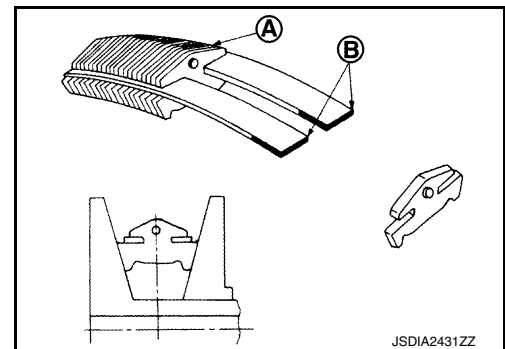
It is composed of multiple steel plates (A) and two steel rings (B) stacked to a several number. The feature of this steel belt transmits power with compression of the steel plate in contrast with transmission of power in pulling with a rubber belt. Friction force is required with the pulley slope to transmit power from the steel plate. The force is generated with the following mechanism:

Oil pressure applies to the secondary pulley to nip the plate. ⇒The plate is pushed and extended outward. ⇒The steel ring shows withstands. ⇒Pulling force is generated on the steel ring. ⇒The plate of the primary pulley is nipped between the pulley. ⇒Friction force is generated between the steel belt and the pulley.

Therefore, responsibilities are divided by the steel plate that transmits the power with compression and the steel ring that maintains necessary friction force. In this way, the tension of the steel ring is distributed on the entire surface and stress variation is limited, resulting in good durability.

Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

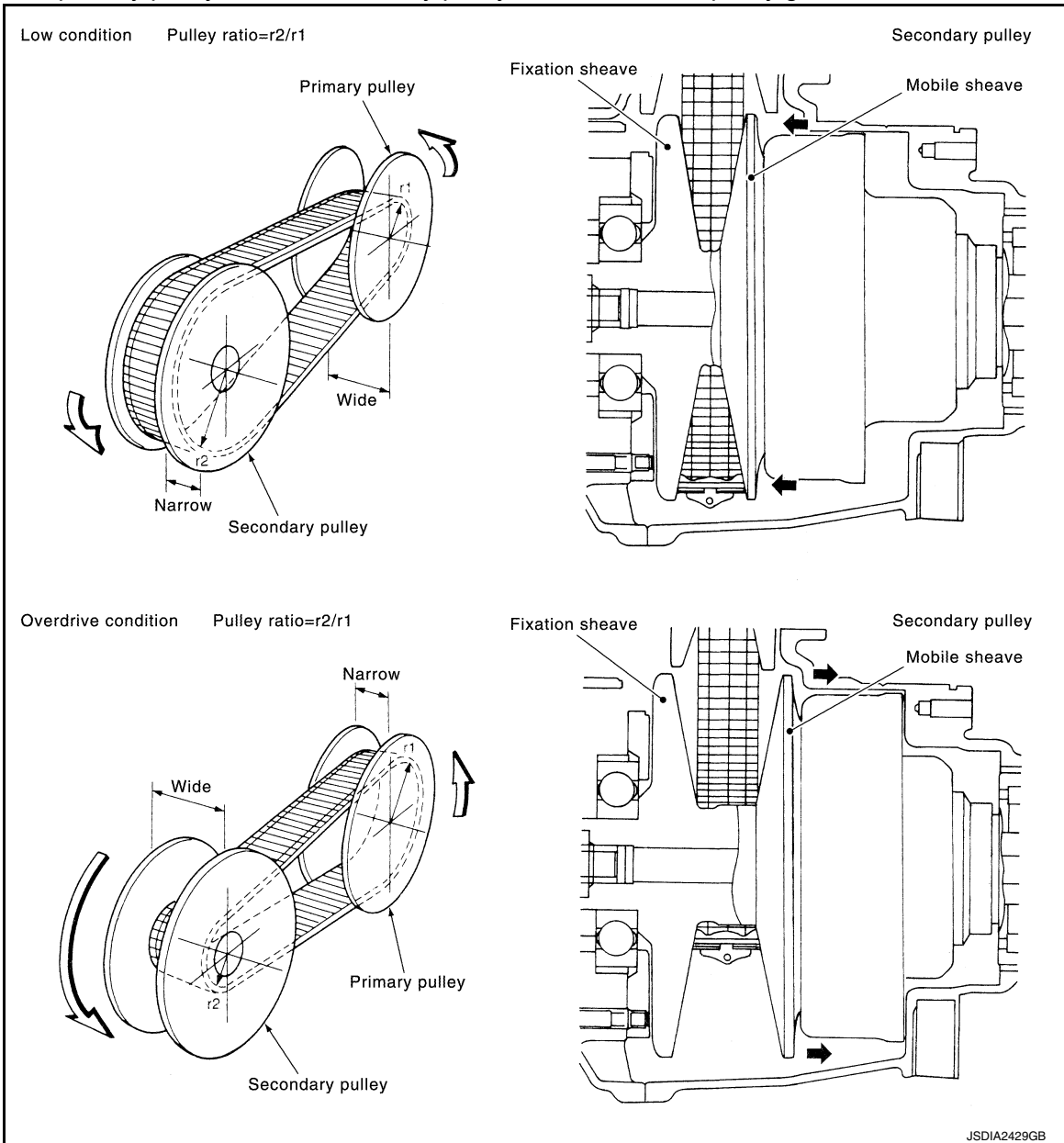


STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

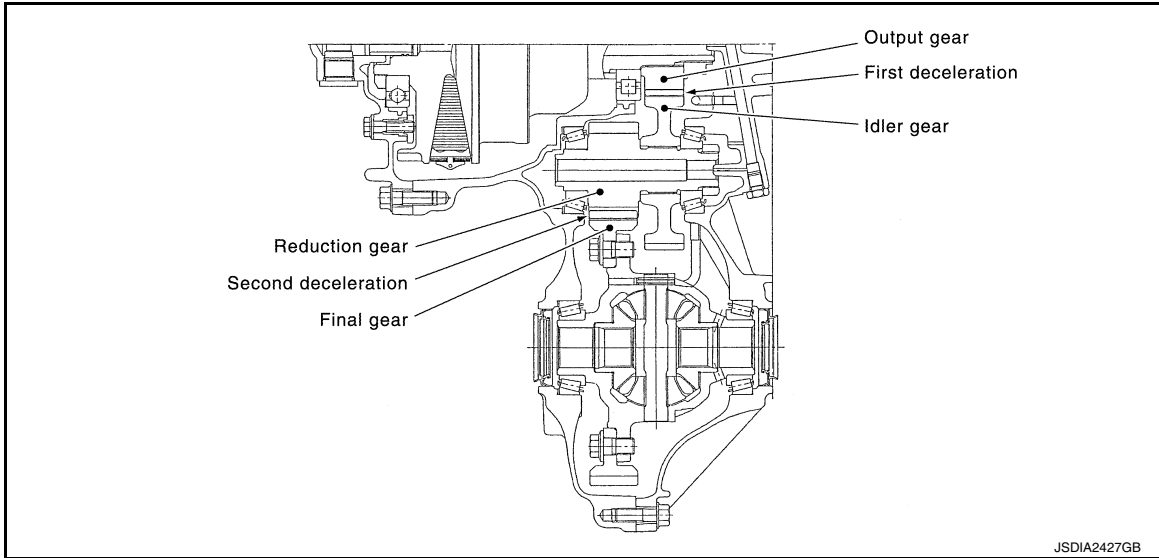
The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

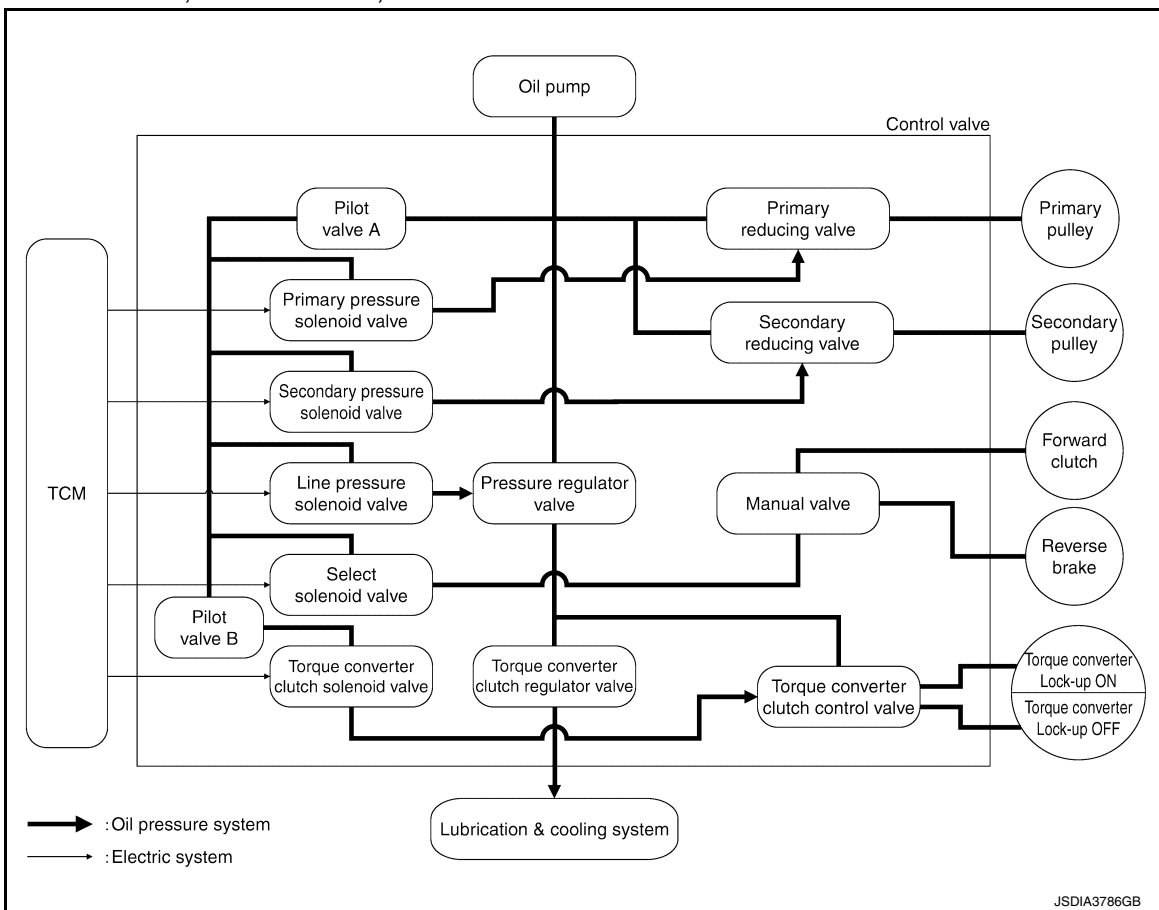
The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000010482636

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

TRANSAXLE : Component Description

INFOID:000000010482637

Part name	Function
Torque converter	Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the steel belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.
Secondary pulley	
Steel belt	
Manual shaft	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.
Parking rod	
Parking pawl	
Parking gear	
Output gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.
Idler gear	
Reduction gear	
Differential	
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.
Pilot valve A	Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary pressure solenoid valve • Secondary pressure solenoid valve • Select solenoid valve • Line pressure solenoid valve
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

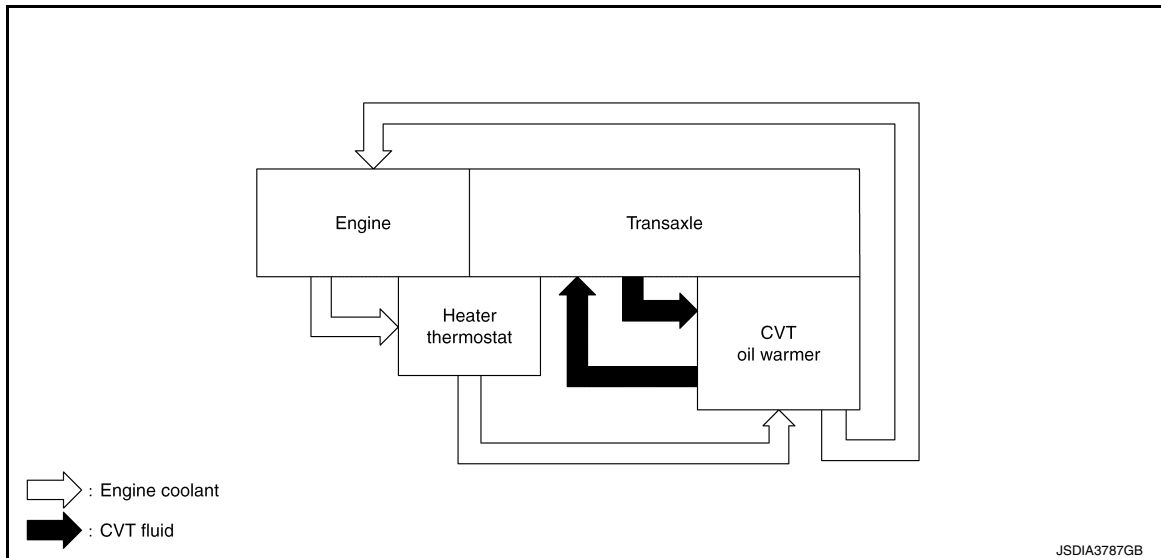
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482638

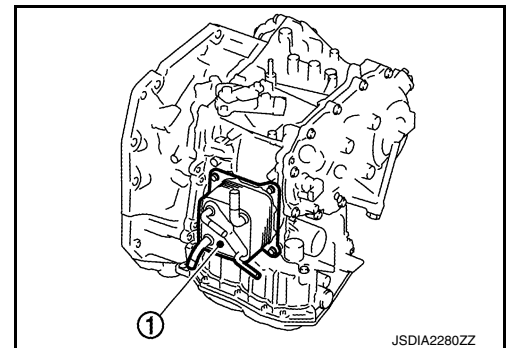
CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

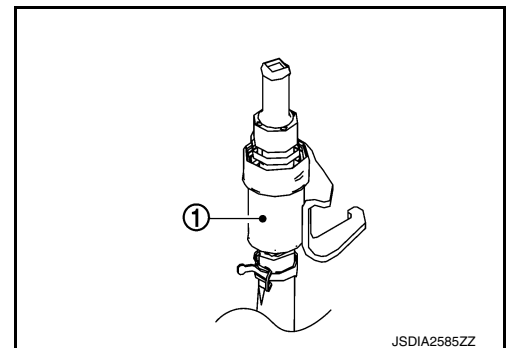
CVT Oil Warmer

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482639

The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

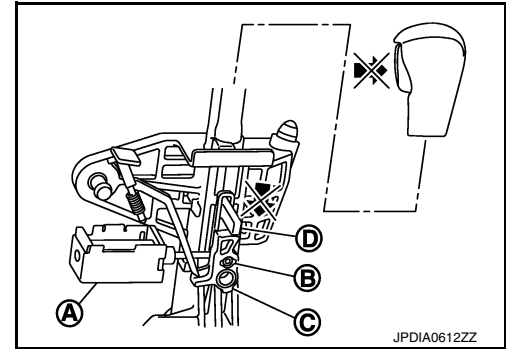
[CVT: RE0F10D]

SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

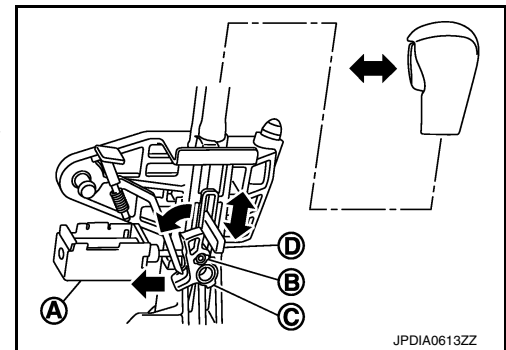
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.



When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

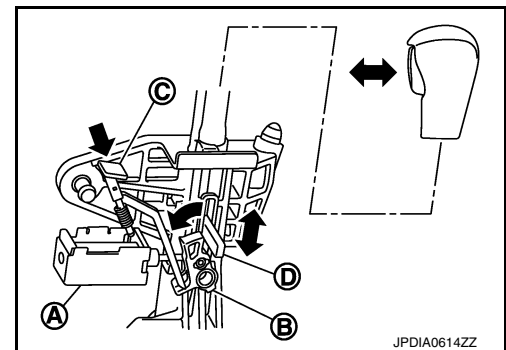
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (D) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.



"P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.

D : Detent rod



CAUTION:

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

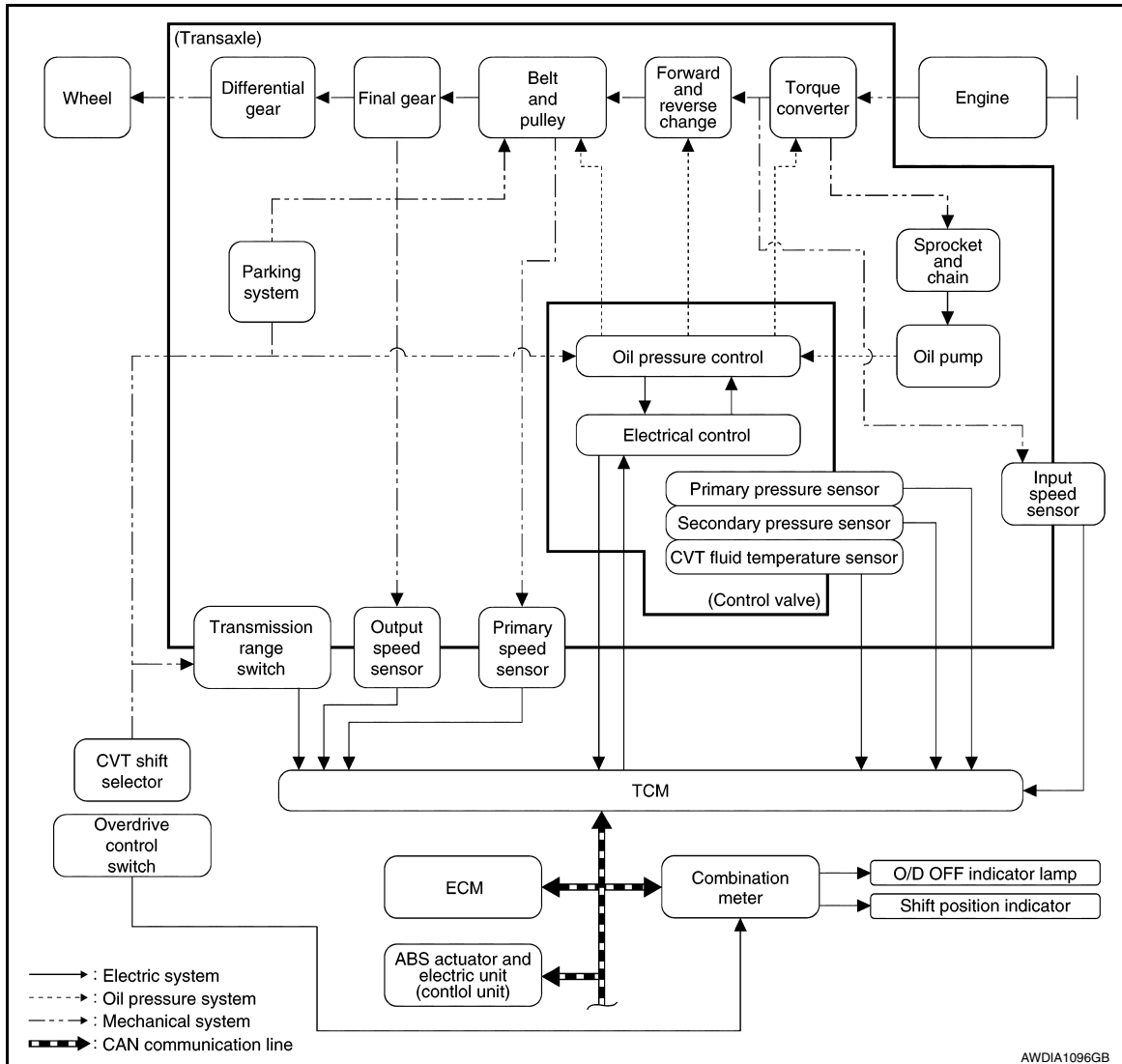
SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482640

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	TM-35, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"
Shift control	TM-36, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"
Select control	TM-38, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"
Lock-up control	TM-38, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"
Fail-safe	TM-55, "Fail-safe"
Self-diagnosis function	TM-43, "CONSULT Function"
Communication function with CONSULT	TM-43, "CONSULT Function"

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- CVT detects the vehicle driving status from switches, sensors and signals, and controls the vehicle so that the optimum shift position and shift timing may always be achieved. It also controls the vehicle to reduce shift and lockup shock, etc.
- Receives input signals from switches and sensors.
- Sends the output signal necessary for operation of solenoid valves, and evaluates the line pressure, shift timing, lockup operation, engine brake performance, etc.
- If a malfunction occurs on the electric system, activate the fail-safe mode only to drive the vehicle.

LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

Control Item		Shift control	Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up control	Fail-safe function*
Input	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Overdrive control switch (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
Output	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		
	O/D OFF indicator lamp (CAN communication)	×				

*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000010482641

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including “poor acceleration”, a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000010482642

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured.
The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

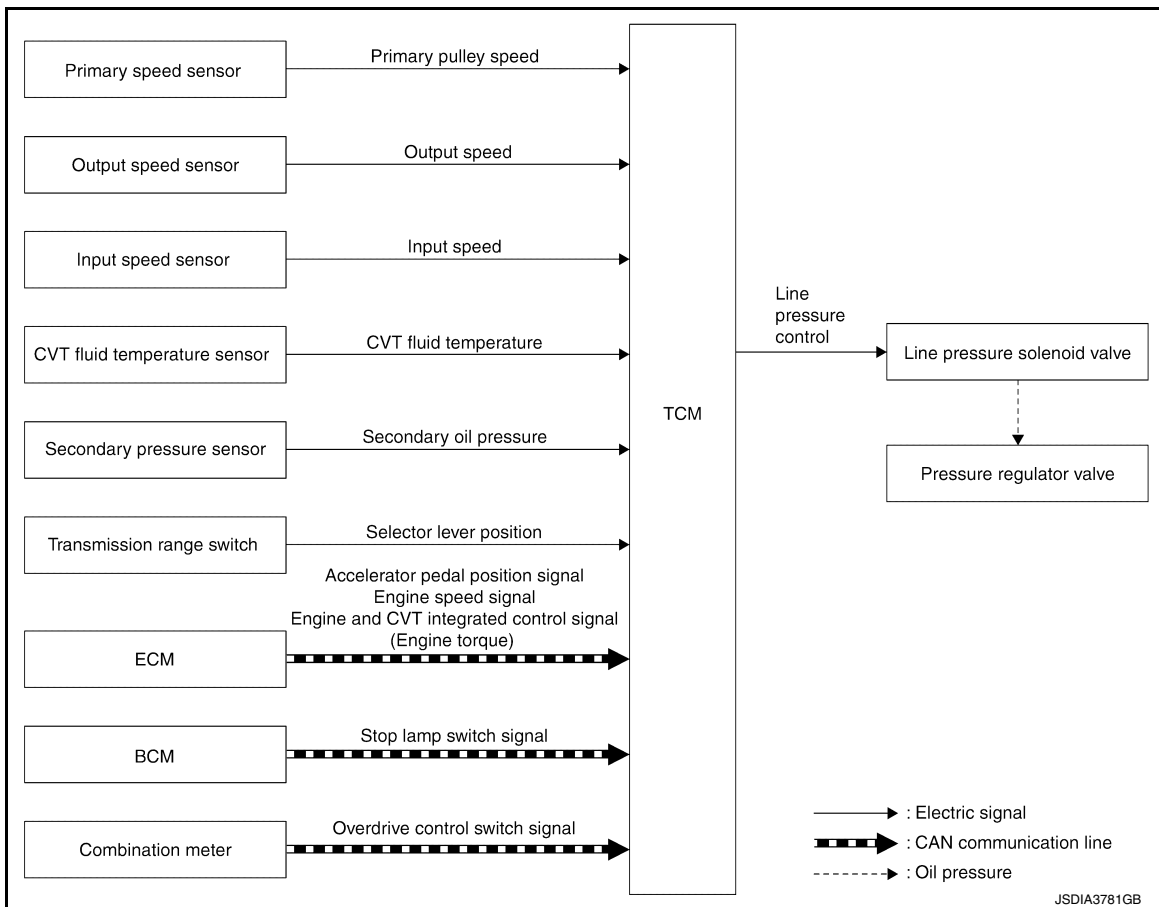
Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482643

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehicle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and overdrive control switch signal.

Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

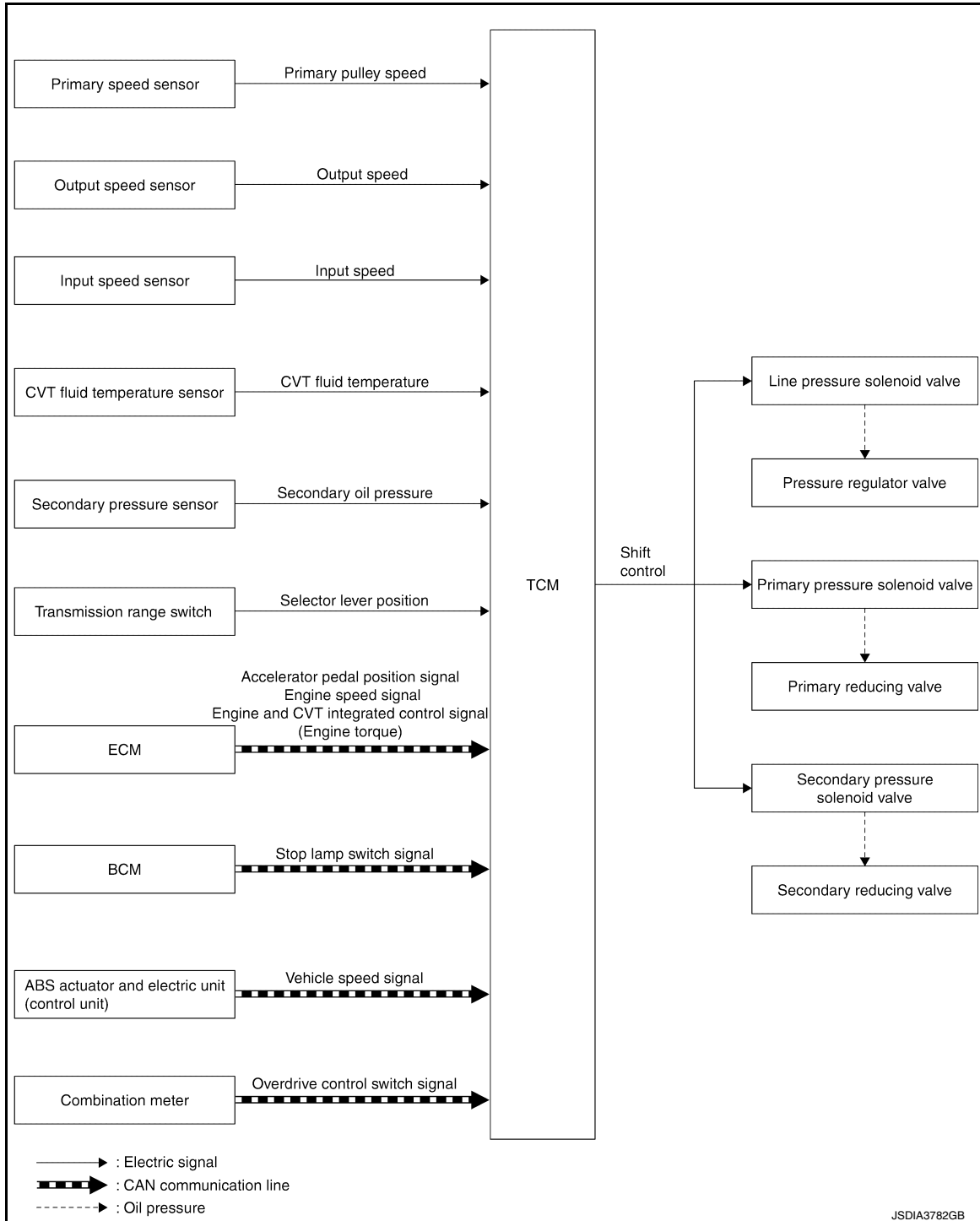
In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control.

SHIFT CONTROL

SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482644

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is output to the primary pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the pulley, to determine the pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

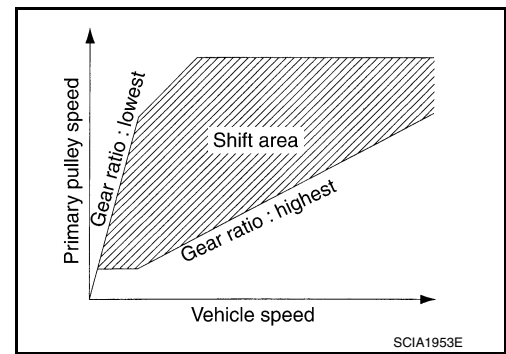
D Position (Normal)

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

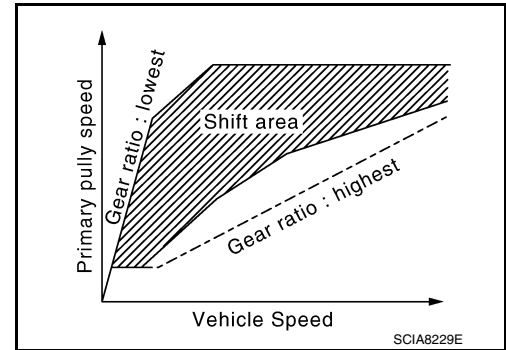
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.



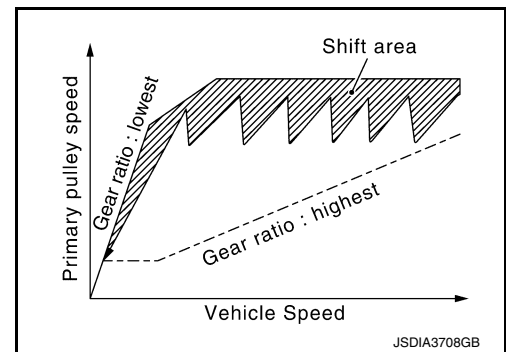
D Position (O/D OFF)

The gear ratio is generally high by limiting the shifting range on the high side, and this always generates a large driving power.



DS Position

Pressing down the accelerator pedal allows to drive the vehicle with a feeling of M/T-like gear shifting.

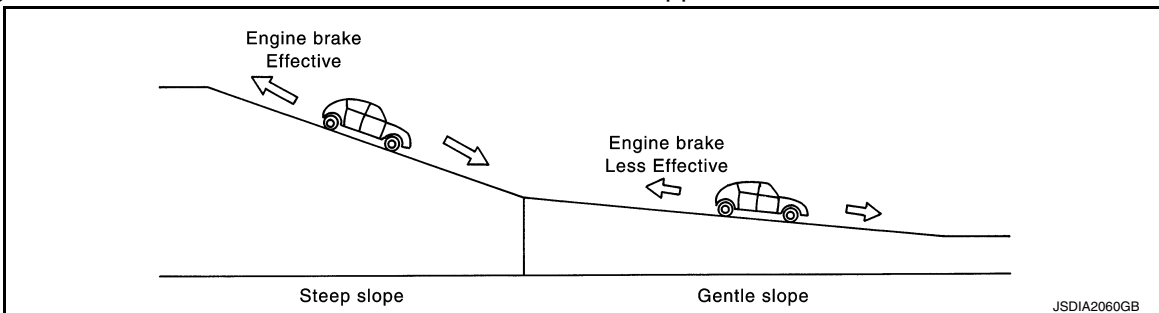


Hill Climbing And Descending Control

If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

NOTE:

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



Control In Acceleration

From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

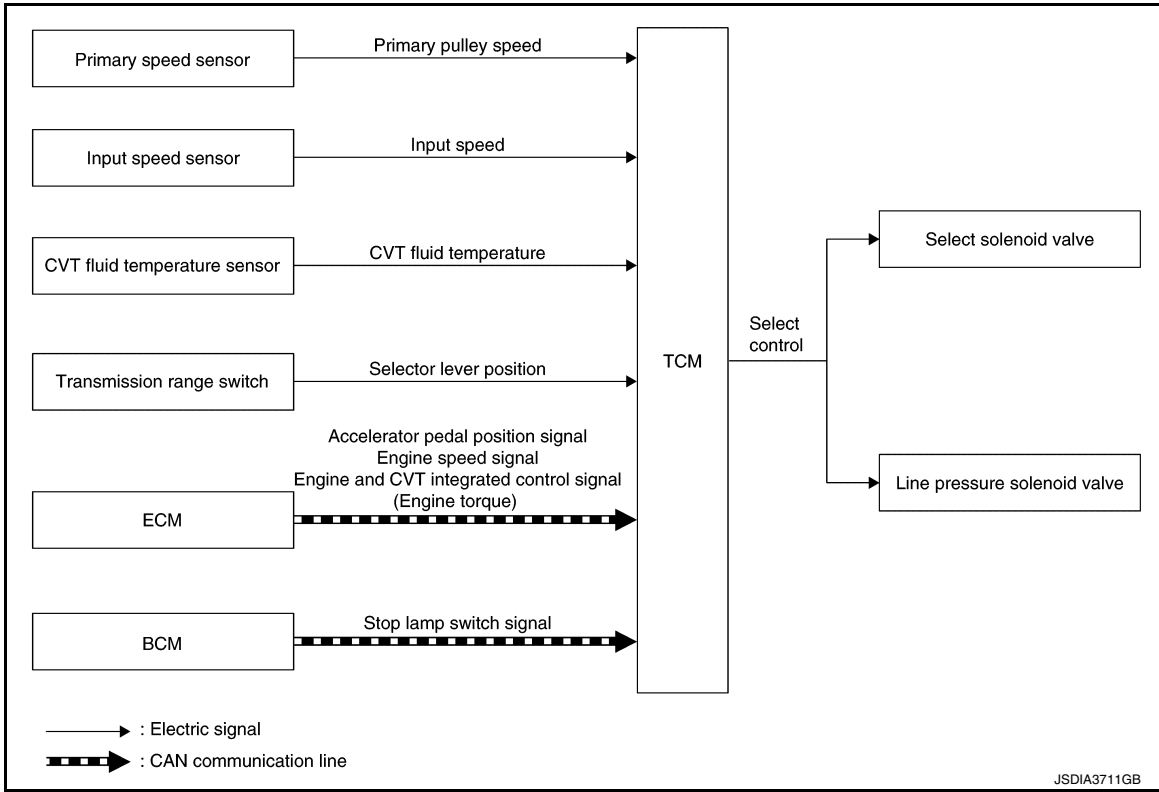
SELECT CONTROL

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482645

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

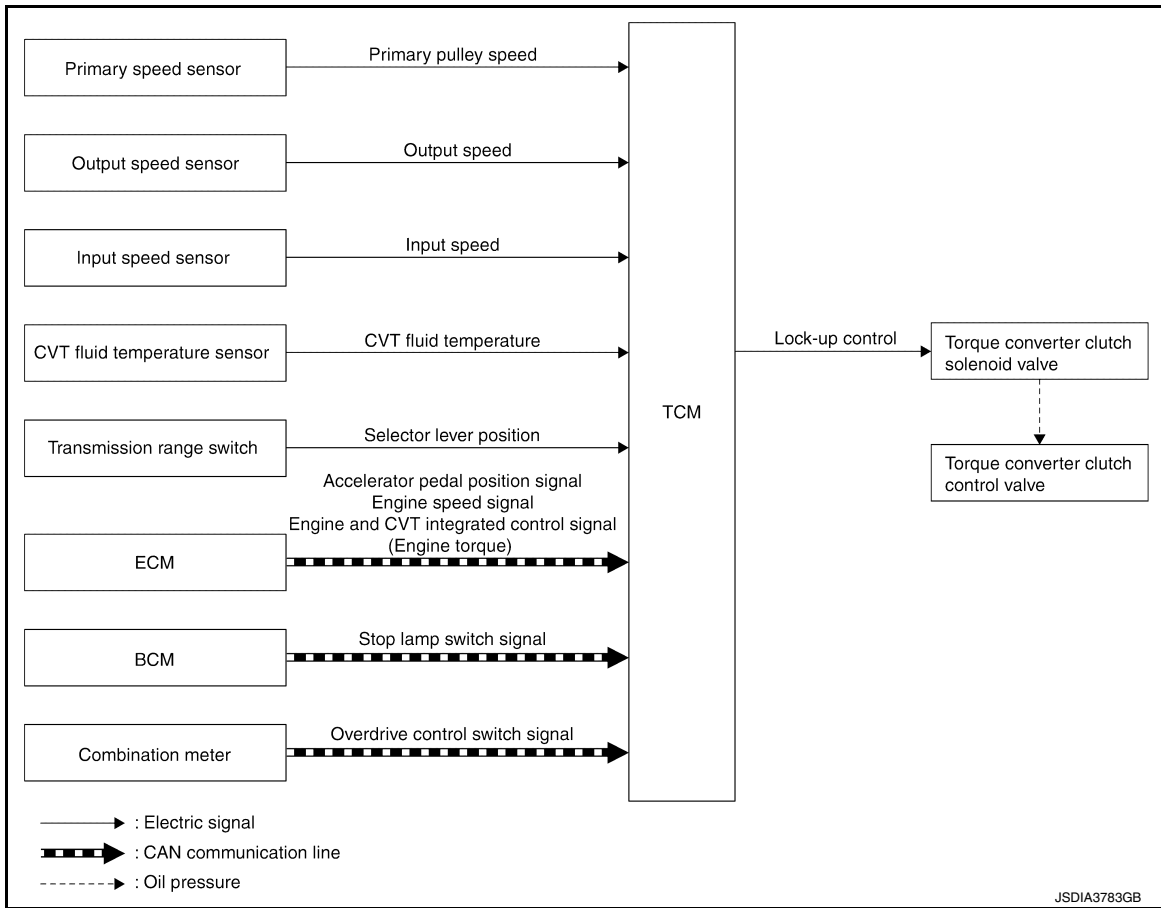
Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from “N” (“P”) to “D” (“R”) position.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482646

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:000000010482647

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

Function of OBD

INFOID:000000010482648

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to [GI-52, "Description"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010482649

NOTE:

“Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up.” This is defined as 1 trip.

1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

“Trip” of the “2 trip detection diagnosis” indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving.

×: Check possible —: Check not possible

Item	DTC at the 1st trip		DTC		MIL	
	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Illumination at the 1st trip	Illumination at the 2nd trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to TM-60, "DTC Index")	—	—	×	—	×	—
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to TM-60, "DTC Index")	×	—	—	×	—	×

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:000000010482650

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the “Diagnosis flow”. Refer to [TM-77, "Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000010482651

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to [EC-75, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000010482652

RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under “Driving condition B” without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of “Driving condition A” are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	B	3
DTC (clear)	A	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	B	1

DRIVING CONDITION

Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (43 – 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

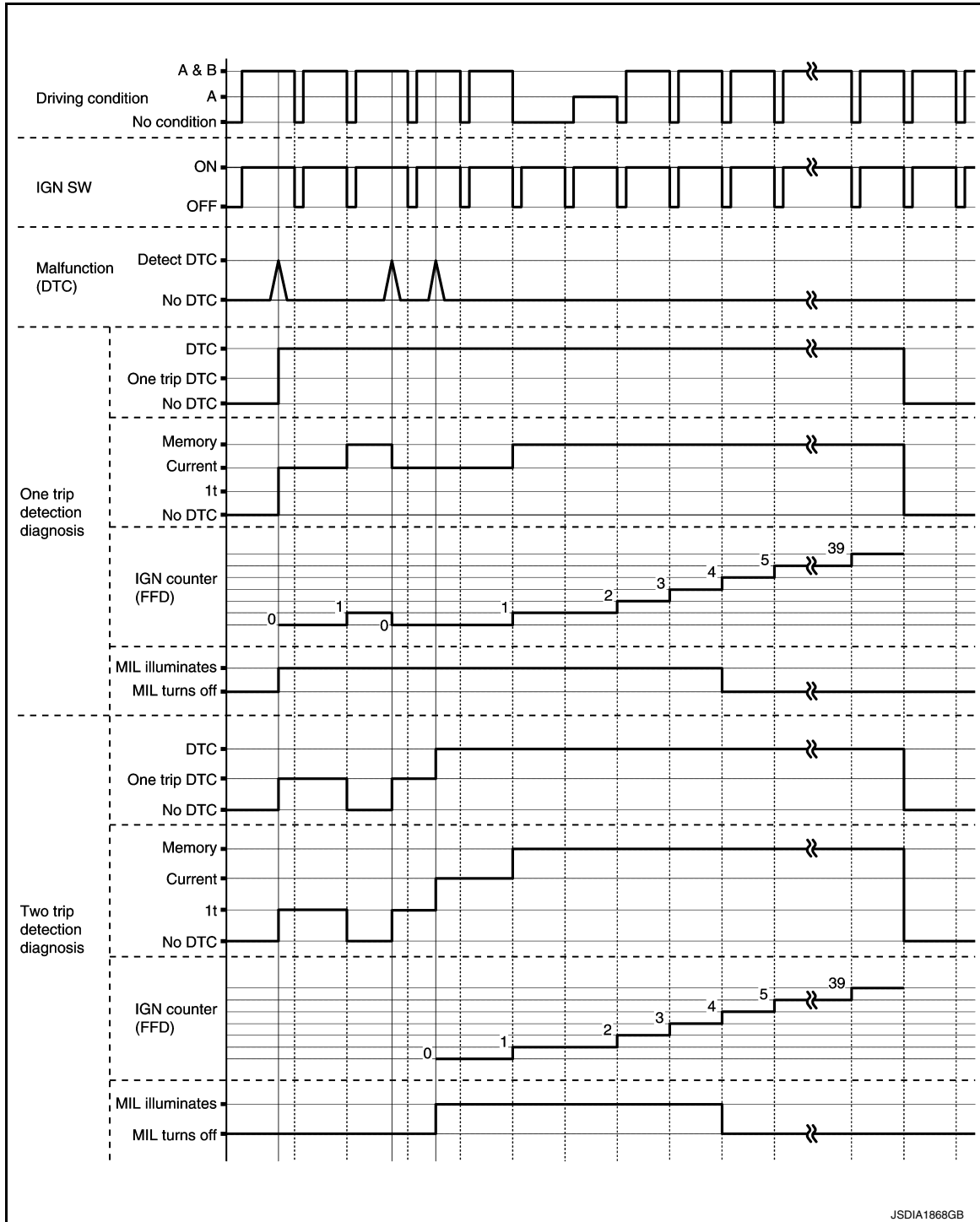
- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

TIME CHART



CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000010482653

CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICABLE ITEM

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Conditions	Function
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.
Active Test	The ECU activates outputs to test components.
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).

DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT.
When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

DTC deletion method

NOTE:

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
2. Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to [TM-41, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System"](#).

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39.
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

NOTE:

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

×: Application ▼: Optional selection

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication. • Models with ABS are displayed.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure-sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressuresensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.
VIGN SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.
PVING VOLT	(V)	×	▼	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	▼	×	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.
INPUT REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.
SLIP REV	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		▼	×	Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.
G SPEED*	(G)	▼	▼	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	×	×	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	▼	×	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	▼	▼	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.
TRQ RTO		▼	▼	Display the torque ratio of torque converter.
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	▼	×	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
DSR REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.
TGT PLY GR RATIO		▼	▼	Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.
LU PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
LINE PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
ISOLT1	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
ISOLT2	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.
SOLMON1	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SOLMON2	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
PRI SOL MON	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
L POSITION SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
DS RANGE SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).
BRAKESW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.
IDLE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
STRDWNSW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).
STRUPSW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).
DOWNLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).
UPLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).
NONMMODE*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.
MMODE*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.
TOW MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		▼	▼	Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.
CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE IND	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.
MANU MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
DS RANGE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (DS position).
ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.
VDC ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.
TCS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.
ABS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.
RANGE		▼	×	Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.
M GEAR POS*		▼	×	Display the target gear of manual mode
G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.
G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays idle neutral status.
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".
DRIVE MODE STATS*		▼	▼	Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.
SNOW MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.
ECO MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
NORMAL MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.
SPORT MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/COMP)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	▼	▼	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the monitored value.

*: Not applicable but displayed.

WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETEIORRTN	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

Engine brake adjustment

ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
- OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

CVTF degradation level data

- 210,000 or more : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.
- Less than 210,000 : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

ACTIVE TEST

Item name	Description
CVT OIL COOLER FAN CIRCUIT	Checks the operation of CVT oil cooler fan relay.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TCM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010482654

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
 - Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
 - While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
 - The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.2 – 1.3 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.7 – 0.9 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.0 – 2.1 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.4 – 1.50 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.9 – 1.0 V
G SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Vehicle is level 	0 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
PVING VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 40
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.6310 – 0.3780
	In driving (reverse)	2.6310
G SPEED	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.4 – 0.5 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.6310 – 0.3780
	In driving (reverse)	2.6310
LU PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine started • Vehicle is stopped. 	-0.50 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "D" position • Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more 	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.4 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "D" position • At idle 	0.3 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
ISOLT1*	—	—
ISOLT2*	—	—
PRI SOLENOID*	—	—
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SOLMON1*	—	—

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)	
SOLMON2*	—	—	A
PRI SOL MON*	—	—	
SEC SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—	B
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—	
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On	C
	Other than the above	Off	
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On	TM
	Other than the above	Off	
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On	E
	Other than the above	Off	
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On	F
	Other than the above	Off	
L POSITION SW	Always	Off	
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On	G
	Other than the above	Off	
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	On	H
	Brake pedal is released	Off	
IDLE SW	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	On	I
	Accelerator pedal is released	Off	
SPORT MODE SW	Press the overdrive control switch	On	J
	Release the overdrive control switch	Off	
ECO MODE SW	Always	Off	
STRDWNSW	Always	Off	
STRUPSW	Always	Off	
DOWNLVR	Always	Off	
UPLVR	Always	Off	
NONMMODE	Always	On	
MMODE	Always	Off	
TOW MODE SW	Always	Off	L
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF	M
	Selector lever: P position	P	
	Selector lever: R position	R	
	Selector lever: N position	N	
	Selector lever: D position	D	
CVT LAMP	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On	N
	Other than the above	Off	
SPORT MODE IND	In overdrive off	On	O
	Other than the above	Off	
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	P
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Selector lever in DS position	On	
	Other than the above	Off	
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off	
VDC ON	Always	Off	
TCS ON	Always	Off	

TCM

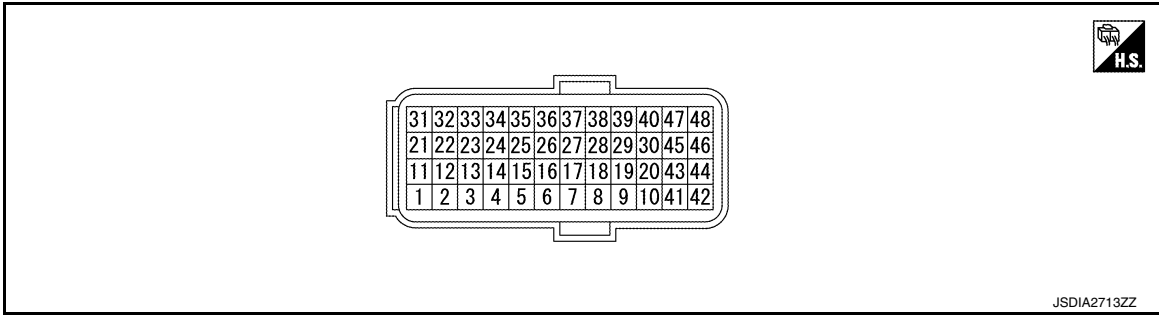
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS ON	ABS is activated	On
	Other than the above	Off
RANGE	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Selector lever: DS position	S
	Selector lever: D position (in O/D OFF)	S
M GEAR POS	Always	1
G SEN SLOPE	Flat road	0%
	Uphill gradient	The value changes to the positive side along with uphill gradient. (Maximum 40.45%)
	Downhill gradient	The value changes to the negative side along with downhill gradient. (Minimum 40.45%)
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE
	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On
	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	While driving in D position	AUTO
SNOW MODE	Always	Off
ECO MODE	Always	Off
NORMAL MODE	Always	Off
SPORT MODE	Always	Off
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	INCOMP
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off
CVT-B*	—	—
CVT-A*	—	—
G SENSOR	Always	0 V

*: These monitor items do not use.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



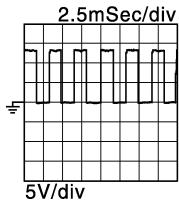
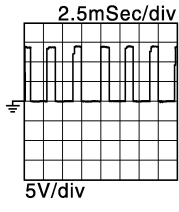
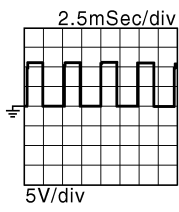
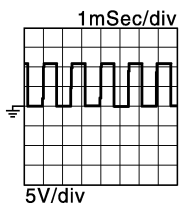
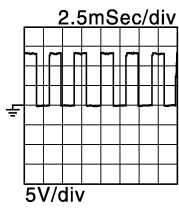
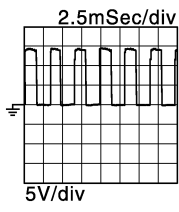
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output			
2 (SB)	Ground	DS position switch	Input	Ignition switch ON	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
4 (LG)	Ground	D position switch	Input		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
5 (BR)	Ground	N position switch	Input		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	R position switch	Input		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
					Other than the above	0 V
7 (V)	Ground	P position switch	Input	Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V	
				Other than the above	0 V	
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	Input	Always	0 V	
12 (V)	Ground	CVT fluid temperature sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	1.2 – 1.3 V	
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	0.7 – 0.9 V	
23 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—	—	
24 (BR)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>880 Hz 1mSec/div</p> <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA3769GB</p>	
26 (LG)	Ground	Sensor power supply	Output	Ignition switch: ON	5.0 V	
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V	

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

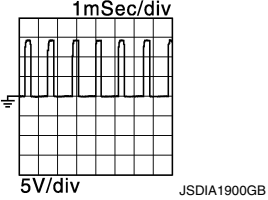
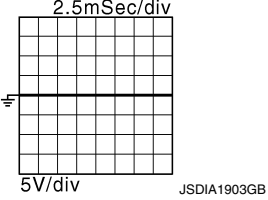
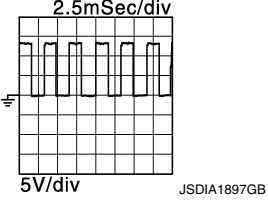
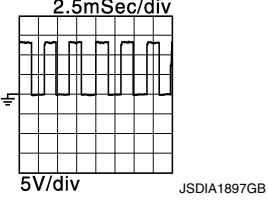
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
30 (BR)	Ground	Line pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warming up Selector lever: "N" position Depress the accelerator pedal fully 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1898GB</p>
33 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—	—
34 (V)	Ground	Output speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1904GB</p>
35 (BR)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1905GB</p>
37 (Y)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	In driving at "DS" position	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
				Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1899GB</p>

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
38 (BR)	Ground	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "D" position Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more 	
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Engine started Vehicle is stopped 	
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	
40 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
46 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (backup)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
48 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000010482655

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—

Protection Control

INFOID:000000010482656

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000010482657

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
1	P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	TM-147, "DTC Logic"
	U0073 COMM BUS A OFF	TM-91, "DTC Logic"
	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	TM-92, "DTC Logic"
	U0140 LOST COMM (BCM)	TM-93, "DTC Logic"
	U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A)	TM-94, "DTC Logic"
	U0155 LOST COMM (IPC)	TM-95, "DTC Logic"
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	TM-96, "DTC Logic"
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	TM-97, "DTC Logic"
	U1117 LOST COMM (ABS)	TM-98, "DTC Logic"
2	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-124, "DTC Logic"
	P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-126, "DTC Logic"
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	TM-134, "DTC Logic"
	P0779 PC SOLENOID B	TM-136, "DTC Logic"
	P0962 PC SOLENOID A	TM-149, "DTC Logic"
	P0963 PC SOLENOID A	TM-151, "DTC Logic"
	P0966 PC SOLENOID B	TM-155, "DTC Logic"
	P0967 PC SOLENOID B	TM-157, "DTC Logic"
	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-164, "DTC Logic"
P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-166, "DTC Logic"	
3	P062F EEPROM	TM-99, "DTC Logic"
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-100, "DTC Logic"
	P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-106, "DTC Logic"
	P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-109, "DTC Logic"
	P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-114, "DTC Logic"
	P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-116, "DTC Logic"
	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-118, "DTC Logic"
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-121, "DTC Logic"
	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	TM-138, "DTC Logic"
	P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-139, "DTC Logic"
	P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-141, "DTC Logic"
	P084C FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-143, "DTC Logic"
	P084D FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-145, "DTC Logic"
	P0890 TCM	TM-148, "DTC Logic"
P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	TM-159, "DTC Logic"	

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
4	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-128, "DTC Logic"
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	TM-130, "DTC Logic"
	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	TM-132, "DTC Logic"
	P0965 PC SOLENOID B	TM-153, "DTC Logic"
	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-162, "DTC Logic"

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010482658

NOTE:

- If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the "DTC check priority list". Refer to [TM-59, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).
- The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD". Refer to [TM-43, "CONSULT Function"](#).

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL*3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	B	TM-99
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-100
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-106
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	A	TM-109
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-114
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-116
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-118
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-121
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-124
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-126
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-128
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-130
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-132
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-134
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-136
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	B	TM-138
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	TM-139
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	TM-141
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	TM-143
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	TM-145
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	B	TM-147
P0890	P0890	TCM	1	ON	B	TM-148
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-149
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-151
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-153
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-155
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-157
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	B	TM-159
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-162
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-164
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-166

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL*3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	B	TM-91
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	B	TM-92
—	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	—	—	TM-93
—	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	—	—	TM-94
—	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	—	—	TM-95
—	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	—	—	TM-96
—	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	—	—	TM-97
—	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	—	—	TM-98

*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

*3: Refer to [TM-41, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

*4: Refer to [TM-90, "Description"](#).

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

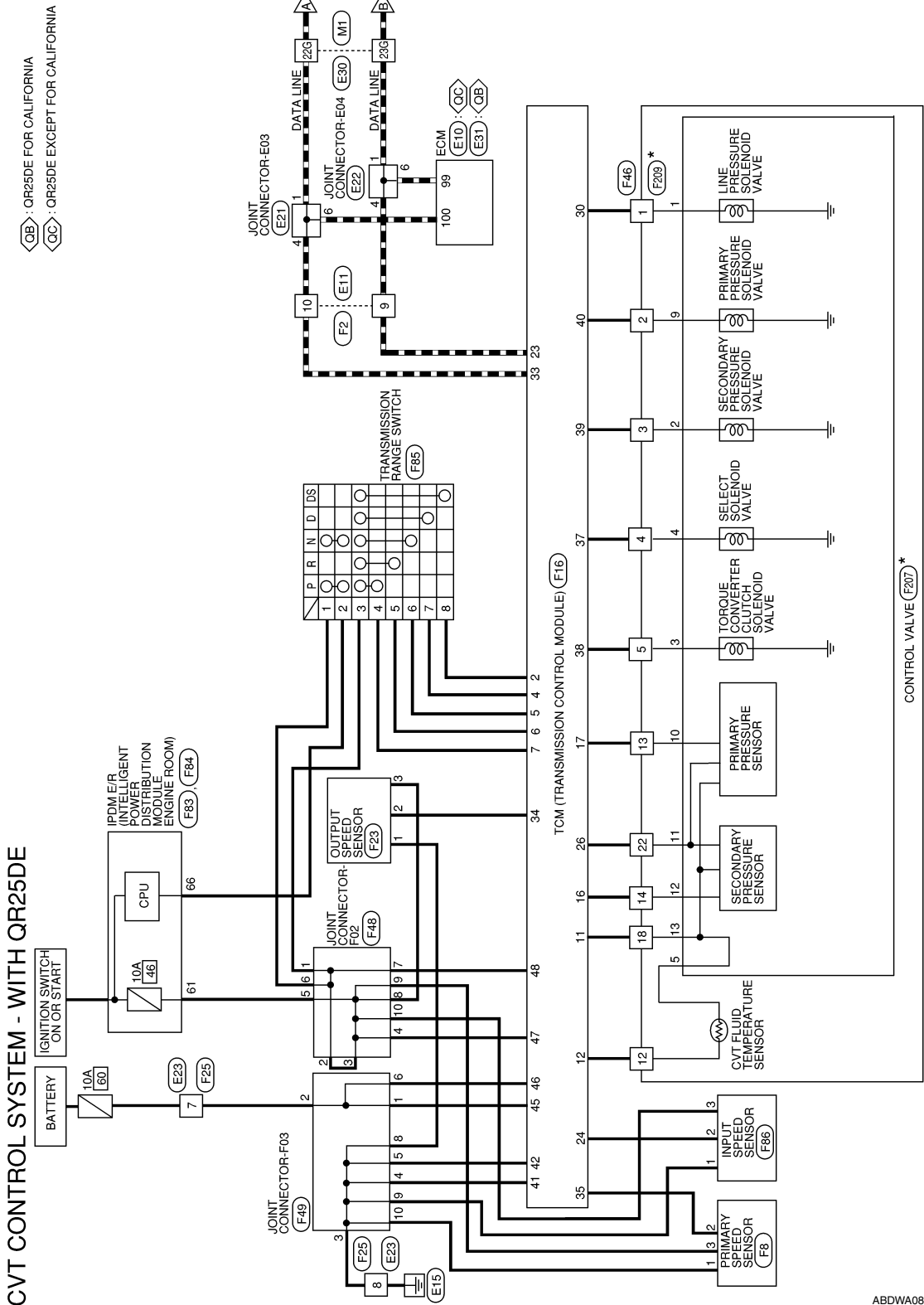
[CVT: RE0F10D]

WIRING DIAGRAM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring diagram

INFOID:000000010482659



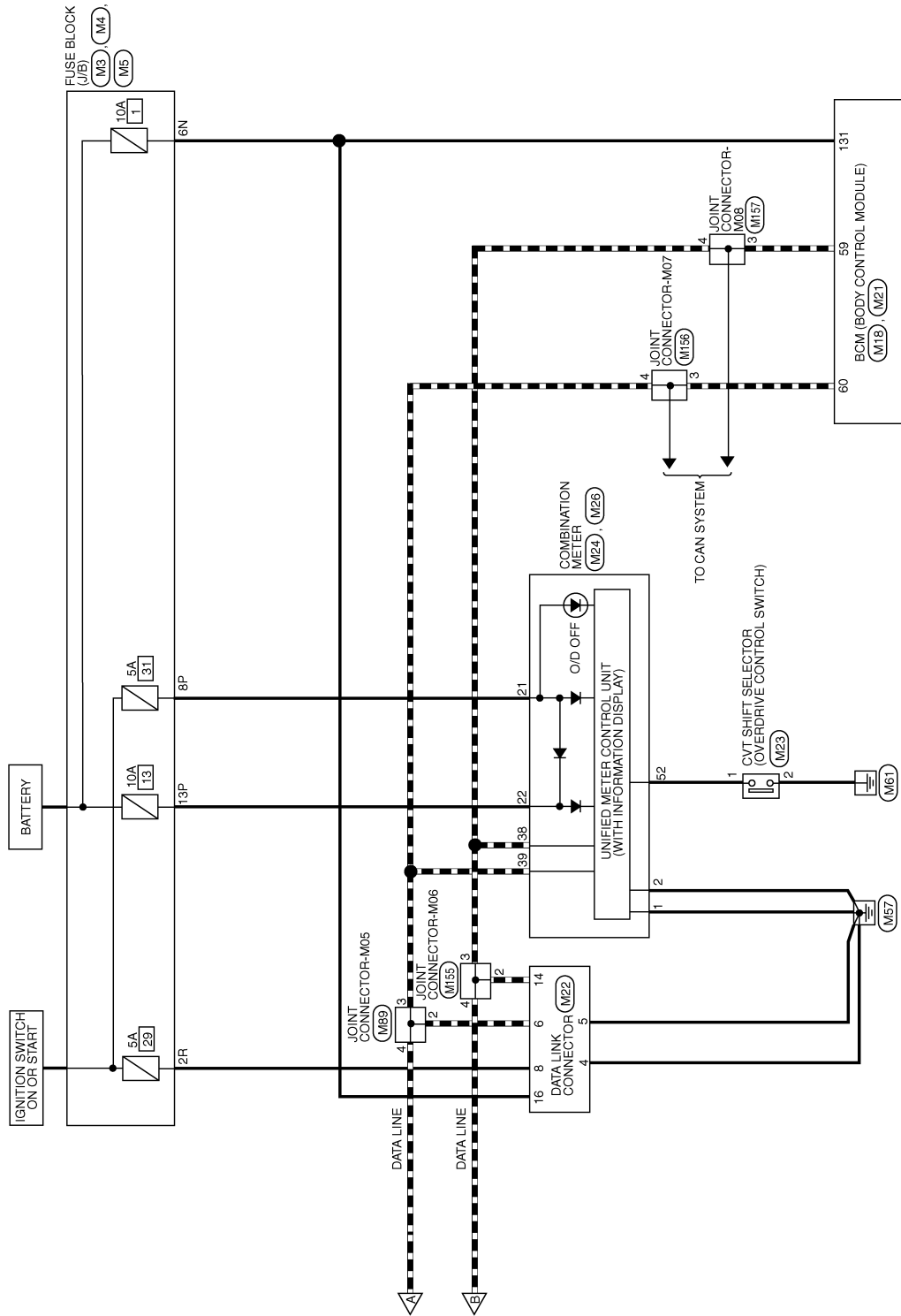
* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNESS LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

ABDWA0800GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

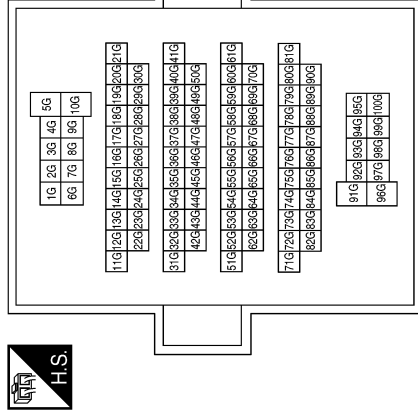


AADWA0338GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

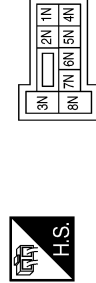
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH QR25DE

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



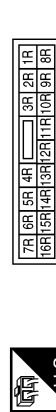
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



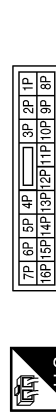
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6N	W	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



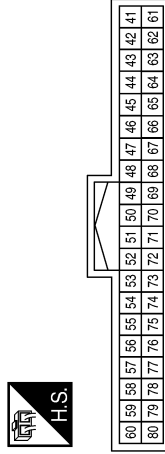
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2R	BG	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BR	-
13P	G	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



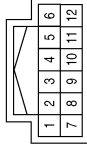
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	P	CAN-L
60	L	CAN-H

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

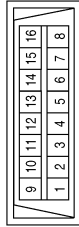
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



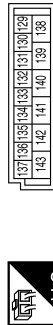
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	B	-

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
8	BG	-
14	P	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



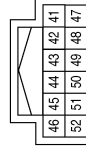
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
131	W	BAT BCM FUSE

Connector No.	M89
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
Connector Color	WHITE



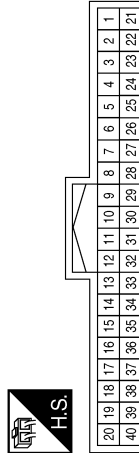
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
52	P	OD OFF/SPORT SW

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
21	BR	IGN
22	G	BAT
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

ABDIA1149GB

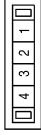
A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M08
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M07
Connector Color	WHITE



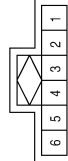
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	WHITE



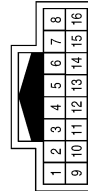
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	GRAY



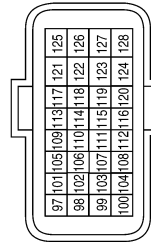
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
4	L	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	E10
Connector Name	ECM (QR25DE EXCEPT FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	P	CAN-L
100	L	CAN-H

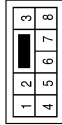
ABDIA1150GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

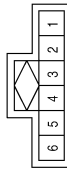
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



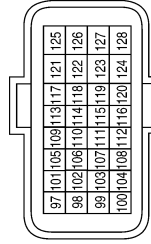
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	BG	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-

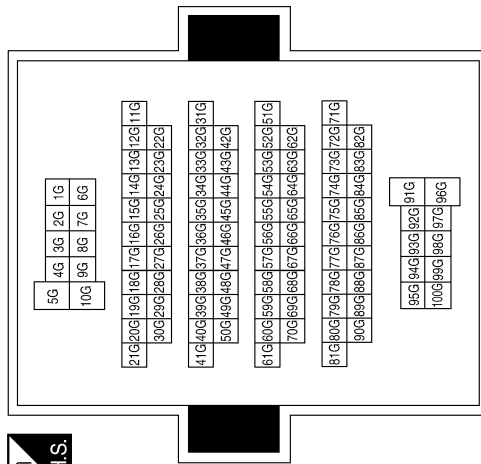
Connector No.	E31
Connector Name	ECM (QR25DE FOR CALIFORNIA)
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
99	P	CAN-L
100	L	CAN-H

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA1151GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

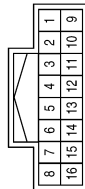
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

ABDIA1172GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

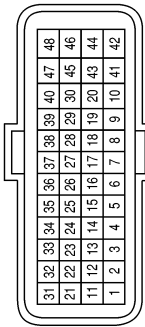
< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
25	-	-
26	LG	SENS PWR SUPPLY
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	BR	LINE PRESS SOL VALVE
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	L	CAN-H
34	V	OUT SPEED SENS
35	BR	PRI SPEED SENS
36	-	-
37	Y	SELECT SOL VALVE
38	BR	TCC SOL VALVE
39	L	SEC PRESS SOL VALVE
40	LG	PRI PRESS SOL VALVE
41	B	GND
42	B	GND
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	P	BATT
46	P	BATT
47	Y	VIGN
48	Y	VIGN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	SB	DS RANGE SW
3	-	-
4	LG	D RANGE SW
5	BR	N RANGE SW
6	L	R RANGE SW
7	V	P RANGE SW
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	Y	SENSOR GND
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMP SENS
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	Y	SEC PRESS SENS
17	LG	PRI PRESS SENS
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	CAN-L
24	SB	INPUT SPEED SENS (WITH QR25DE)

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



AADIA0775GB

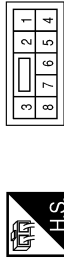
A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F25
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	P	-
8	B	-

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	Y	-

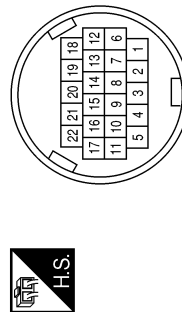
Connector No.	F48
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F02
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	Y	-
3	Y	-
4	Y	-
5	Y	-
6	Y	-
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	Y	-
10	P	--(WITH QR25DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-

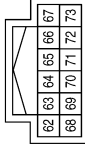
ABDIA1429GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

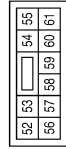
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	F84
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



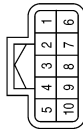
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	LG	NP SW

Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	AT ECU

Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F03
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
8	B	-
9	L	-(WITH QR25DE)
10	B	-

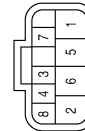
Connector No.	F86
Connector Name	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-(WITH QR25DE)
2	SB	-(WITH QR25DE)
3	P	-(WITH QR25DE)

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	LG	-
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-

Connector No.	F85
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



ABDIA1154GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	O	-
10	L	-
11	W	-
12	R	-
13	B/Y	-
14	-	-

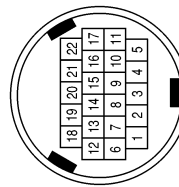
Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-
5	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F209
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-

AADIA0787GB

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

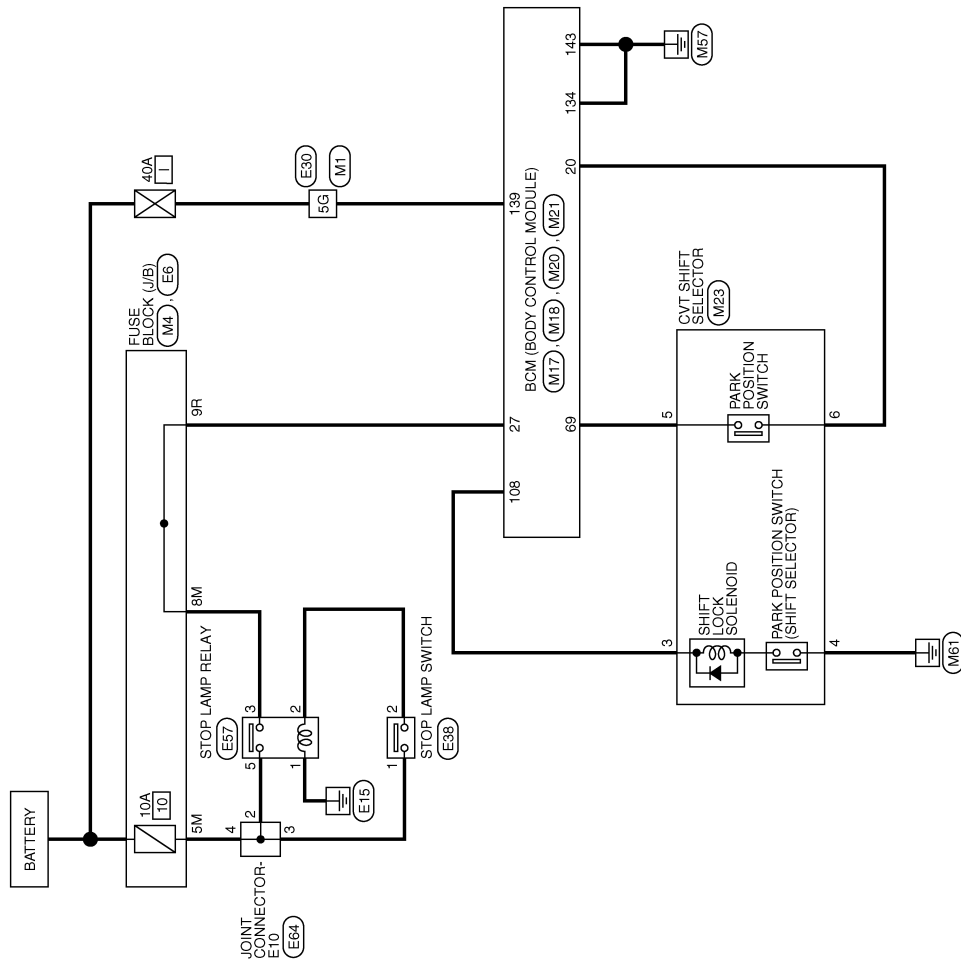
[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000011009021

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



ABDWA0804GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

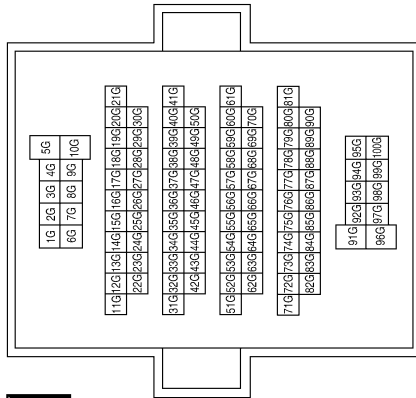
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN

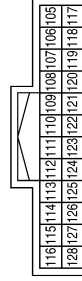


Terminal No.	9R	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Terminal No.	5G	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

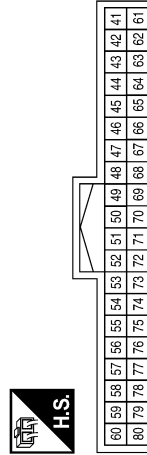


Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



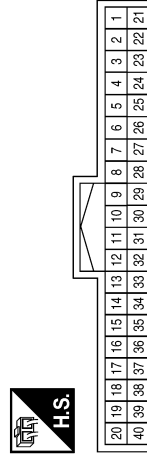
Terminal No.	108	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name	SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID OUT
--------------	-----	---------------	----	-------------	-------------------------

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	69	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	AT DEVICE OUT
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---------------

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	20	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	SHIFT P
Terminal No.	27	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	BRAKE SW LAMP

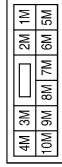
ABDIA1155GB

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

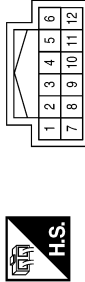
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



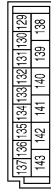
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	G	-
8M	W	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BG	-
4	B	-
5	L	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
134	B	GND2
139	W	BAT POWER F/L
143	B	GND1

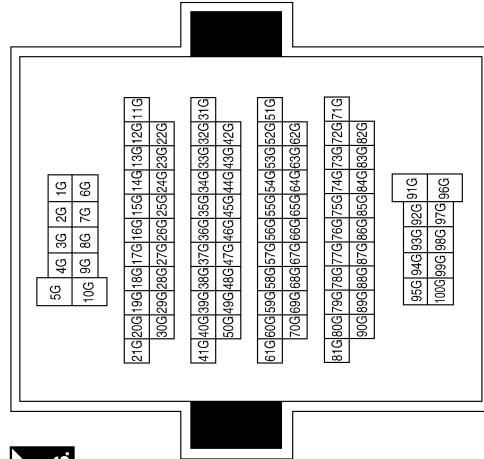
Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Terminal No.	5G
Color of Wire	P
Signal Name	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA1136GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Connector No.	E64
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E10
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	-
3	G	-
4	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
5	G	-

AADIA0363GB

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Flowchart of Trouble Diagnosis

INFOID:0000000010482661

NOTE:

“DTC” includes DTC at the 1st trip.

1.OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#) and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.
2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.
 - Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.)
 - Erase DTCs.
 - Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. [TM-178. "Symptom Table"](#) can be used effectively.
3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc.

Do malfunction information and DTC exist?

- Malfunction information and DTC exist.>>GO TO 3.
- Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4.
- No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.

3.REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-55. "Fail-safe"](#).
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#).
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.
 Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-55. "Fail-safe"](#).
 Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-78. "Question sheet"](#).
 Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE”

Perform “DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE” of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again. Refer to [TM-59. "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
- NO >> Follow [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#) to check.

6.IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH “DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM”

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Question sheet

Customer's name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year Month day
		Vehicle type		Chassis No.	
Storage date	Year Month day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Climate conditions		Irrelevant			
Weather		<input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others)			
Temperature		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature (Approx. °C/°F)			
Relative humidity		<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low			
Transaxle condition		<input type="checkbox"/> In cold-start <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed: rpm			
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)			
Operating condition, etc.		Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (RH curve or LH curve)			
Other conditions					

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

Description

INFOID:000000010482663

Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.

SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the saved data must be written in new TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482664

CAUTION:

When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform “ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY”. Refer to [TM-81, "Work Procedure"](#).

1. SAVE THE TCM DATA

NOTE:

Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “Work Support” in “TRANSMISSION”.
4. Select “READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM”.
5. Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE THE TCM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITE THE TCM DATA

NOTE:

Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “Work Support” in “TRANSMISSION”.
4. Select “WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM”.
5. Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description

INFOID:000000010482665

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

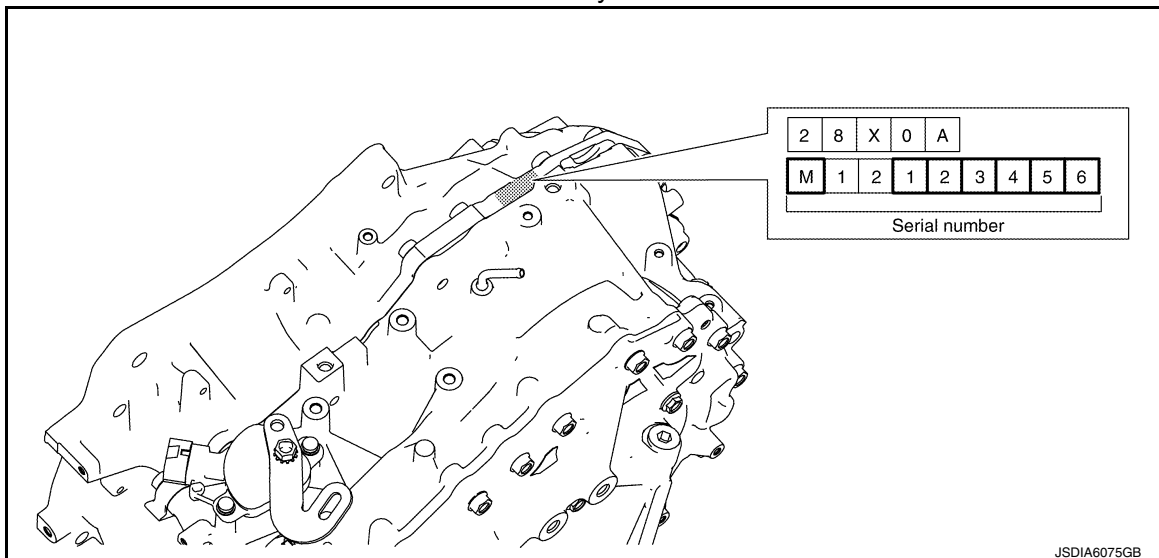
- TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482666

1. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 2.

2. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

 With CONSULT

CAUTION:

When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> GO TO 3.

3. ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Ⓢ With CONSULT

1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".
3. Touch "Clear".

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description

INFOID:000000011295259

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform the following work.

TCM PROGRAMMING

- Since vehicle specifications are not yet written in a new TCM, it is necessary to write them with CONSULT.

CAUTION:

When replacing TCM, save TCM data on CONSULT before removing TCM.

WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing TCM and transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011295260

1. SAVE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Re/programming, Configuration".
4. Select "AT/CVT".

NOTE:

If "AT/CVT" is not displayed and TCM data cannot be saved on CONSULT, GO TO 2.

5. Select "Programming".
6. Save TCM data on CONSULT according to the CONSULT display.

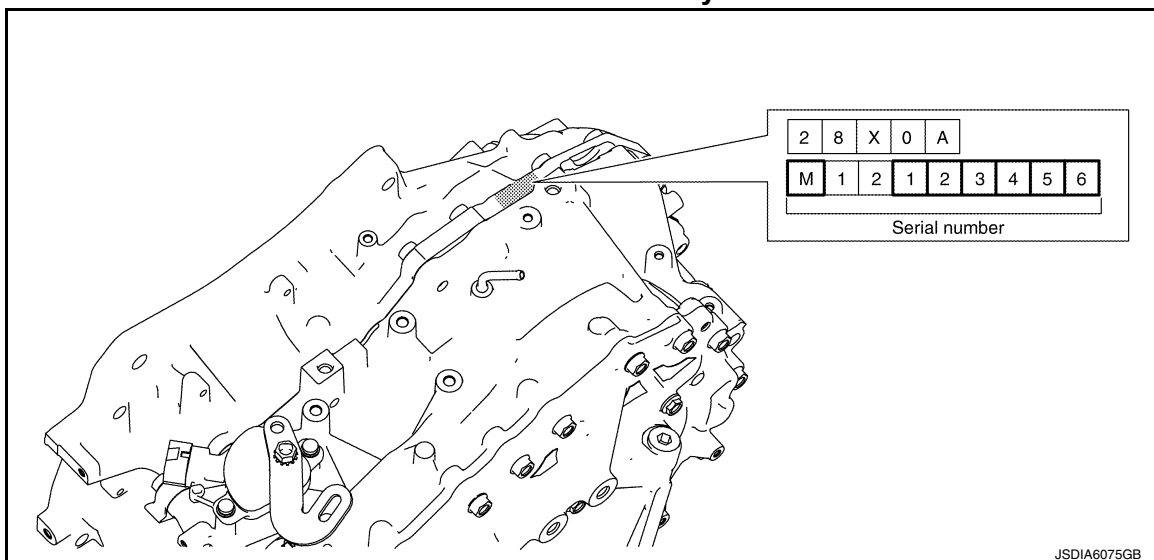
>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace TCM and transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-187, "Removal and Installation"](#) (TCM), [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Transaxle assembly).

CAUTION:

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

④ With CONSULT

1. Select "Programming".
2. Perform programming according to the CONSULT display.

>> GO TO 4.

4. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

④ With CONSULT

CAUTION:

When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> WORK END

CVT FLUID

Replacement

INFOID:000000010482667

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-216, "General Specification"](#).

Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-216, "General Specification"](#).

CAUTION:

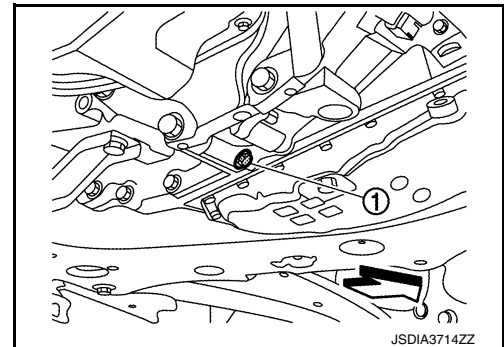
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
4. Lift up the vehicle.
5. Remove the drain plug and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Install the drain plug to oil pan.

CAUTION:

Drain plug gasket use the old one.

7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

10. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

NOTE:

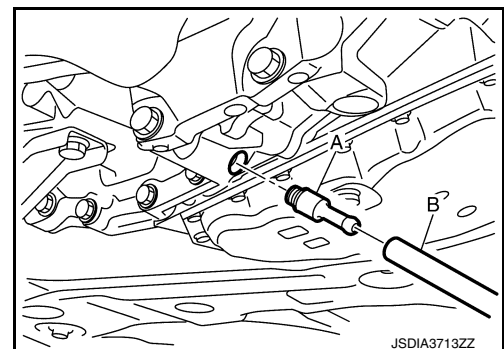
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

12. Lift down the vehicle.
13. Start the engine.
14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
16. Stop the engine.
17. Lift up the vehicle.
18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.



< BASIC INSPECTION >

19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
20. Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
21. Remove the overflow plug.
22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole.
CAUTION:
Tighten the charging pipe by hand.
23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe.
CAUTION:
Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.
24. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.
NOTE:
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.
26. Lift down the vehicle.
27. Start the engine.
28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.
NOTE:
Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
30. Lift up the vehicle.
31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole.
CAUTION:
Perform this work with the vehicle idling.
NOTE:
If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.
32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
Never reuse O-ring.
33. Lift down the vehicle.
34. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
35. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".
36. Select "Erase".
37. Stop the engine.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482668

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-216, "General Specification"](#).Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-216, "General Specification"](#).**CAUTION:**

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check that the engine speed is maintaining 500 rpm.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.

1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
2. Start the engine.
3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).

NOTE:

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

4. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

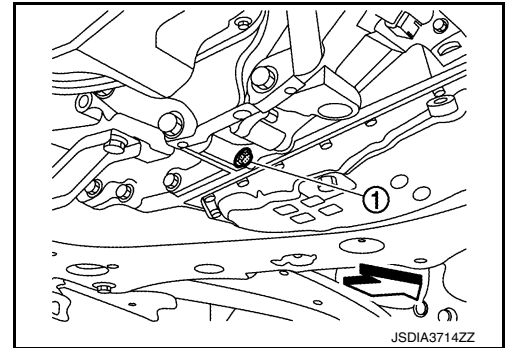
CVT FLUID

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< BASIC INSPECTION >

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

5. Lift up the vehicle.
6. Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

10. Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

CAUTION:

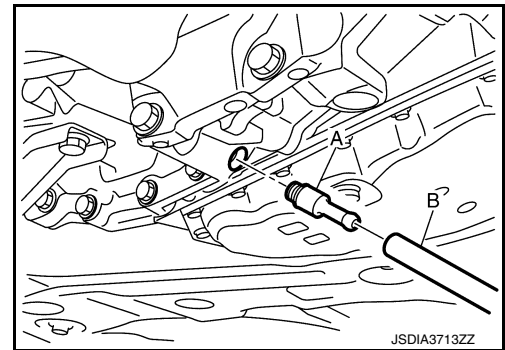
Perform this work with the vehicle idling.

12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
13. Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-190. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

Never reuse O-ring.

14. Lift down the vehicle.
15. Stop the engine.



STALL TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

STALL TEST

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482669

INSPECTION

1. Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary. Refer to [LU-9, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to [TM-182, "Inspection"](#).
3. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and put the selector lever to the D position.
6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
7. Read the stall speed quickly. Then, release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.

CAUTION:

Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.

Stall speed : Refer to [TM-216, "Stall Speed"](#).

8. Place the selector lever in the N position.
9. Cool the CVT fluid.
CAUTION:
Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.
10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

	Selector lever position		Possible cause
	D	R	
Stall speed	H	O	• Forward clutch
	O	H	• Reverse brake
	L	L	• Engine • Torque converter one way clutch
	H	H	• Line pressure is low. • Primary pulley • Secondary pulley • Steel belt

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

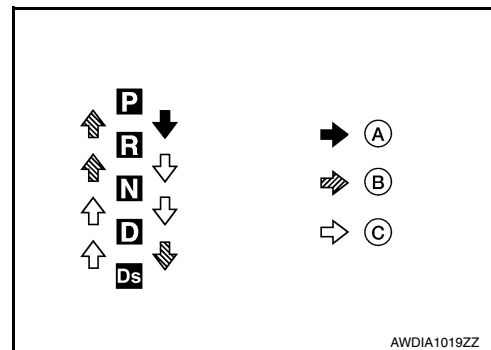
L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

CVT POSITION

Inspection

INFOID:000000010482670

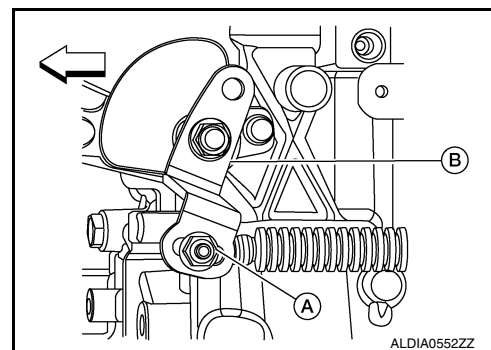
1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
 - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
 - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
 - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.



Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482671

1. Shift the shift selector to the "P" position.
CAUTION:
Turn wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the park position mechanism is fully engaged.
2. Loosen the control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) the the "P" position.
⇐: Front
CAUTION:
Do not apply force to the manual lever.
3. Tighten the control cable nut to specified torque. Refer to [TM-185, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
Hold manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut (A).



HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

INFOID:000000011295182

Permanent DTC can be erased by driving each driving pattern. ECM recognizes each driving pattern; it transmits signals to each control module when the driving is complete. Each control module erases permanent DTC based on those signals. For details, refer to [EC-190, "Description"](#).

U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482672

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communication Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 seconds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0073" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-91. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482673

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482674

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0100" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-92, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482675

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482676

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0140" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-93, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482677

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482678

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module A)	When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPDM E/R• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0141" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-94, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482679

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482680

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Combination meter• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0155" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-95, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482681

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482682

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Software Incompatibility)	When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.	Control unit other than TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-96, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482683

1. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

Is one control unit replaced?

- YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

With CONSULT

1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
2. Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.
NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000010482684

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482685

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-97, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482686

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482687

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1117" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-98, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482688

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P062F EEPROM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P062F EEPROM

Description

INFOID:000000010482689

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482690

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EEPROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM (Flash ROM)• Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P062F" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-99, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482691

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482692

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A [Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)]	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM) Transmission range switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 5 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0705" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-100. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482693

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "DS RANGE SW".
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

Monitor item	Test condition	Condition
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off

Ⓜ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Shift the selector lever from "P" to "DS" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Test condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	2	Ground	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	4		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

NO-5 ["DS POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "DS" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10.

2.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Terminal	Continuity
Connector			
F16	4	2	Not existed
		5	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	2	Not existed
		4	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

7. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

8. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

9. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

10. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		
F16	2	4	Not existed
		5	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

11. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

12. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-104, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482694

1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-191](#). "[Removal and Installation](#)".

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482695

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All range signals stay OFF• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)• Transmission range switch• Control cable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 40 seconds or more.)
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-106, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482696

1. ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to [TM-184, "Inspection"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Touch "Erase".
4. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-106, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. CHECK POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
Transmission range switch			
Connector	Terminal		
F85	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F85	4	F16	7	Existed
	5		6	
	6		5	
	7		4	
	8		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmission range switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F85	4	Ground	Not existed
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-108. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (PART 1)

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and transmission range switch.

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

IPDM E/R		Transmission range switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F85	3	Existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

8. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- 10A fuse (No. 46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010482697

1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482698

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between -40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - CAN communication is normal - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more - Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more - U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected. - Selector lever: "D" position When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected. • CAN communication is normal. • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or -27°C (-16°F) or less. - Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECM is normal. • Provisional judgment is satisfied. 	CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK DTC (ECM AND TCM)

Check the DTC.

Is any DTC other than "P0711" detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-106, "DTC Index"](#) (ECM), [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#) (TCM).
NO >> GO TO 4.

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 1)

TESTING CONDITION:

- While performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

With CONSULT

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "FLUID TEMP".
6. Record CVT fluid temperature.
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (With GST)>>GO TO 6.

5. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "FLUID TEMP".

Is the value of "FLUID TEMP" 10°C (50°F) or more?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 2)

With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

⊗ With GST

1. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-112. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**
Never start the engine.
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever : "D" position
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more
Other than the above	— (Go to "8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR")

8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check the first trip DTC.

⊗ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- Selector lever : "D" position
Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-112, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482699

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 1)

1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	11	Ground	Not existed
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	18	F207	13	Existed
	12		5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check terminal cord assembly harness cladding for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC (TCM)

 **With CONSULT**

1. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-109, "DTC Logic"](#).
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P0710" detected?

- YES >> There is a malfunction of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace the transaxle assembly.
Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482700

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage : More than 11 V• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground)• CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-114, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482701

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-114, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482702

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TM

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482703

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)• CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0713" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-116, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482704

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-117, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482705

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482706

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm - Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more - Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Primary speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" POSITION
 Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Go to [TM-119. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482707

1. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect primary speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Primary speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	2	F16	35	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

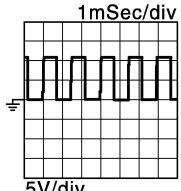
5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	35	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 700 Hz</p>  <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA1905GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to [TM-198, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between primary speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482708

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more - Input speed: Less than 150 rpm - Range: Other than P, N - P0715 is not detected When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more - Now input speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less - Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Input speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-122, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482709

1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F86	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F86	2	F16	24	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	2	Ground	Not existed

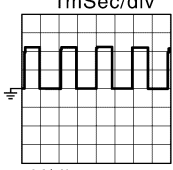
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	24	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 880 Hz 1mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA3769GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to [TM-196, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between input speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482710

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• P0743 is not detected.• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓔ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-125, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482711

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	38	F46	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482712

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0743" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-127, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

INFOID:0000000110482713

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	38	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-190, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482714

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch circuit intermittent)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• P0717 is not detected.• CAN communication is normal• Torque converter slip speed: (40+vehicle speed/2) rpm• LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve• Control valve assembly• Torque converter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0744" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-129. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482715

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TM

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482716

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine speed: More than 600 rpm - Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm - Idle is not being detected. - Acceleration/deceleration speed: -0.49 m/s^2 (-0.05 G) or more - The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once. - Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Detection condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.981 is 0.2 sec or more continuously. • Detection condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.781 is 0.1 sec or more continuously. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Line pressure solenoid valve • Control valve assembly

NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	:	"D" position
Accelerator pedal position	:	0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	:	40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-131. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482717

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TM

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482718

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - Engine speed: More than 625 rpm - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of secondary pressure - secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more 2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more - The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa 	Secondary pressure solenoid valve

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-133, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482719

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482720

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.) • Secondary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-134, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482721

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	39	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482722

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• P0778 is not detected• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)• Secondary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0779" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-136, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482723

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	39	F46	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482724

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.• Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more• Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more• Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds• Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Secondary pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

CAUTION:

Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-138, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482725

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482726

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) Secondary pressure sensor Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : -20°C (-4°F)

- Check the first trip DTC.

With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0847" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-139, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482727

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	16		14	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	16	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	14	F207	12	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482728

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less• Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)• Secondary pressure sensor• Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0848" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-141, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482729

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• After engine warm up• Selector lever: "N" position• At idle	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	22	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	14	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482730

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch H Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Primary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) • Primary pressure sensor • Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084C" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-143, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482731

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.7 – 0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	17		13	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	17	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	13	F207	10	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482732

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "H" Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) Primary pressure sensor Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

- Check the first trip DTC.

With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084D" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-145, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482733

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	0.7 – 0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	22	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	13	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482734

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) (TCM Communication Circuit)	An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of TCM.	TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0863" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-147, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482735

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-187, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0890 TCM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482736

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V	Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-148, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482737

1. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	45	Ground	10 – 16 V
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit of harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connectors terminals 45 and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-67, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482738

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground) • Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0962" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-149, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482739

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482740

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • P0962 is not detected • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply) • Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-151, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482741

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	30	F46	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482742

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - Engine speed: More than 625 rpm - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Engine speed: More than 625 rpm • Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa • Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less 2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more - The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-154, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482743

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482744

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0966" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-155, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482745

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	40	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482746

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • P0966 is not detected • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0967" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-157, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482747

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	40	F46	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

DTC Logic

INFOID:0000000010482748

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm - Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more - Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less - The difference between engine speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less - The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - When any of following items are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: More than 2.9 • Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
Vehicle speed : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2765" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-160. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482749

1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Output speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	2	F16	34	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

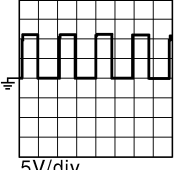
Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of output speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	34	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 200 Hz 2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA1904GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-200, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between output speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482750

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2813	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<p>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Precondition • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • Throtte position: More than 6.27 deg. • Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH) • CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F) • Selector lever: Other than P, N • Turbine speed when performed N → D, N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - Detection time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N → D: 0.4 seconds • N → R: 0.3 seconds • P → R: 0.3 seconds When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The counting of time continues while all of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 seconds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: Other than P, N • Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH) • Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed speed: Less than 120 rpm • Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa or more • Differences between turbine speed and input speed speed: Less than 200 rpm • Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V 	Select solenoid valve

NOTE:

DC stands for “DRIVING CYCLE” and indicates a series of driving cycle of “Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF”.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever : N→ D, N → R, P→ R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2813"detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-163, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482751

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482752

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)• Select solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2814" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-164, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482753

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	37	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482754

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.• P2814 is not detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)• Select solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2815" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-166, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482755

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	37	F46	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-191. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482756

1. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	10 – 16 V
F16	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Condition	Voltage			
TCM							
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V			
F16	47				Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
						48	Ignition switch ON
	48						Ignition switch OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	41	Ground	Existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS (PART 1)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connector terminal 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-67, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 1)

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminals.

IPDM E/R harness connector		TCM harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F16	47	Existed
			48	

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and ground.

IPDM E/R harness connector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F83	61	Ground	Not existed

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-21, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010482757

1. CHECK O/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns ON.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Go to [TM-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

2. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH FUNCTION

1. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
2. Check that O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated.

Is the inspection results normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Go to [TM-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482758

1. CHECK O/D OFF SWITCH CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between CVT shift selector harness connector terminals.

CVT shift selector			Voltage
Connector	+	-	
	Terminal		
M23	1	2	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 3.

2. CHECK O/D OFF SWITCH

Check overdrive control switch. Refer to [TM-171, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT shift selector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	2	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect combination meter connector.
3. Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and combination meter harness connector terminal.

OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT shift selector		Combination meter		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M23	1	M26	52	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT SHIFT SELECTOR AND COMBINATION METER (PART 2)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT shift selector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	1	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
4. Select "O/D OFF SW".
5. Check that "O/D OFF SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [MWI-22, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010482759

1. CHECK OVERDRIVE CONTROL SWITCH

Check continuity between wires of selector lever knob.

Condition	Continuity
Overdrive control switch is depressed	Existed
Overdrive control switch is depressed	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> Replace selector lever knob. Refer to [TM-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

OD OFF INDICATOR LAMP

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010482760

1. CHECK O/D OFF INDICATOR LAMP FUNCTION

Check O/D OFF indicator lamp turns ON for approx. 2 seconds when ignition switch turns ON.

Is the inspection results normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
- NO >> Go to [TM-172, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482761

1. CHECK DTC (TCM)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [TM-60, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC (COMBINATION METER)

Ⓟ With CONSULT

Check "Self Diagnostic Results" in "METER/M&A".

Is any DTC detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [MWI-27, "DTC Index"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK COMBINATION METER INPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Shift the selector lever to "D" position.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "METER/M&A".
3. Select "O/D OFF IND".
4. Check that "O/D OFF IND" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [MWI-22, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> GO TO 4.

4. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "SPORT MODE SW".
3. Check that "SPORT MODE SW" turns ON/OFF when overdrive control switch is operated. Refer to [TM-49, "Reference Value"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace combination meter. Refer to [MWI-81, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Check overdrive control switch. Refer to [TM-170, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Component Parts Function Inspection

INFOID:000000010482762

1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Shift selector lever.
3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [TM-173, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482763

1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "RANGE".
4. Shift selector lever.
5. Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010482764

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to "P" (Park) position.
3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal released.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Go to [TM-174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal depressed.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Go to [TM-174, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482765

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [TM-73, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Battery voltage
E38	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check the following:
- Harness for short or open between fuse block (J/B) and stop lamp switch
 - 10A fuse (No. 10, located in fuse block [J/B])

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [TM-176, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-18, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND STOP LAMP RELAY

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 2 and stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 2.

Stop lamp switch		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E57	2	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Remove the stop lamp relay.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP RELAY AND BCM

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 3 and BCM connector M17 terminal 27.

BCM		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M17	27	E57	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Check voltage between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 5 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	5		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 3.

BCM		CVT shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	108	M23	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	108		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 4 and ground.

CVT shift selector		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:0000000010482766

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

INFOID:0000000010482767

1. CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+ (fuse)	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-183, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:0000000010482768

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between the stop lamp switch connector terminals.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Depressed brake pedal	Yes
		Released brake pedal	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-18. "Exploded View"](#).

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:000000010482769

- The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

Symptom Table 1

Symptom		Engine system												Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	
		EC-106	TM-60										TM-88							TM-184
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)	1	4	7						3				6		2		8	5	
	Large shock (N→ R position)	1	4	7						3				6		2		8	5	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3											6		1		5	4	
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11				4	2	12	13	1		
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11				4	2	12	13	1		
	Does not lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7					13	1		
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7					13	1		
	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4								5	7			8	1	
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11				2	6	13	14	1		
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11				2	6	13	14	1		
Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7					13	1			

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Symptom	Engine system												Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter
	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)									
	<u>EC-106</u>	<u>TM-60</u>										<u>TM-88</u>	<u>TM-184</u>	<u>TM-168</u>	<u>TM-190</u>	<u>TM-86</u>	<u>PG-26, STR-6</u>	
Other	No creep at all.	2	4	3	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	13	14	1		
	Vehicle cannot run in any position.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1		
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	2	6		3	4	5					7			8	1		
	Strange noise in D position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in R position.	2	3												4	1		
	Strange noise in N position.	2	3												4	1		
	Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake.	7	3		4	5	6						2		8	1		
	Maximum speed low.	2	3		5	6	7		8	9	11	4			10	1		
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.			1										2				
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.			1										3	4	2		
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.			1										3	4	2		
	Engine stall.	2	6		3	4			8	9	5	7			10	1		
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	2	6		3	4					5				7	1		
	Engine speed does not return to idle.	2	4				3								5	1		
	Engine does not start in N or P position.			3										2			1	
Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3										2			1		

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Symptom Table 2

Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
		TM-213	TM-210						BR-13	TM-174	TM-183	
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)		2		1							
	Large shock (N→ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.		3	1	2							
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		4	1		2			3			
	Does not lock-up.	1	3	2								
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2								
	Lock-up is not released.	1		2								
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	3		2							
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	4	2		3						
Slips at lock-up.	1		2									

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Symptom	Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector	
	TM-213	TM-210							BR-13	TM-174	TM-183	TM
Other	No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3					A
	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	1		2	4	5	3		6			B
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	1		2	4		3		5			C
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	1		2		4	3		5			D
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	1										E
	Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5				F
	Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3					G
	Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3					H
	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3					I
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.								1			J
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.						2		1			K
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.				2	3	1					L
	Engine stall.	1										M
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	1										N
	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector-lever cannot be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3
When brake pedal is not depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.									1	2	3	P

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

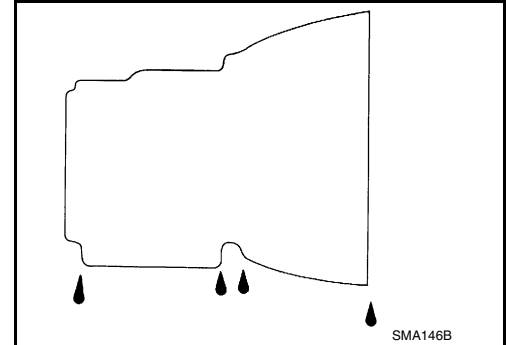
CVT FLUID

Inspection

INFOID:000000010482770

FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86. "Adjustment"](#).



CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

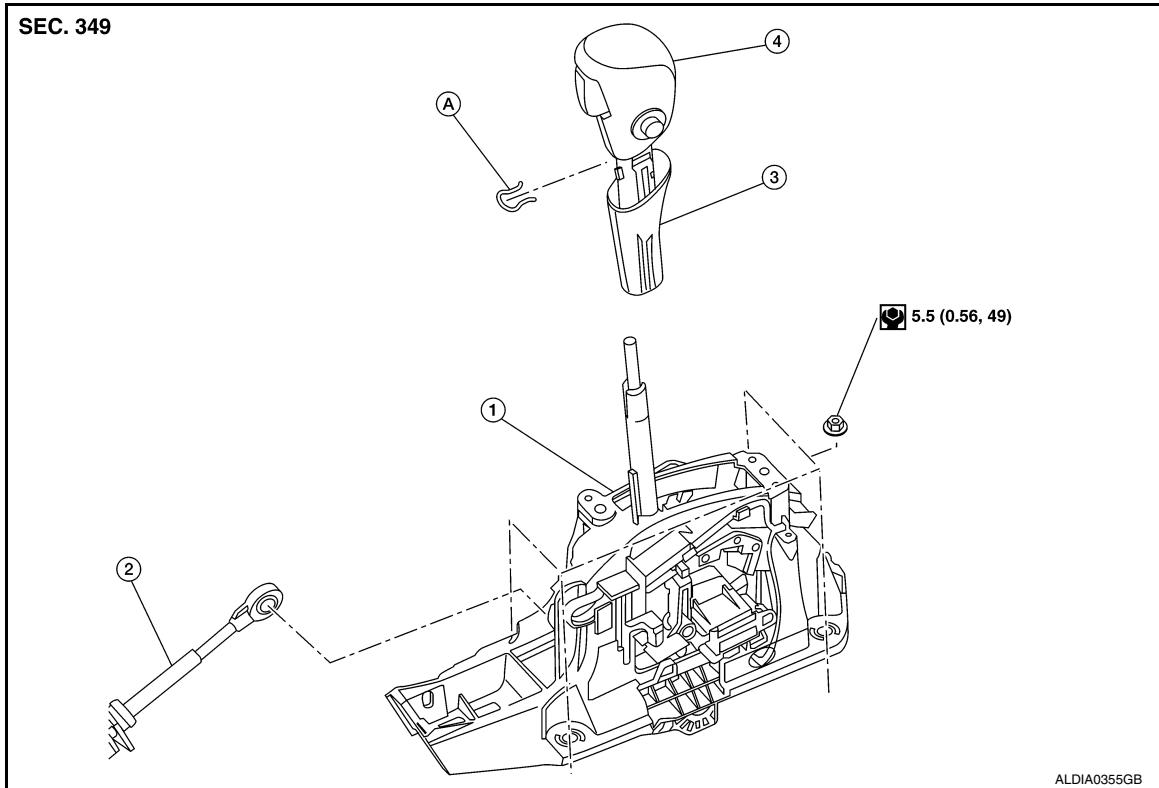
[CVT: RE0F10D]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482771



- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Shift selector assembly | 2. Control cable | 3. Shift selector handle cover |
| 4. Shift selector handle | A. Shift selector handle clip | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482772

CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before removal and installation.

REMOVAL

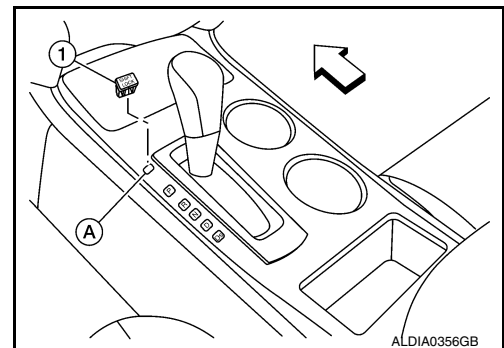
1. Apply the parking brake.

CAUTION:

Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

2. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening (A) to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button.

⇐: Front

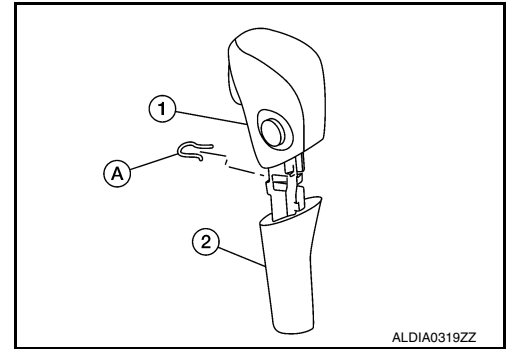


CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove the shift selector handle (1).
 - a. Release the shift selector handle cover (2) using a suitable tool from the base of the shift selector handle (1).
 - b. Remove the shift selector handle clip (A).
 - c. Pull upward and remove the shift selector handle (1).



5. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-18. "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Release the harness clip, then disconnect the harness connector from shift selector.
7. Depress shift lock override button and move shift selector to "P" position.
8. Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. Refer to [TM-185. "Exploded View"](#).
9. Remove the four shift selector assembly nuts and the shift selector assembly from the vehicle.

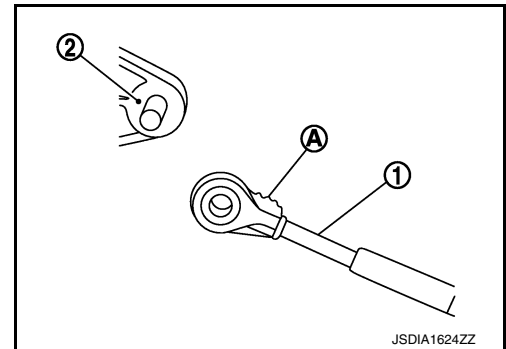
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-186. "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



INFOID:000000010482773

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the shift selector position. Refer to [TM-89. "Inspection"](#).
If a malfunction is found, adjust the position. Refer to [TM-89. "Adjustment"](#).

CONTROL CABLE

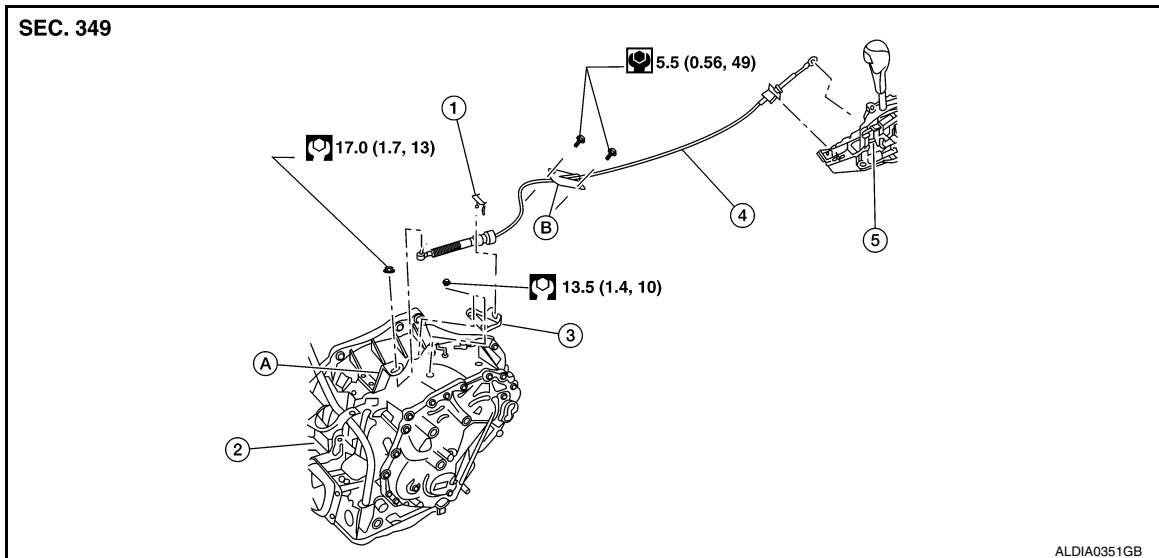
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CONTROL CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482774



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lock plate | 2. Transaxle assembly | 3. Bracket |
| 4. Control cable | 5. Shift selector assembly | A. Manual lever |
| B. Retainer grommet | | |

Removal and Installation

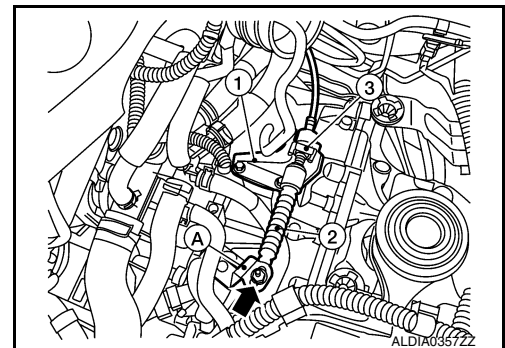
INFOID:000000010482775

CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

REMOVAL

1. Apply the parking brake.
CAUTION:
Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.
2. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the control cable nut (←), using suitable tool.
4. Remove control cable (2) from manual lever (A).
5. Remove the lock plate (3) from control cable (2).
6. Remove control cable (2) from bracket (1).



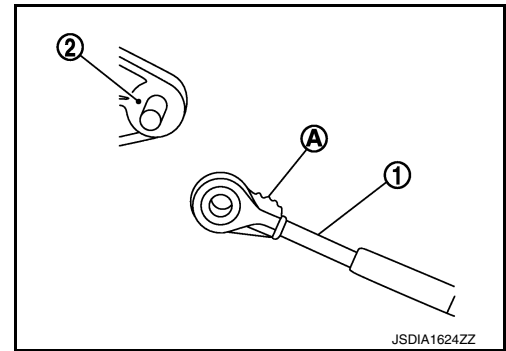
7. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disconnect the ITS control unit harness connectors and remove the ITS control unit (if equipped). Refer to [AV-434, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CONTROL CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

9. Remove control cable (1) from the shift selector assembly (2).
(A): Ribbed surface



10. Pull back dash trim and remove two retainer grommet bolts.
11. Thread the control cable through the sheet metal and remove the control cable from the vehicle.

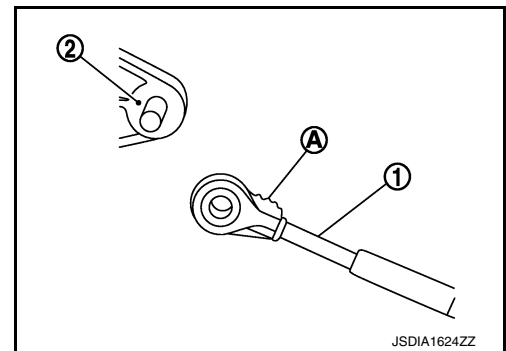
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-184, "Inspection"](#).



INFOID:000000010482776

Inspection and Adjustment

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the position. Refer to [TM-89, "Adjustment"](#).

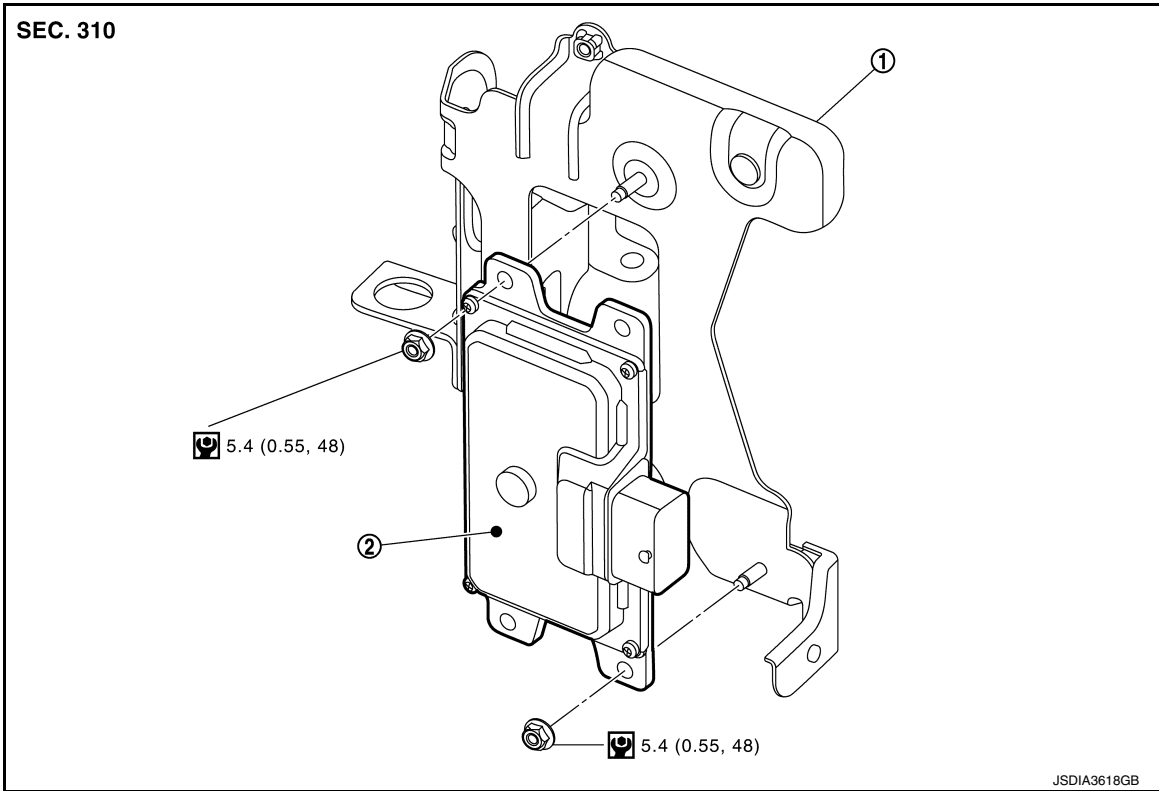
INSPECTION AFTER ADJUSTMENT

Check the shift selector position after the adjustment. Refer to [TM-89, "Inspection"](#).

TCM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482777



- ① Bracket
- ② TCM
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

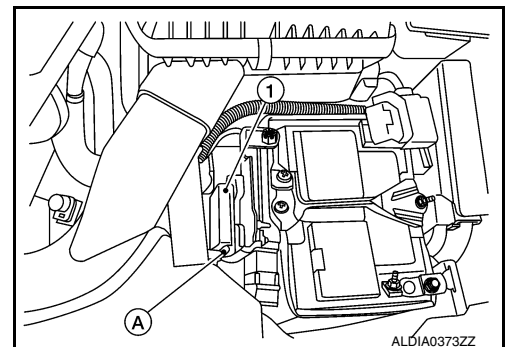
INFOID:000000010482778

CAUTION:

- Do not impact the TCM when removing or installing TCM.
- When replacing TCM, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-80, "Description"](#)
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-83, "Work Procedure"](#).
- When replacing TCM, note "CVTF DETERIORATION DATE" value displayed on CONSULT "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION" in MAINTANANCE BOOKLET, before starting the operation.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from TCM (1).
3. Remove the TCM nuts and remove TCM (1) from bracket.



A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482779

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-80, "Description"](#).

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482780

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air breather hose from transaxle assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Install air breather hose with paint mark facing front.
- Install air breather hose onto air breather tube until overlap area reaches the spool.
- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending of winding during installation.

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

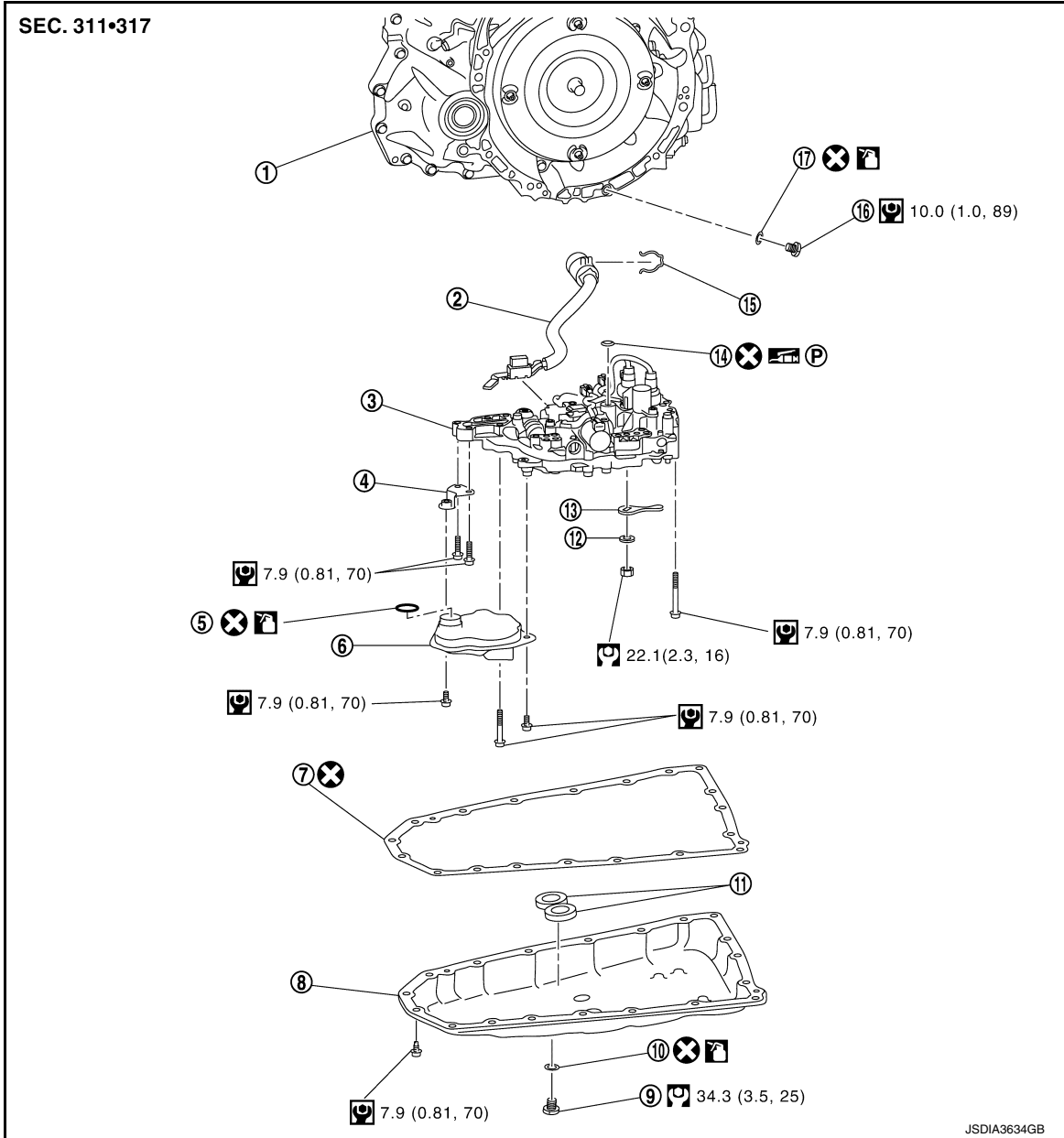
[CVT: RE0F10D]

CONTROL VALVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482781

COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION




JSDIA3634GB


- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ① Transaxle assembly | ② Terminal cord assembly | ③ Control valve |
| ④ Bracket | ⑤ O-ring | ⑥ Oil strainer assembly |
| ⑦ Oil pan gasket | ⑧ Oil pan | ⑨ Drain plug |
| ⑩ Drain plug gasket | ⑪ Magnet | ⑫ Spring washer |
| ⑬ Manual plate | ⑭ Lip seal | ⑮ Snap ring |
| ⑯ Overflow plug | ⑰ O-ring | |

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

 : Apply petroleum jelly

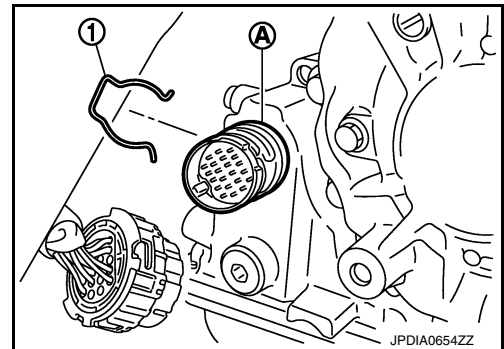
 : Apply CVT fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482782

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the engine under cover [EXT-28. "Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove drain plug from oil pan and then drain the CVT fluid.
4. Remove drain plug gasket.
CAUTION:
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.
5. Remove the front fender side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
6. Disconnect the CVT unit harness connector.
7. Remove the snap ring (1) from the CVT unit harness connector (A).



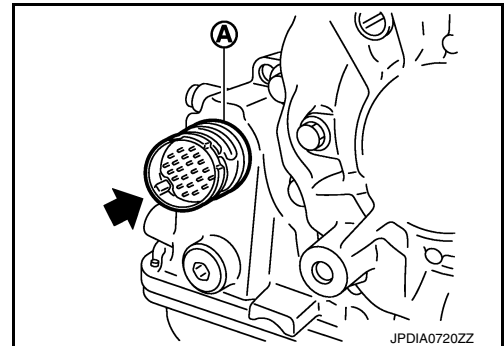
8. Press the CVT unit harness connector (A) into the transaxle case.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the CVT unit harness connector.

NOTE:

Clean around the harness connector to prevent foreign materials from entering into the transaxle case.




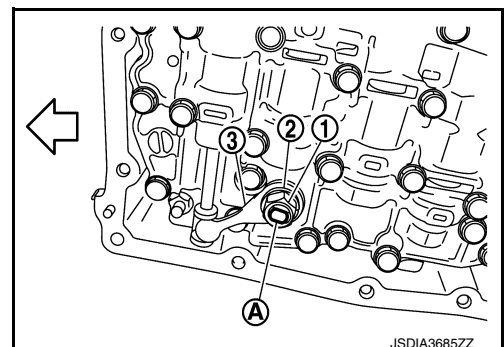
9. Remove the oil pan bolts, and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

10. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.
11. Remove the lock nut (1) and spring washer (2), and manual plate (3) from manual shaft (A).

 : Front



CONTROL VALVE

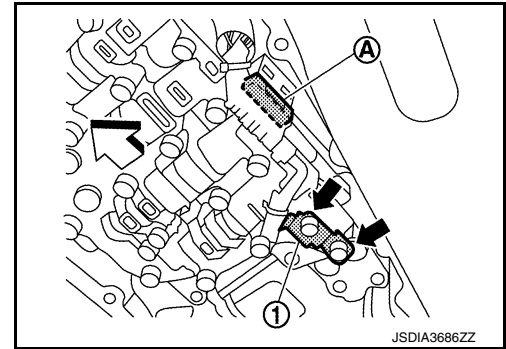
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

12. Remove CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

- ← : Bolt
- ⇐ : Front

13. Disconnect control valve harness connector (A).

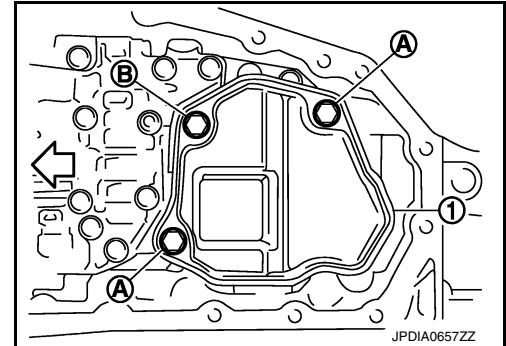


14. Remove the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the oil strainer assembly (1).

- ⇐ : Front

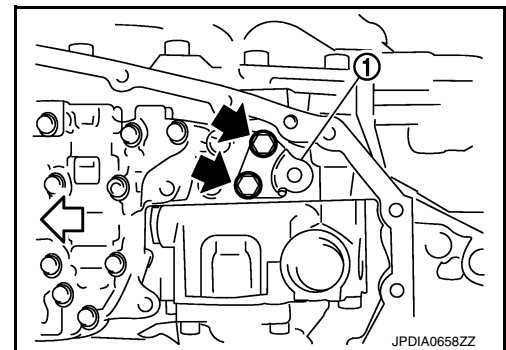
15. Remove O-ring from oil strainer assembly.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



16. Remove the bracket (1).

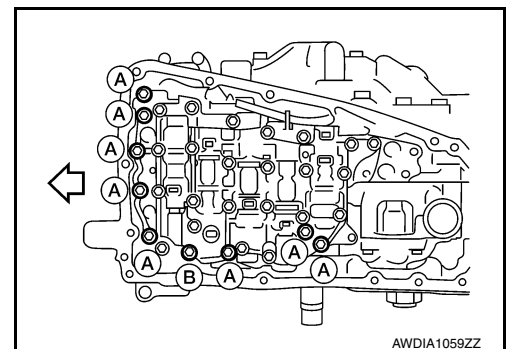
- ← : Bolt
- ⇐ : Front



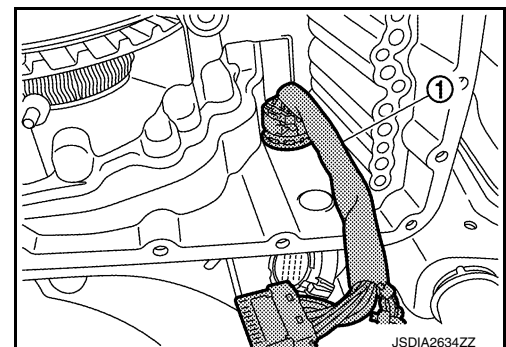
17. Remove the control valve bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the control valve from the transaxle case.

- ⇐ : Front

CAUTION:
Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.



18. Remove terminal cord assembly (1) from inside the transaxle case.



CONTROL VALVE

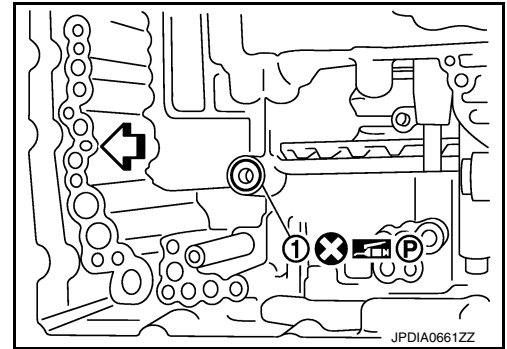
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

19. Remove the lip seal (1) from the transaxle case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front

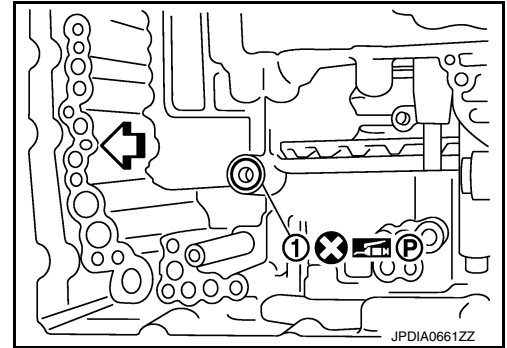


INSTALLATION

1. Install the lip seal (1) to the transaxle case.

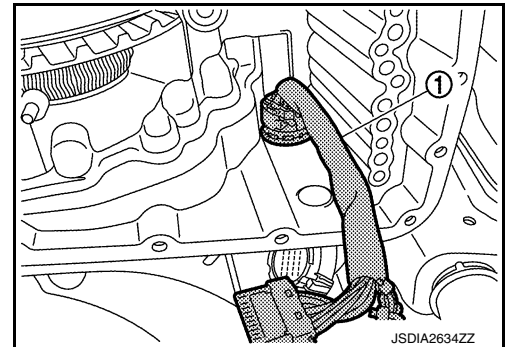
CAUTION:
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front



2. Install terminal cord assembly (1) to the transaxle case.

CAUTION:
Connect the CVT unit connector with the stopper facing up, and then press in until it clicks.



3. Install the control valve to the transaxle case.

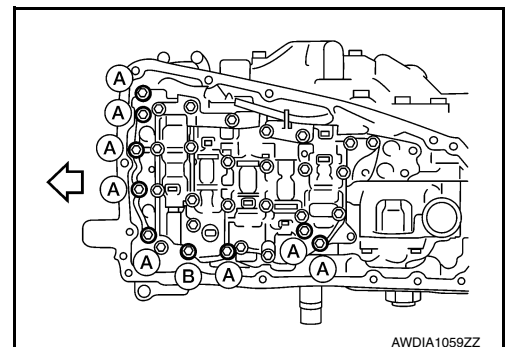
CAUTION:

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.

4. Secure the control valve using the control valve bolts (A) and (B).

⇐ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	54	8
B	44	1



A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

5. Connect the control valve harness connectors (A).

↔ : Front

CAUTION:

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Securely insert the harness connector until it clicks and locks.

6. Install CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt

7. Install the bracket (1).

← : Bolt

↔ : Front

8. Install O-ring to oil strainer assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply CVT fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

9. Install the oil strainer assembly (1) using the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B).

↔ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	12	2
B	44	1

NOTE:

Remove the bracket and adjust the position again if the bolt hole positions are not aligned.

10. Install the manual plate (1) while aligning with the groove (A) of the manual valve.

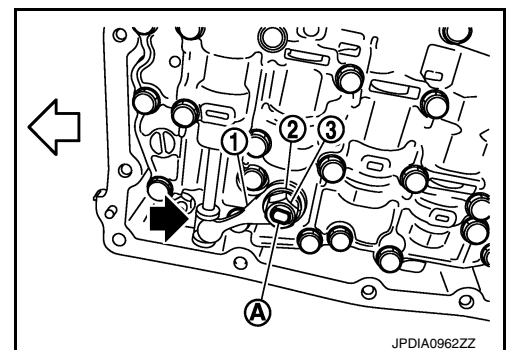
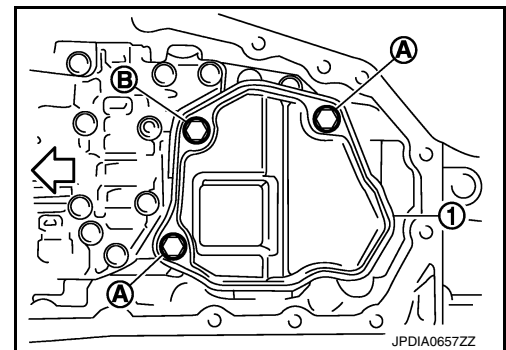
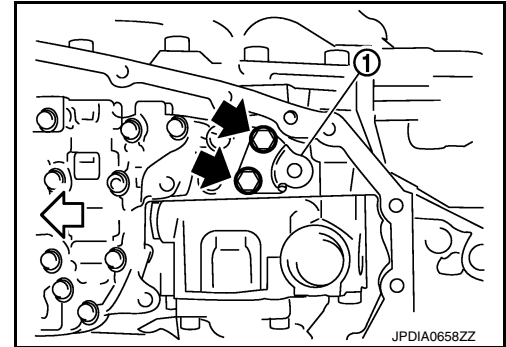
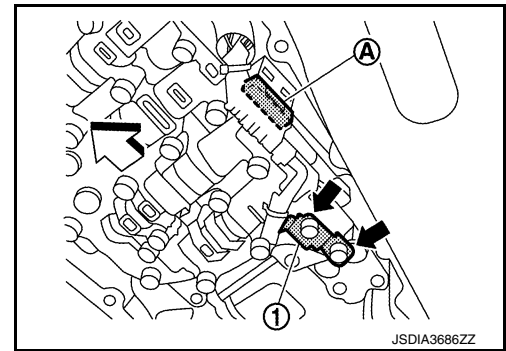
CAUTION:

Assemble the manual plate while aligning its end with the cutout (←) of the manual valve.

(A) : Manual shaft

↔ : Front

11. Install the spring washer (2) and the lock-nut (3), and then tighten to the specified torque.

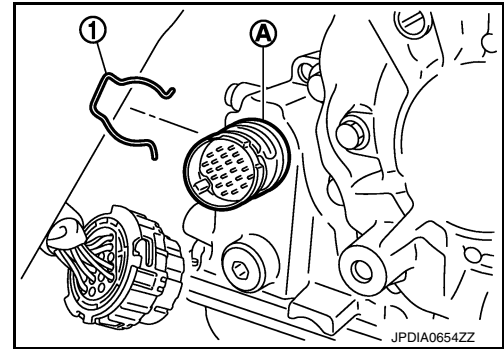


CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

12. Install the snap ring (1) to the CVT unit harness connector (A).
13. Connect the CVT unit harness connector.



14. Install fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
15. Install the magnet while aligning it with the convex side of oil pan.

CAUTION:

Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnet.

16. Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.
 1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

CAUTION:

- Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.
- Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolt.
3. Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.

← : Front

4. Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.

17. Install drain plug gasket to drain plug.

CAUTION:

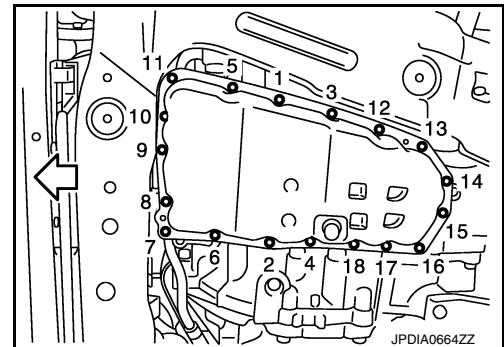
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

18. Install drain plug to oil pan.

19. Install the engine under cover [EXT-28. "Exploded View"](#).

20. Connect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).

21. Fill with CVT fluid to transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).



Inspection

INFOID:000000010482783

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
 - If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
 - If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter.
- Check points where wear is found in all cases.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT fluid level and leakage. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

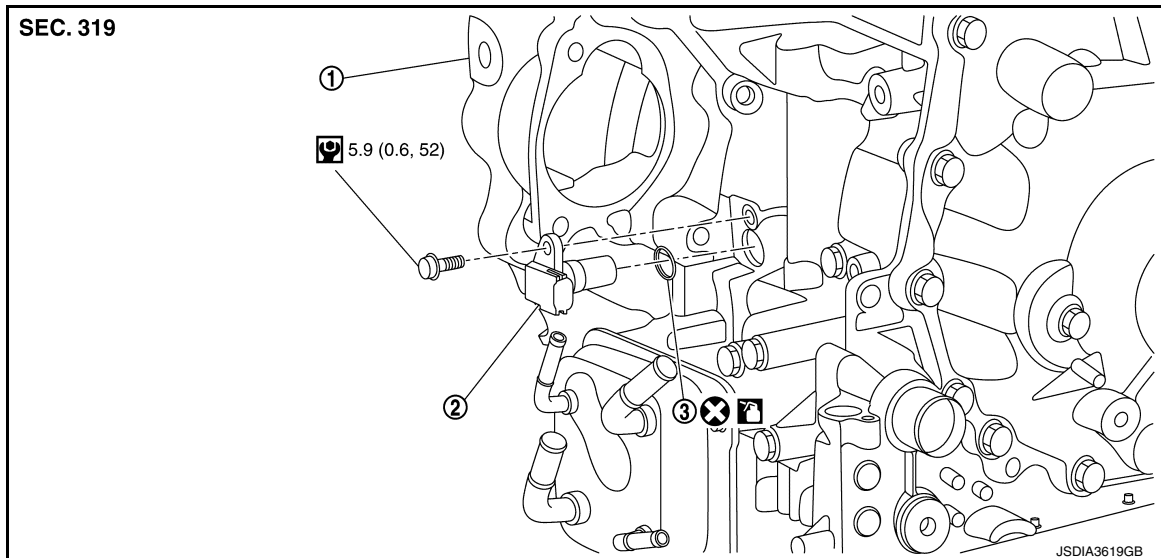
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482784



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Input speed sensor ③ O-ring

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🔧 : N m (kg-m, in-lb)

🛢️ : Apply CVT fluid

Removal and Installation

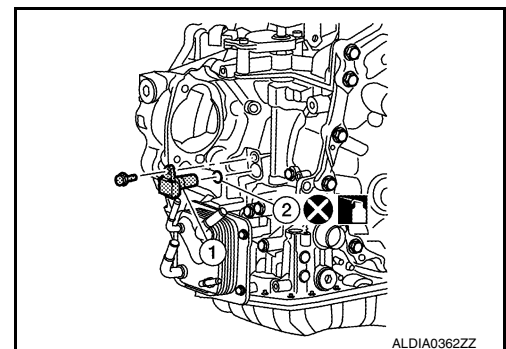
INFOID:000000010482785

REMOVAL

1. Remove the battery tray. Refer to [PG-80, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the starter motor. Refer to [STR-22, "QR25DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the input speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the input speed sensor bolt, then the input speed sensor (1).
5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the input speed sensor (1).

CAUTION:

Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM". Refer to [EC-541, "Removal and Installation"](#)

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482786

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86. "Adjustment"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

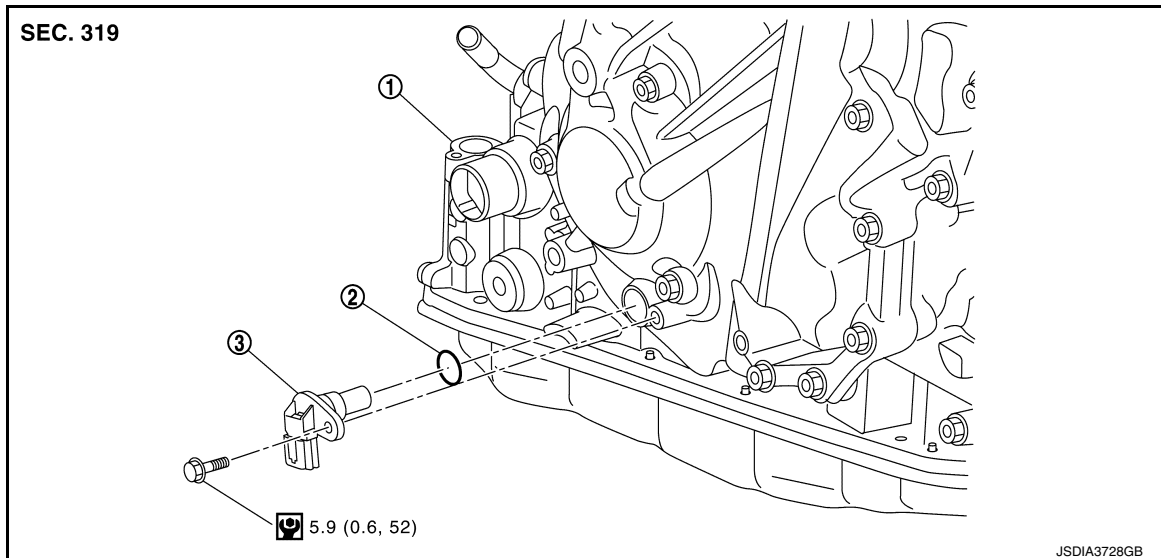
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482787



- ① Transaxle assembly ② O-ring ③ Primary speed sensor

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N m (kg-m, in-lb)

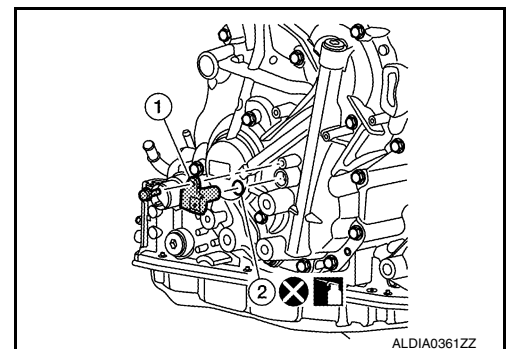
👉 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482788

REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the primary speed sensor bolt, then the primary speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the O-ring (2) from the primary speed sensor (1).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482789

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86. "Adjustment"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

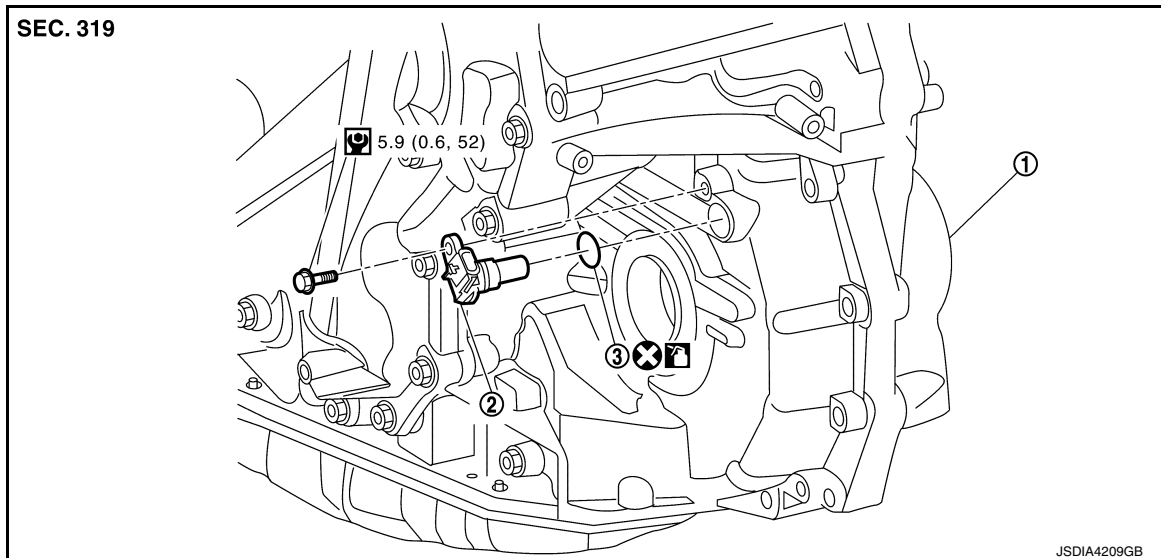
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482790



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Output speed sensor ③ O-ring

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

🔧 : Apply CVT Fluid

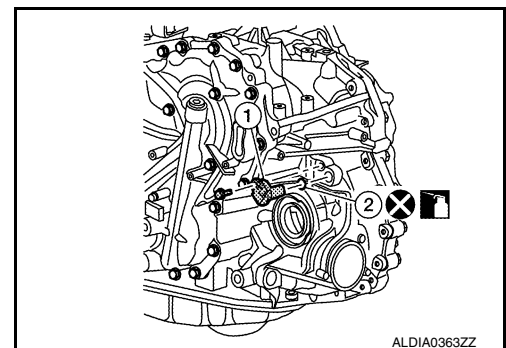
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482791

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor (1).
2. Remove the output speed sensor bolt, then the output speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the O-ring (2) from the output speed sensor (1).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482792

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-182, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

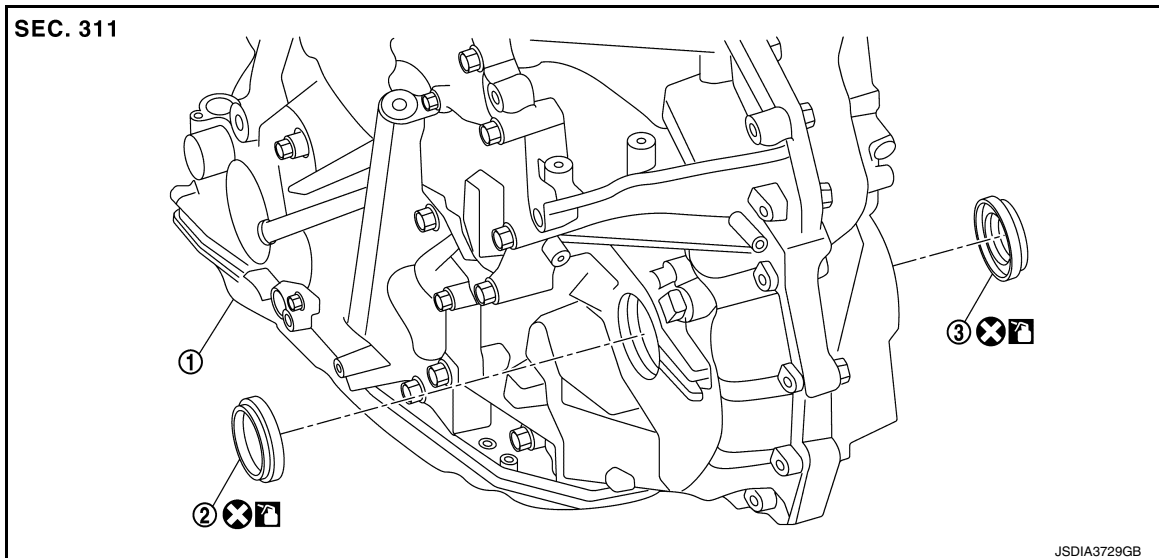
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482793



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Differential side oil seal (left side) ③ Differential side oil seal (right side)
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.
🔧 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482794

REMOVAL

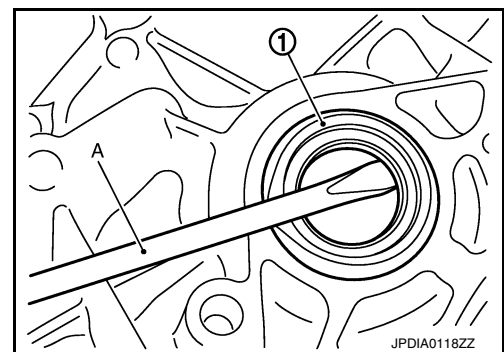
NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#) (LH) or [FAX-13, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#) (RH).
2. Remove differential side oil seal (1) using suitable Tool (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch transaxle case and converter housing.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to differential side oil seals.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use Tool.

Tool number : KV38107900

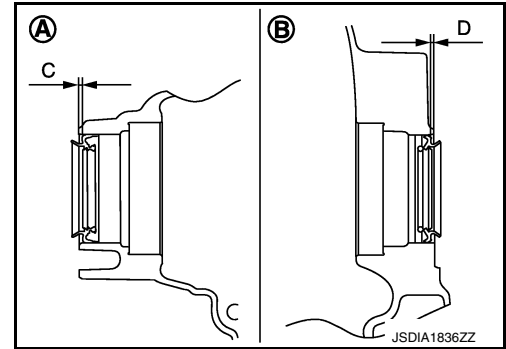
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Install each differential side oil seal evenly using Tool so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) and (D) respectively.

- (A) : Differential side oil seal (LH)
- (B) : Differential side oil seal (RH)



Dimension (C) :Height difference from case end surface is within 1.8 ± 0.5 mm (0.071 ± 0.020 in).

Dimension (D) :Height difference from case end surface is within 2.2 ± 0.5 mm (0.087 ± 0.020 in).

NOTE:

The reference is the installation direction of the differential side oil seal.

Drift to be used:

Location	Commercial Service Tools
Transaxle case side	Commercial service tool with outer dia. 56 mm (2.20 in) and inner dia. 50 mm (1.97 in)
Converter housing side	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:0000000010482795

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-182, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

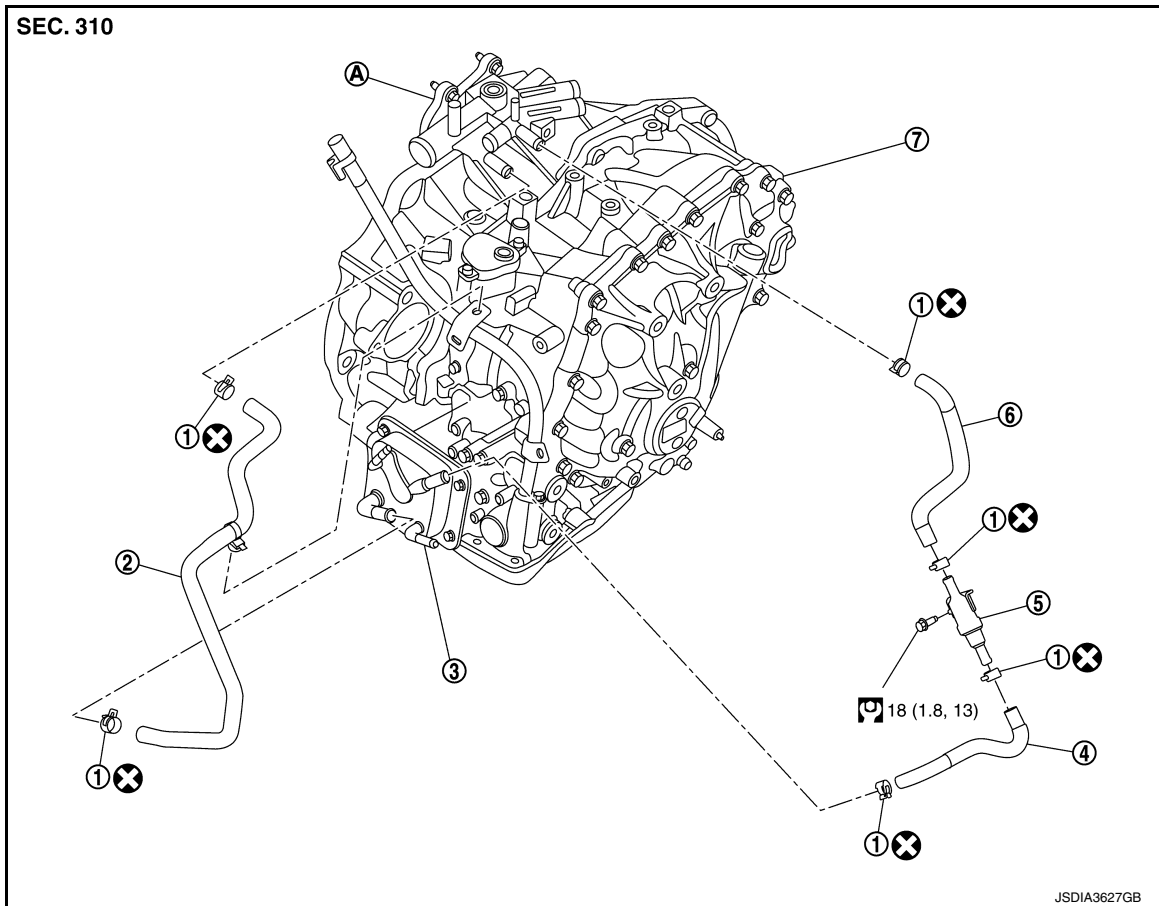
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM WATER HOSE

WATER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482796



- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| ① Hose clamp | ② CVT water hose A | ③ CVT oil warmer |
| ④ CVT water hose B | ⑤ Heater thermostat | ⑥ CVT water hose C |

⑦ Transaxle assembly

A Water outlet

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N-m (kg-m, ft-lb)

WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482797

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

Perform when the engine is cold.

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

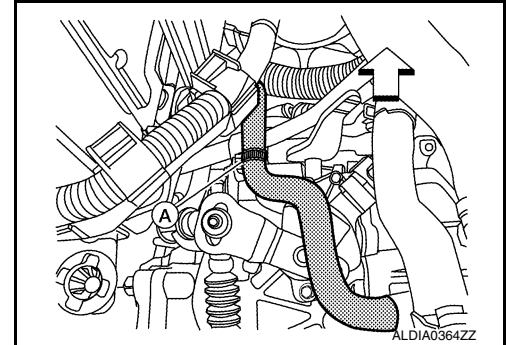
[CVT: RE0F10D]

2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release clip (A) and release hose clamps and remove CVT water hose A from water outlet.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

← : Front



5. Remove CVT heater thermostat bolt, release hose clamps then remove CVT heater thermostat and CVT water hose C from water outlet.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

6. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer.

INSTALLATION

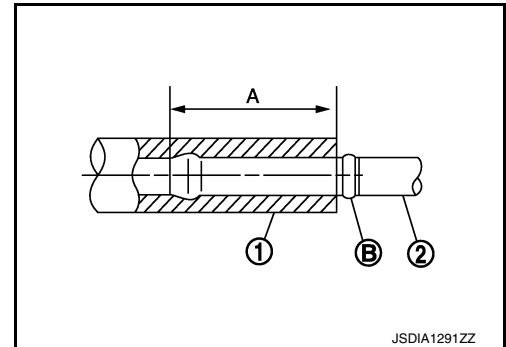
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

- Insert CVT water hose according to dimension (A).

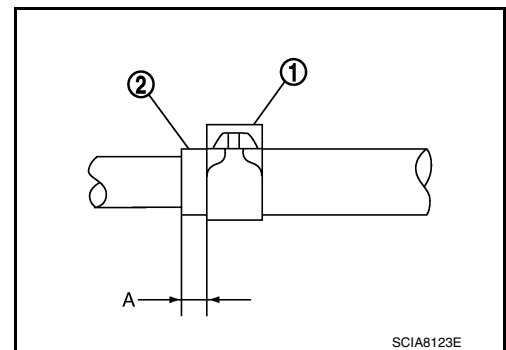
CVT water hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	End reaches the spool portion (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Heater thermostat	
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	
	Water outlet	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT water hose (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp*
CVT water hose A	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	C
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

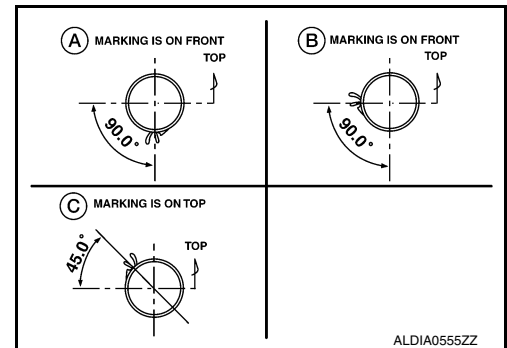
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

CVT water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp*
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C

*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



WATER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000010482798

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

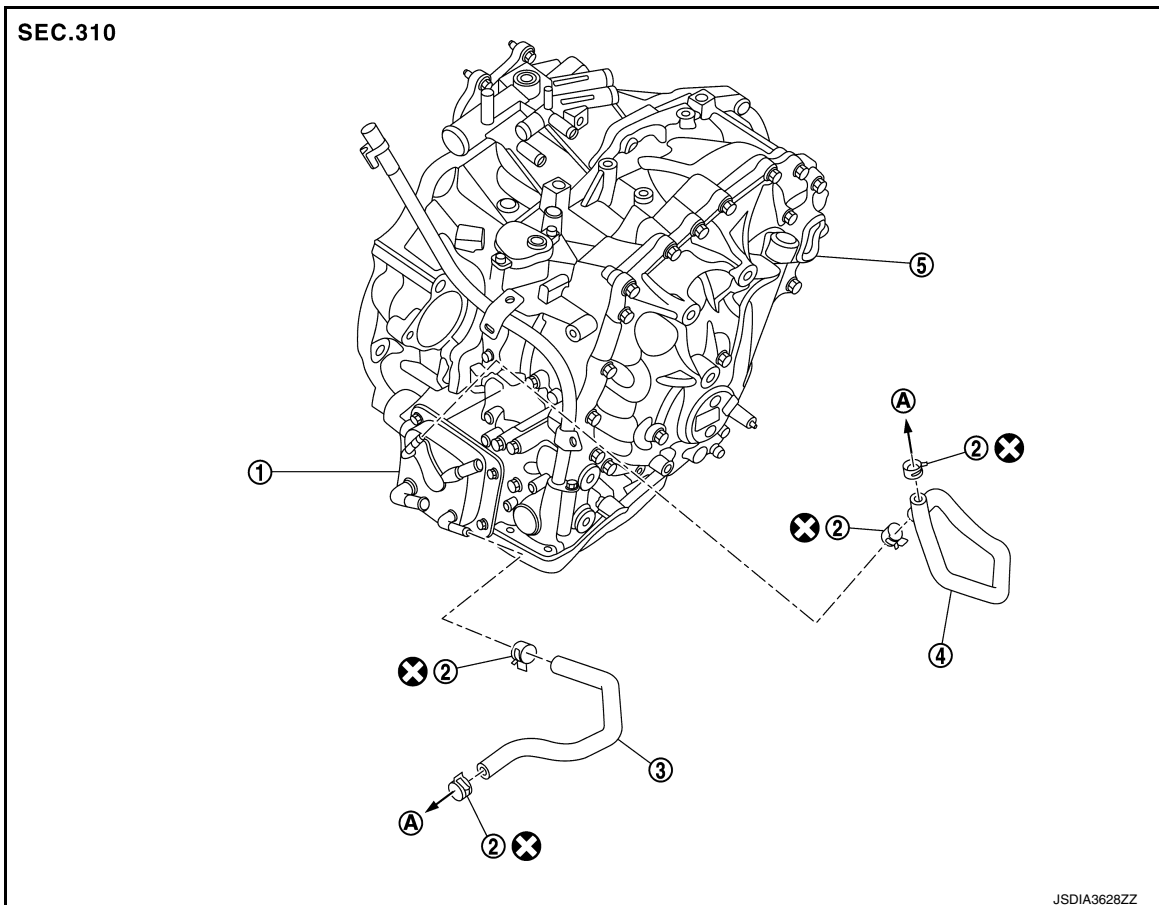
CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482799

COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION

United States and Canada



CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- ① CVT oil warmer
- ② Hose clamp
- ③ CVT fluid cooler hose A
- ④ CVT fluid cooler hose B
- ⑤ Transaxle assembly
- Ⓐ : To radiator
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482800

REMOVAL

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-29, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release hose clamp, then remove CVT fluid cooler hoses A and B from CVT oil warmer and radiator.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

INSTALLATION

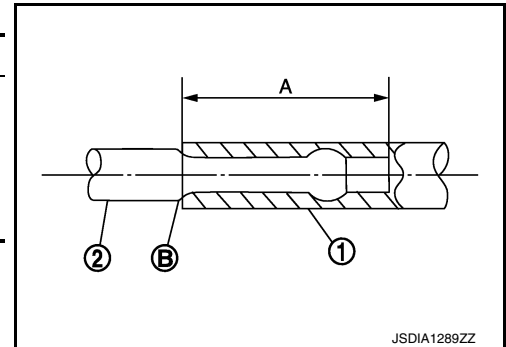
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

- Insert CVT fluid cooler hoses according to dimension (A).

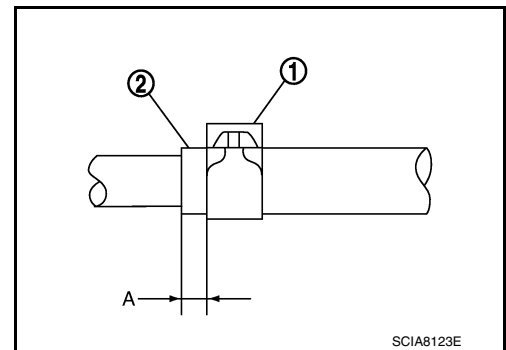
CVT fluid cooler hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator (United States and Canada)	End reaches the 2-stage bulge (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Radiator (United States and Canada)	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT fluid cooler hoses (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT fluid cooler hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube side (United States and Canada)	N/A	
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing downward	A
	Radiator tube side (United States and Canada)	N/A	

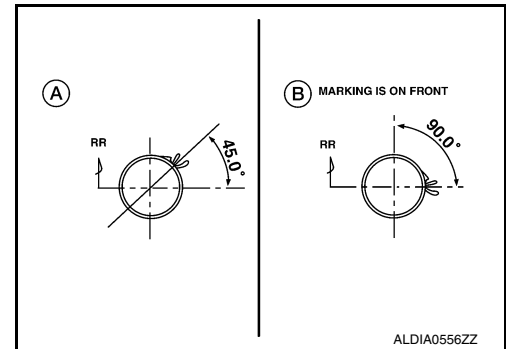
*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000010482801

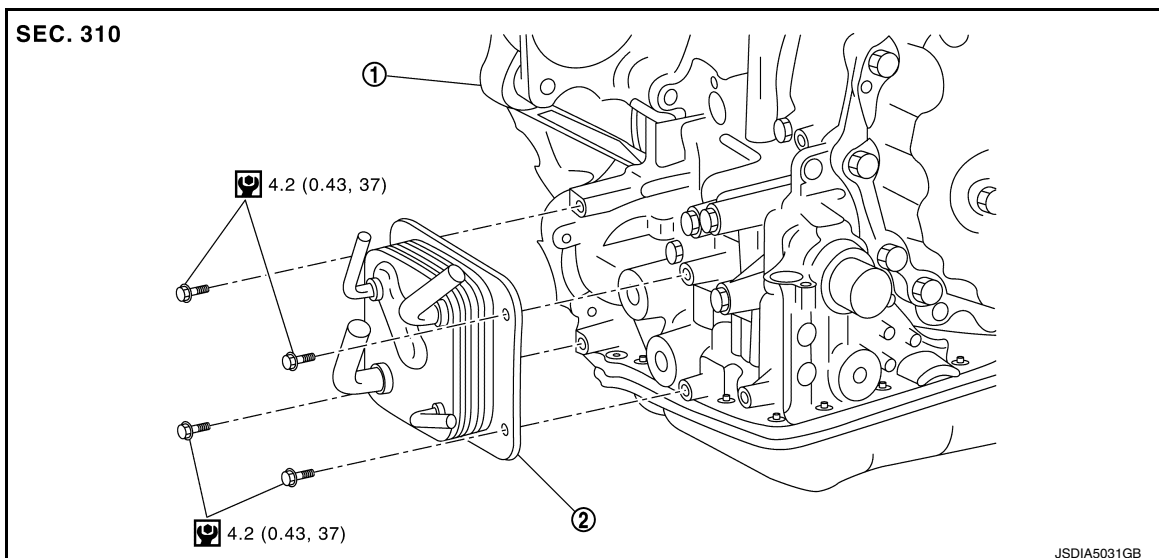
INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER

CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482802



① Transaxle assembly

② CVT oil warmer

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482803

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

Perform when the engine is cold.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-203. "WATER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove CVT fluid cooler hose inlet and CVT fluid cooler hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-205. "CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10D]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

4. Remove CVT oil warmer bolts, then remove CVT oil warmer from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection

INFOID:000000010482804

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

PLUG

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

PLUG

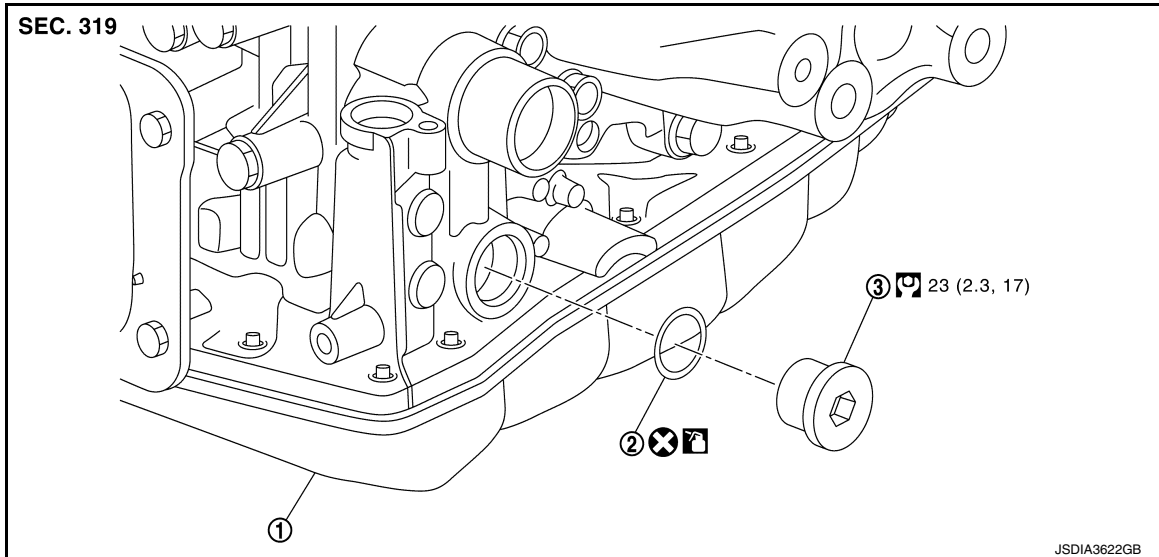
Description

INFOID:000000010482805

Replace the O-ring if oil leakage or exudes from the plug.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482806



① Transaxle assembly

② O-ring

③ Plug

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓔ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

Ⓕ : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482807

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the plug and O-ring.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482808

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-182. "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86. "Adjustment"](#).

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

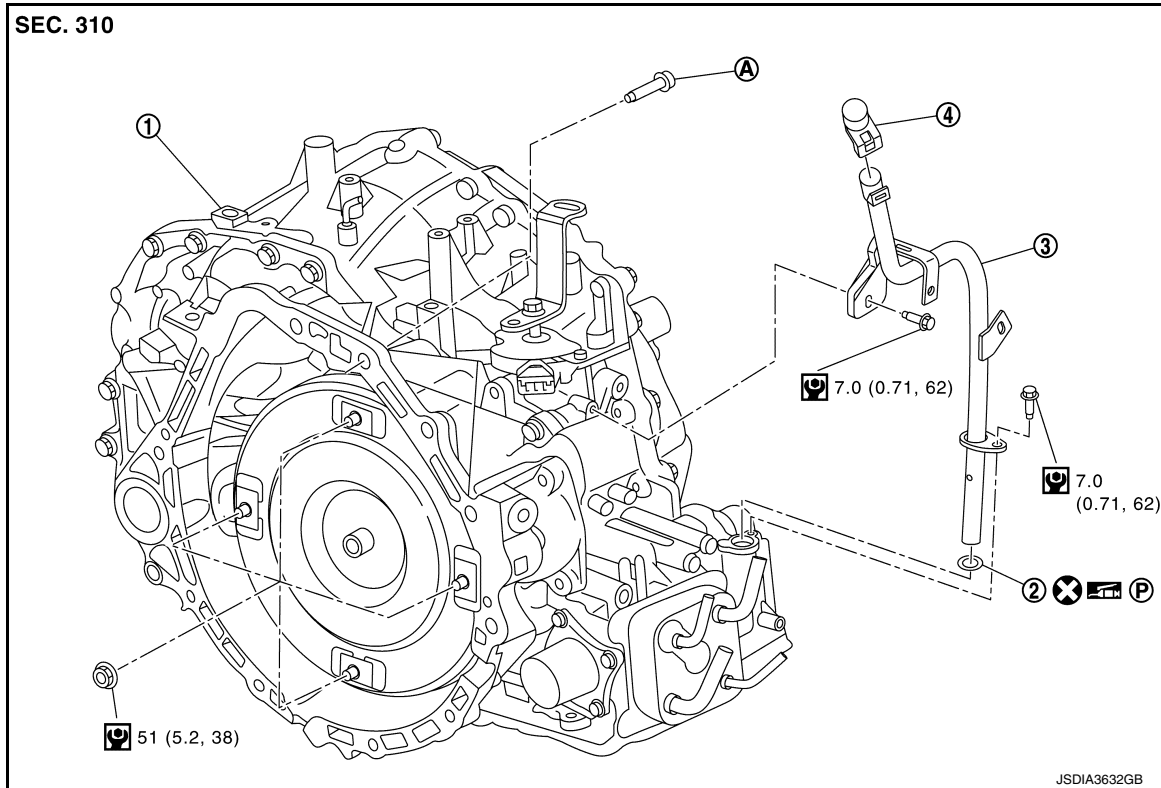
[CVT: RE0F10D]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482809



- ① Transaxle assembly ② O-ring ③ CVT fluid charging pipe
- ④ CVT fluid charging pipe cap
- Ⓐ : For the tightening torque, refer to [TM-210, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.
- Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- Ⓝ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- Ⓟ : Apply petroleum jelly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482810

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSMEBLY". Refer to [TM-83, "Work Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove engine and transaxle assembly. Refer to [EM-84, "Removal and Installation"](#).

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to [TM-203, "WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
5. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.
6. Separate the engine from the transaxle assembly. Refer to [EM-83, "Exploded View"](#).

NOTE:

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.

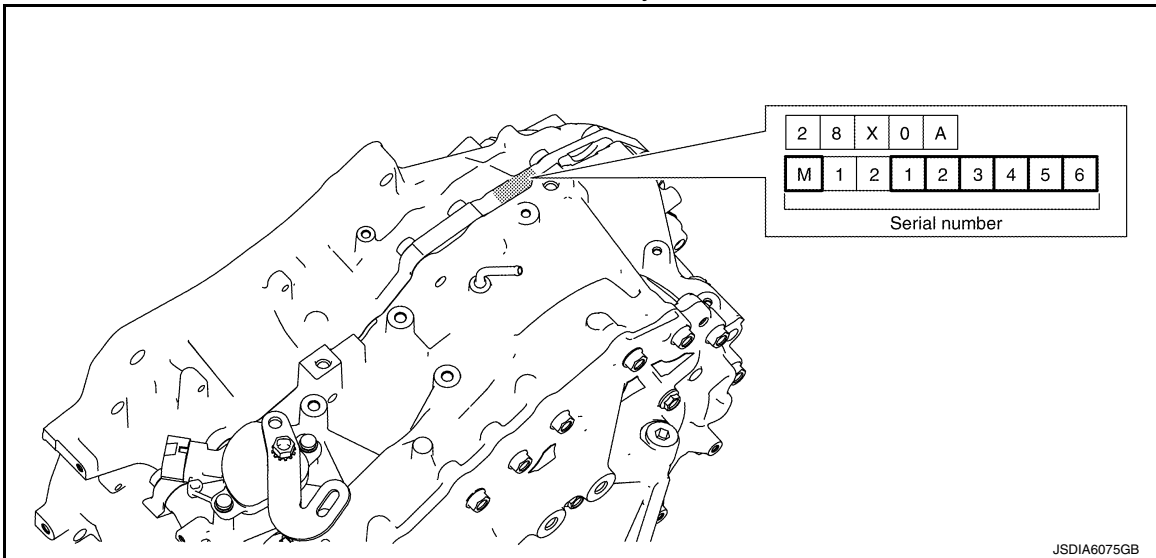
7. Remove transmission bracket.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



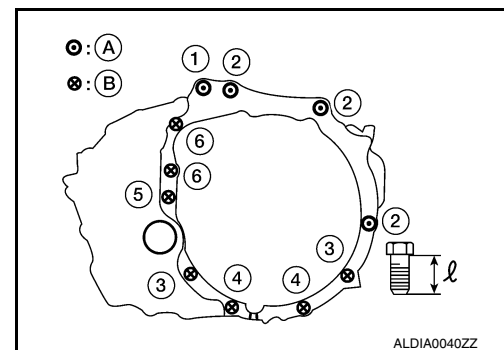
CAUTION:

- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly.
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drivetrain components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to [EM-61, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.

When installing the CVT to the engine, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

- (A) : Transaxle assembly to engine assembly.
- (B) : Engine assembly to transaxle assembly.

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Number of bolts	1	3	2	2	1	2



TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5	6
Bolt length " \varnothing " mm (in)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)	35 (1.38)	45 (1.77)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	35.3 (3.6, 26)	74.5 (7.6, 55)	42.7 (4.4, 31)	42.7 (4.4, 31)	74.5 (7.6, 55)	48.0 (4.9, 35)

- When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily, then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

Inspection and Adjustment

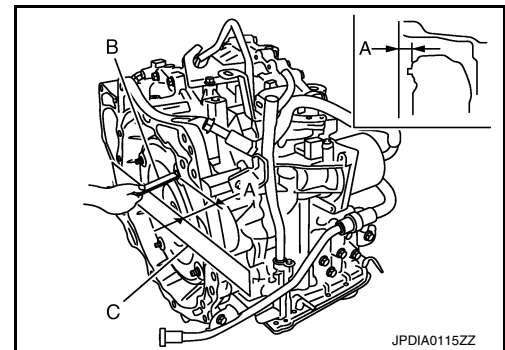
INFOID:000000010482811

INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-216, "Torque Converter"](#).



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to [TM-182, "Inspection"](#).
- For CVT position, refer to [TM-184, "Inspection"](#).
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-86, "Adjustment"](#).
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-81, "Description"](#).

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

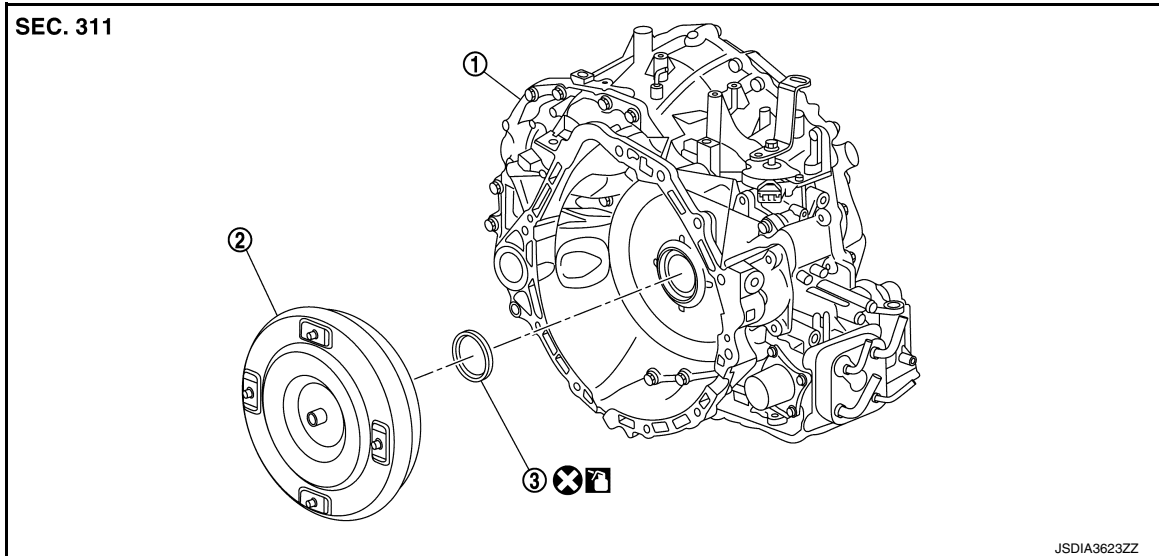
[CVT: RE0F10D]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000010482812



① Transaxle assembly

② Torque converter

③ Converter housing oil seal

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🖌️ : Apply CVT Fluid

Disassembly

INFOID:0000000010482813

1. Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-210. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove torque converter from transaxle assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.
3. Remove converter housing oil seal using a suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch converter housing.

Assembly

INFOID:0000000010482814

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

- **CAUTION:**
Do not reuse converter housing oil seal.
- NOTE:**
Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation.

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

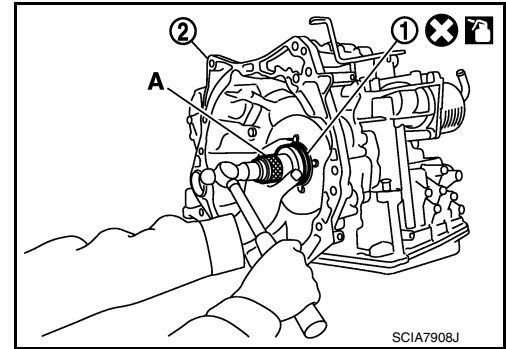
[CVT: RE0F10D]

Drive converter housing oil seal (1) evenly using a drift (A) (commercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively.

Unit: mm (in)

Commercial service tool: (A)	Outer diameter: 65 (2.56)
	Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)

(2) : Transaxle assembly



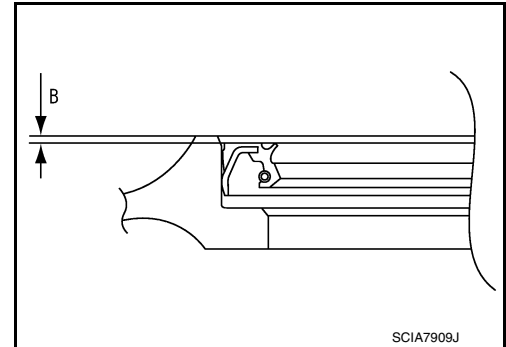
Unit: mm (in)

Dimension (B)	1.0 ± 0.5 (0.039 \pm 0.020)
---------------	-----------------------------------

NOTE:

Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.

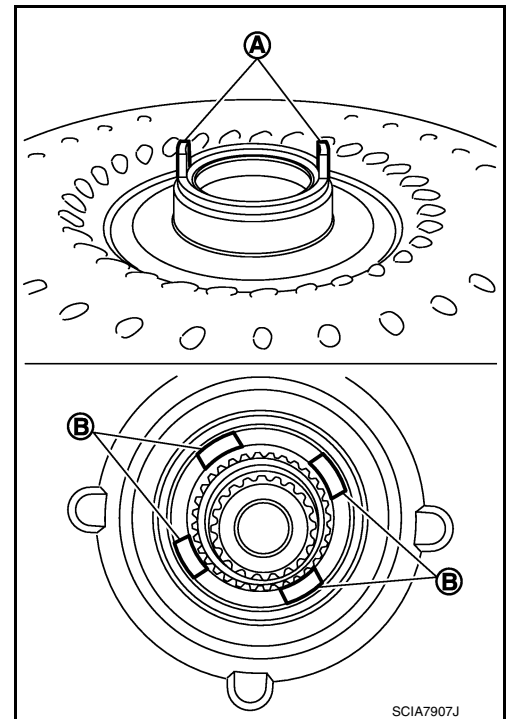
- After completing installation, check for CVT fluid leaks and CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-182, "Inspection"](#).



- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side.

CAUTION:

- Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
- Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.



Inspection

INFOID:0000000010482815

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

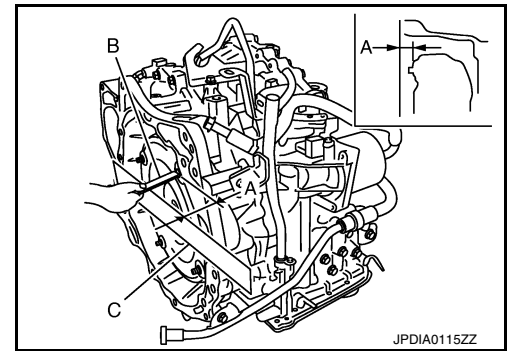
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[CVT: RE0F10D]

- After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-216, "Torque Converter"](#).



A
B
C

TM

E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[CVT: RE0F10D]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000010482816

Applied model	Engine	QR25DE
	Axle	2WD
Transaxle model		RE0F10D
Transaxle gear ratio	D position	2.631 – 0.378
	R position	1.960
	Final drive	4.828
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3*1
Fluid capacity liter (US qt, Imp qt)		Approx. 7.4 (7-7/8, 6-1/2)*2

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

*1: Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

Shift Characteristics

INFOID:0000000010482817

Unit: rpm

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed	
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
2/8	"D" position	1,490 – 1,650	1,570 – 1,740
	"D" position (O/D OFF condition)	2,950 – 3,260	3,040 – 3,360
8/8	"D" position	3,900 – 4,310	5,230 – 5,780
	"D" position (O/D OFF condition)	3,520 – 3,890	4,280 – 4,730

NOTE:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000010482818

Unit: rpm

Stall speed	2,290 – 2,520
-------------	---------------

Torque Converter

INFOID:0000000010482819

Unit: mm (in)

Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter	14.4 (0.567)
---	--------------

Heater Thermostat

INFOID:0000000010482820

Standard

Valve lift	More than 5.0 mm (0.197 in)
------------	-----------------------------

Reference value

Valve opening temperature	71°C (160°F)
Minimum valve lift	5.0 mm/85°C (0.197 in/203°F)

PRECAUTION

PRECAUTIONS

Precaution for Supplemental Restraint System (SRS) "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER"

INFOID:000000010482821

The Supplemental Restraint System such as "AIR BAG" and "SEAT BELT PRE-TENSIONER", used along with a front seat belt, helps to reduce the risk or severity of injury to the driver and front passenger for certain types of collision. Information necessary to service the system safely is included in the SR and SB section of this Service Manual.

WARNING:

- To avoid rendering the SRS inoperative, which could increase the risk of personal injury or death in the event of a collision which would result in air bag inflation, all maintenance must be performed by an authorized NISSAN/INFINITI dealer.
- Improper maintenance, including incorrect removal and installation of the SRS, can lead to personal injury caused by unintentional activation of the system. For removal of Spiral Cable and Air Bag Module, see the SR section.
- Do not use electrical test equipment on any circuit related to the SRS unless instructed to in this Service Manual. SRS wiring harnesses can be identified by yellow and/or orange harnesses or harness connectors.

PRECAUTIONS WHEN USING POWER TOOLS (AIR OR ELECTRIC) AND HAMMERS

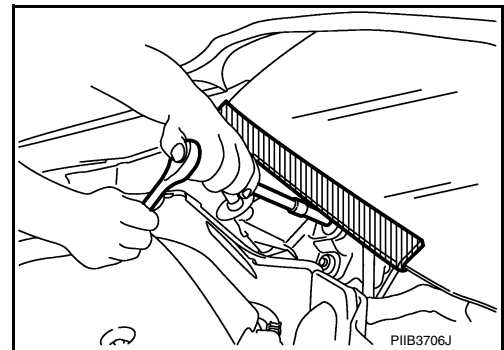
WARNING:

- When working near the Airbag Diagnosis Sensor Unit or other Airbag System sensors with the Ignition ON or engine running, DO NOT use air or electric power tools or strike near the sensor(s) with a hammer. Heavy vibration could activate the sensor(s) and deploy the air bag(s), possibly causing serious injury.
- When using air or electric power tools or hammers, always switch the Ignition OFF, disconnect the battery and wait at least three minutes before performing any service.

Precaution for Procedure without Cowl Top Cover

INFOID:000000010482822

When performing the procedure after removing cowl top cover, cover the lower end of windshield with urethane, etc to prevent damage to windshield.



Precaution for TCM and Transaxle Assembly Replacement

INFOID:000000010482823

CAUTION:

- To replace TCM, refer to [TM-286, "Description"](#).
- To replace transaxle assembly, refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

PRECAUTIONS

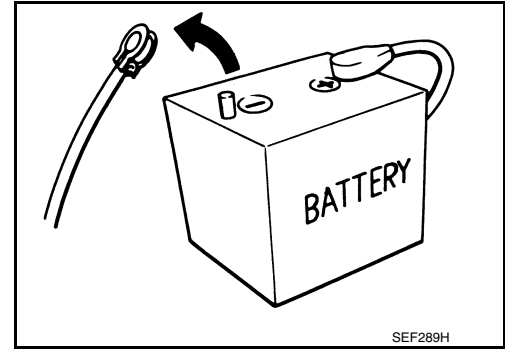
< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

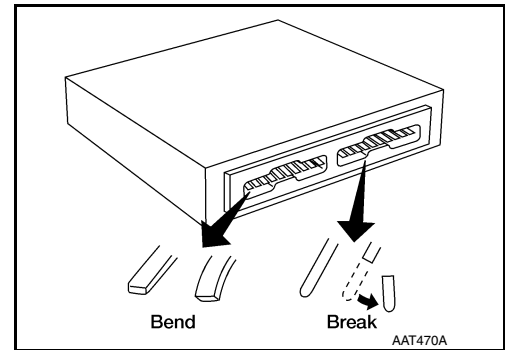
INFOID:000000010482824

General Precautions

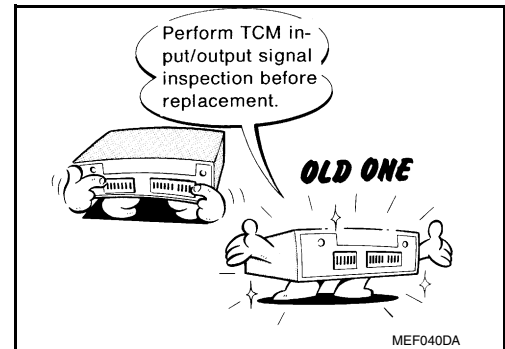
- Turn ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before connecting or disconnecting the CVT assembly harness connector. Because battery voltage is applied to TCM even if ignition switch is turned OFF.



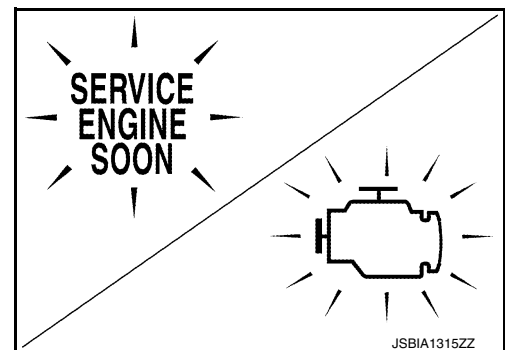
- When connecting or disconnecting pin connectors into or from TCM, do not damage pin terminals (bend or break). Check that there are not any bends or breaks on TCM pin terminal, when connecting pin connectors.



- Perform TCM input/output signal inspection and check whether TCM functions normally or not before replacing TCM. Refer to [TM-255, "Reference Value"](#).



- Perform "DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code) CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". If the repair is completed DTC should not be displayed in the "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE".



- Always use the specified brand of CVT fluid. Refer to [MA-12, "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).
- Use lint-free paper not cloth rags during work.
- Dispose of the waste oil using the methods prescribed by law, ordinance, etc. after replacing the CVT fluid.

On Board Diagnosis (OBD) System of CVT and Engine

INFOID:000000010482825

The TCM and ECM have an on board diagnostic system. It will light up the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) to warn the driver of a malfunction causing emission deterioration.

PRECAUTIONS

< PRECAUTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CAUTION:

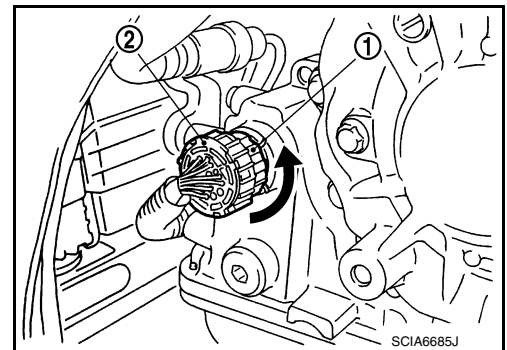
- Be sure to turn the ignition switch OFF and disconnect the battery cable from the negative terminal before any repair or inspection work. The open/short circuit of related switches, sensors, solenoid valves, etc. will cause the MIL to light up.
- Be sure to connect and lock the connectors securely after work. A loose (unlocked) connector will cause the MIL to light up due to an open circuit. (Be sure the connector is free from water, grease, dirt, bent terminals, etc.)
- Be sure to route and secure the harnesses properly after work. Interference of the harness with a bracket, etc. may cause the MIL to light up due to a short circuit.
- Be sure to connect rubber tubes properly after work. A misconnected or disconnected rubber tube may cause the MIL to light up due to a malfunction of the EGR system or fuel injection system, etc.
- Be sure to erase the unnecessary malfunction information (repairs completed) from the TCM and ECM before returning the vehicle to the customer.

Removal and Installation Procedure for CVT Unit Connector

INFOID:000000010482826

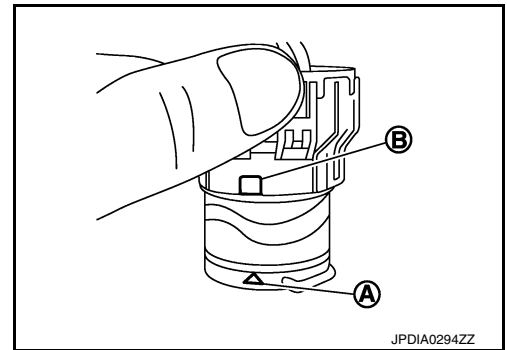
REMOVAL

- Rotate bayonet ring ① counterclockwise. Pull out CVT unit harness connector ② upward and remove it.

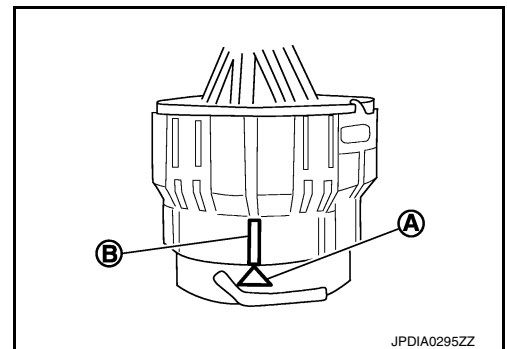


INSTALLATION

1. Align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal with marking (B) on bayonet ring. Insert CVT unit harness connector.
2. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise.



3. Rotate bayonet ring clockwise until marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body is aligned with the slit (B) on bayonet ring as shown in the figure (correctly fitting condition).



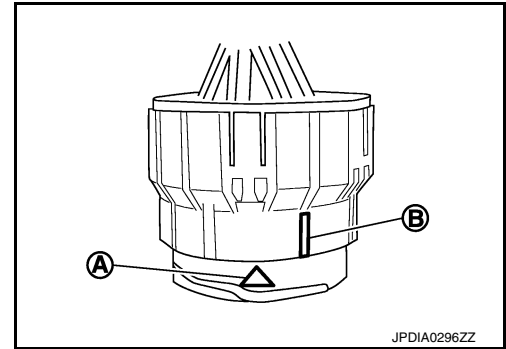
CAUTION:

PRECAUTIONS

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< PRECAUTION >

- Securely align marking (A) on CVT unit harness connector terminal body with bayonet ring slit (B). Then, be careful not to make a half fit condition as shown in the figure.
- Never mistake the slit of bayonet ring for other dent portion.



PREPARATION

< PREPARATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

PREPARATION

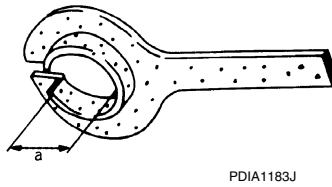
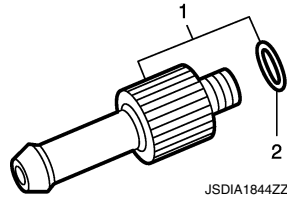
PREPARATION

Special Service Tools

INFOID:000000010482827

The actual shape of the tools may differ from those illustrated here.

Tool number (TechMate No.) Tool name	Description
1. KV311039S0 Charging pipe set 2. KV31103920* O-ring	CVT fluid changing and adjustment
KV38107900 Protector a: 32 mm dia.	Installing drive shaft

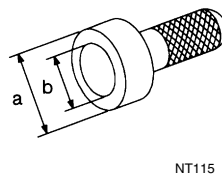
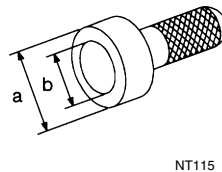
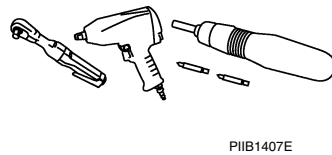


*: The O-ring as a unit part is set as a SST.

Commercial Service Tools

INFOID:000000010482828

Tool number Tool name	Description
Power tool	Loosening nuts, screws and bolts
Drift a: 56 mm (2.20 in) dia. b: 50 mm (1.97 in) dia.	Installing differential side oil seal
Drift a: 65 mm (2.56 in) dia. b: 60 mm (2.36 in) dia.	Installing converter housing oil seal



COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

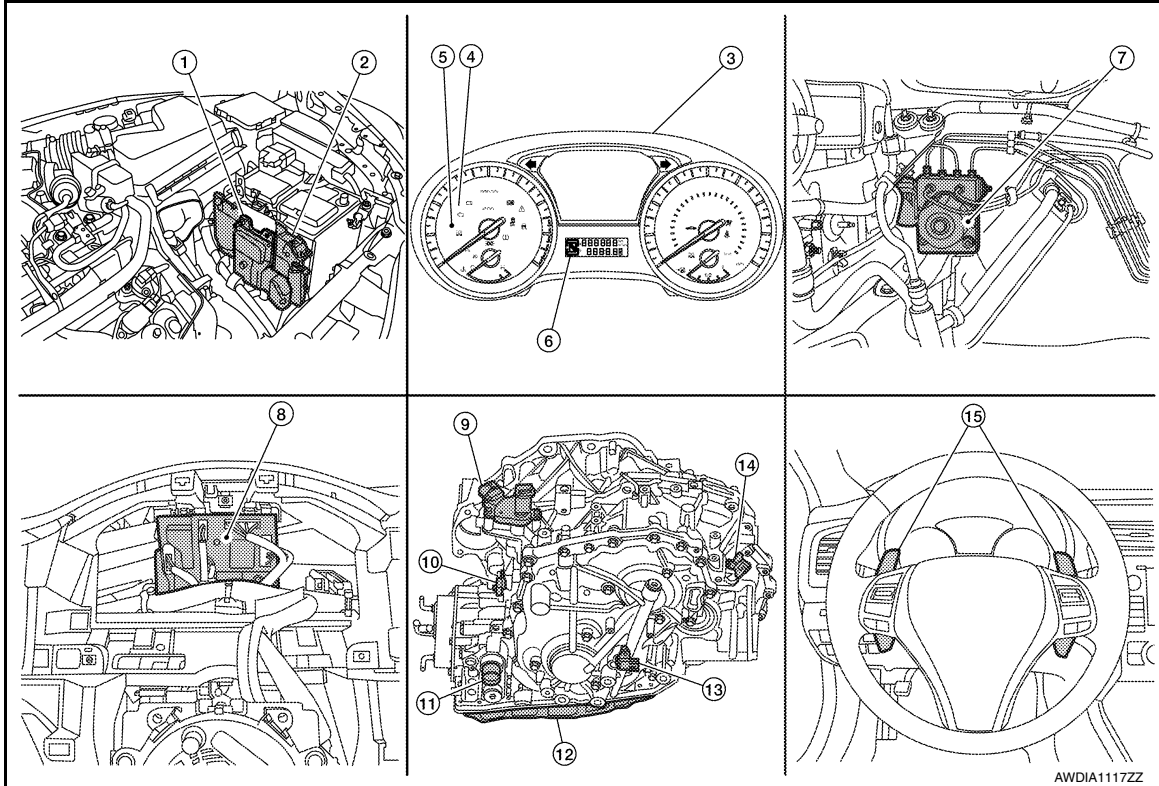
[CVT: RE0F10H]

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

COMPONENT PARTS CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010482829



COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
①	TCM	TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM"
②	ECM	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For purposes including improving the feeling when shifting speeds and preventing drops in engine speed, control signals are exchanged between the ECM and TCM, and real-time cooperative control is performed according to the vehicle driving conditions. (Engine and CVT integrated control) - Engine and CVT integrated control signal <p>NOTE: General term for the communication (torque-down permission, torque-down request, etc.) exchanged between the ECM and TCM.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ECM. - Engine speed signal - Accelerator pedal position signal - Closed throttle position signal • The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the ECM. - Malfunctioning indicator lamp signal <p>Refer to EC-549, "ENGINE CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.</p>

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

No.	Component	Function	
③	Combination meter	The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the combination meter for judging the driving request from the driver. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Paddle shift up signal • Paddle shift down signal • Vehicle speed signal The TCM transmits the following signal via CAN communications to the combination meter. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator signal Refer to MWI-6, "METER SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.	
④	Malfunction indicator lamp (MIL)	TM-247, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)"	
⑤	O/D OFF indicator lamp	When the ignition switch is pushed to the ON position, the light comes on for 2 seconds.	
⑥	Shift position indicator	TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator"	
⑦	ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)	The TCM receives the following signal via CAN communications from the ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ABS operation signal Refer to BRC-8, "Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.	
⑧	BCM	Refer to BCS-5, "BODY CONTROL SYSTEM : Component Parts Location" for detailed installation location.	
⑨	Transmission range switch	TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch"	
⑩	Input speed sensor	TM-224, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor"	
⑪	CVT unit connector	—	
⑫	Primary speed sensor	TM-223, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor"	
⑬	Output speed sensor	TM-224, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor"	
⑭	Control valve	CVT fluid temperature sensor*	TM-225, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor"
		Primary pressure sensor*	TM-225, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor"
		Secondary pressure sensor*	TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor"
		Primary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
		Secondary pressure solenoid valve*	TM-226, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve"
		Select solenoid valve*	TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve"
		Torque converter clutch solenoid valve*	TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve"
Line pressure solenoid valve*	TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve"		
⑮	Paddle shifter	TM-227, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Paddle Shifter"	

*: These components are included in control valve assembly.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : TCM

INFOID:000000010482830

- The vehicle driving status is judged based on the signals from the sensors, switches, and other control units, and the optimal transaxle control is performed.
- For TCM control items, refer to [TM-236, "CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description"](#).

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Transmission Range Switch

INFOID:000000010482831

- The transmission range switch is installed to upper part of transaxle case.
- The transmission range switch detects the selector lever position.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482832

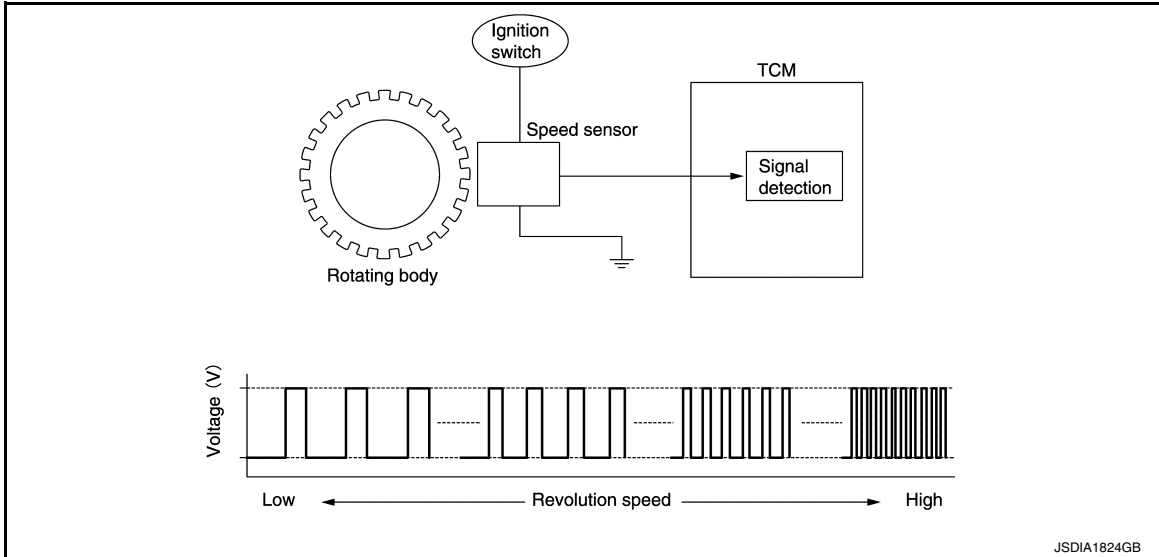
- The primary speed sensor is installed to side cover of transaxle.
- The primary speed sensor detects primary pulley speed.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

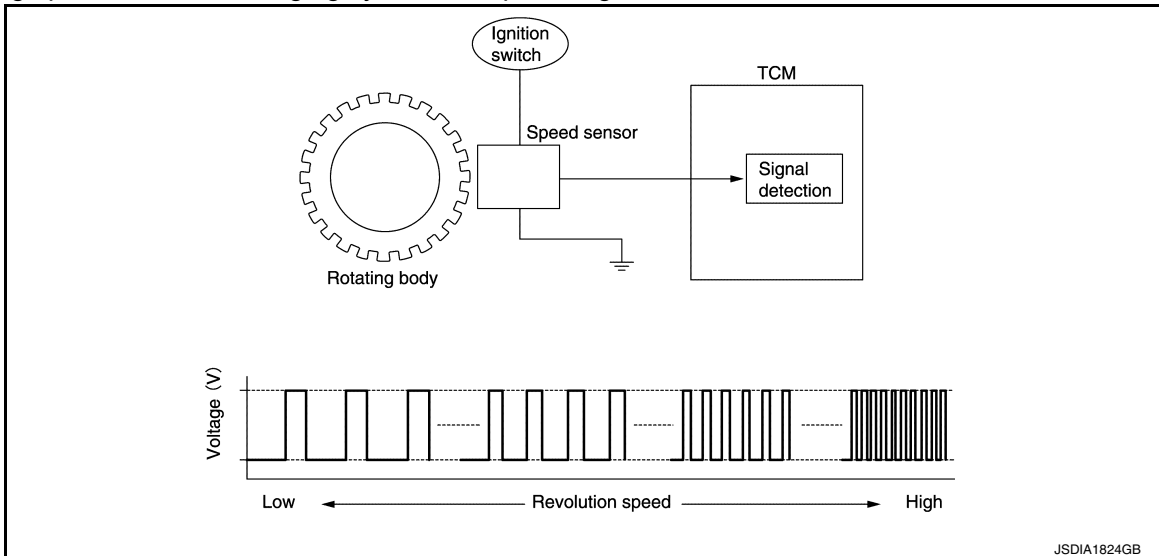
- The primary speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Output Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482833

- The output speed sensor is installed to back side of transaxle.
- The output speed sensor detects final gear speed.
- The output speed sensor generates the ON-OFF pulse (short waveform) in proportion to the rotating body speed which is "The higher the rotating body speed is, the faster the change cycle is". The TCM judges the rotating speed from the changing cycle of this pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Input Speed Sensor

INFOID:000000010482834

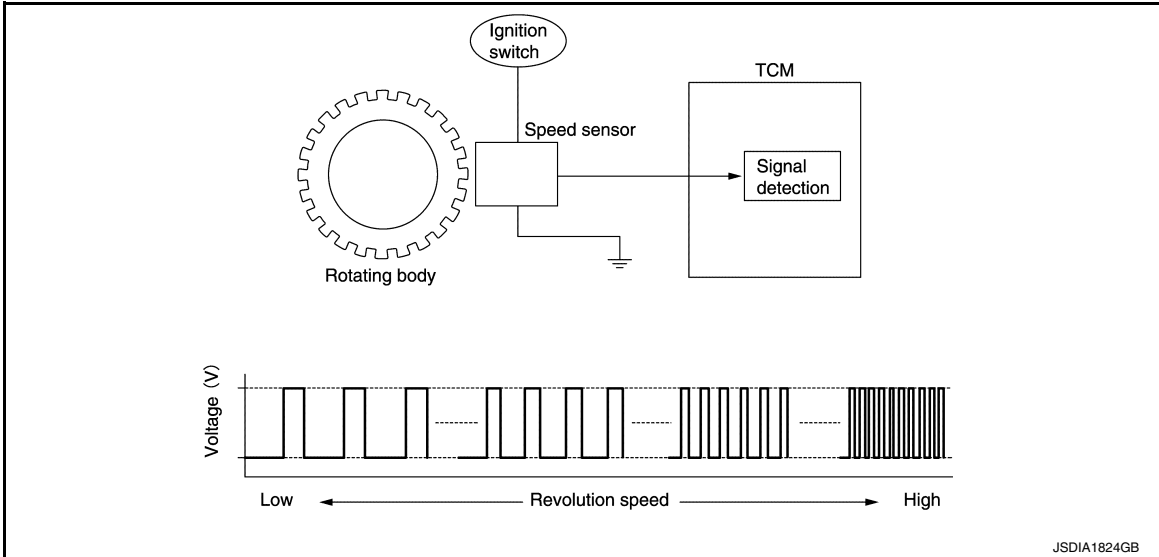
- The input speed sensor is installed to the front side of transaxle case.
- The input speed sensor detects input shaft speed.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

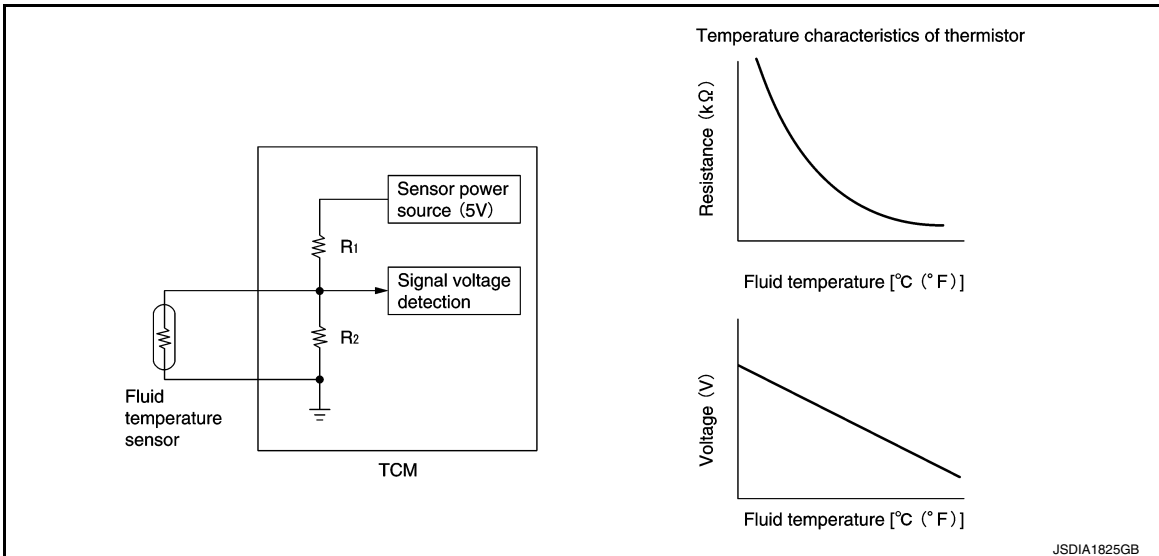
- The input speed sensor generates an ON-OFF pulse signal according to the rotating body speed. TCM judges the rotating body speed from the pulse signal.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : CVT Fluid Temperature Sensor

INFOID:000000010482835

- The CVT fluid temperature sensor is installed to control valve.
- The CVT fluid temperature sensor detects CVT fluid temperature in oil pan.
- The fluid temperature sensor uses a thermistor, and changes the signal voltage by converting changes in the CVT fluid temperature to a resistance value. TCM evaluates the CVT fluid temperature from the signal voltage value.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000010482836

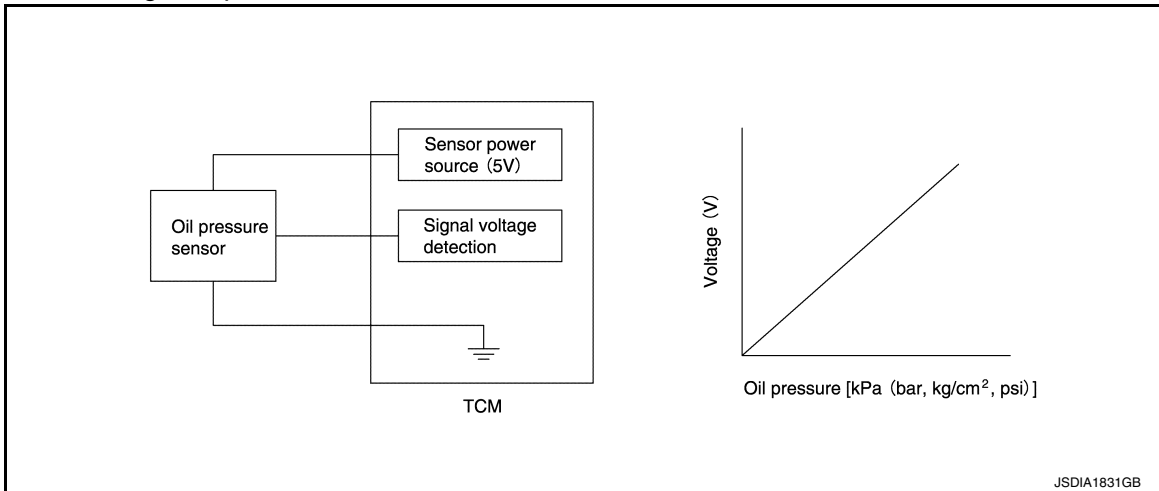
- The primary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the primary pulley.

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

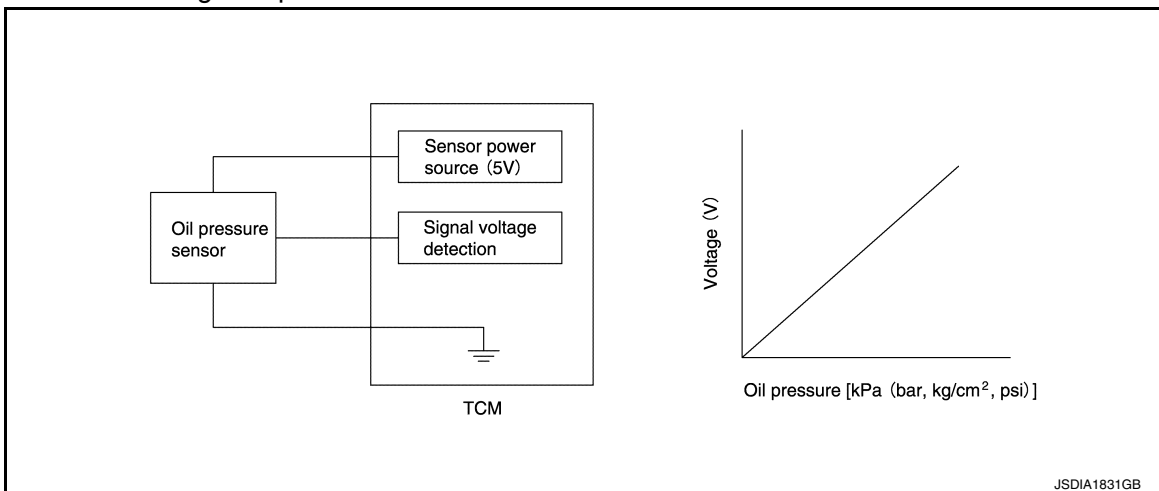
- When pressure is applied to the ceramic device in the primary pressure sensor, the ceramic device is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the primary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Sensor

INFOID:000000010482837

- The secondary pressure sensor is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure sensor detects the pressure applied to the secondary pulley.
- When pressure is applied to the metal diaphragm in the secondary pressure sensor, the metal diaphragm is deformed, resulting in voltage change. TCM evaluates the secondary pressure from its voltage change. Voltage is increased along with pressure increase.



CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Primary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482838

- The primary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The primary pressure solenoid valve controls the primary reducing valve. For information about the primary reducing valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The primary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Secondary Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482839

- The secondary pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve controls the secondary reducing valve. For information about the secondary reducing valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The secondary pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Select Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482840

- The select solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The select solenoid valve adjusts the tightening pressure of the forward clutch and reverse brake. For information about the forward clutch and reverse brake, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The select solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) type produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Torque Converter Clutch Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482841

- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve controls the torque converter clutch control valve. For information about the torque converter clutch control valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The torque converter clutch solenoid valve utilizes a linear solenoid valve [N/L (normal low) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/L (normal low) type does not produce hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Line Pressure Solenoid Valve

INFOID:000000010482842

- The line pressure solenoid valve is installed to control valve.
- The line pressure solenoid valve controls the pressure regulator valve. For information about the pressure regulator valve, refer to [TM-233, "TRANSAXLE : Component Description"](#).
- The line pressure solenoid valve uses the linear solenoid valve [N/H (normal high) type].

NOTE:

- The principle of the linear solenoid valve utilizes the fact that the force pressing on the valve spool installed inside the coil increases nearly in proportion to the current. This allows it to produce a fluid pressure that is proportional to this pressing force.
- The N/H (normal high) produces hydraulic control when the coil is not energized.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Paddle Shifter

INFOID:000000010482843

- The paddle shifter is installed to the steering.
- The paddle shifter transmits shift up and shift down switch signals to the combination meter. Then TCM receives signals from the combination meter via CAN communication.

PADDLE SHIFTER FUNCTION

Selector lever position	Function
D	Although driving in manual mode is possible, selector lever automatically returns to D position after a certain period of time because the selector lever is not fixed in manual mode.
DS	Driving with the selector lever fixed in manual mode is possible.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Shift Position Indicator

INFOID:000000010482844

TCM transmits shift position signal to combination meter via CAN communication. The actual shift position is displayed on combination meter according to the signal.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

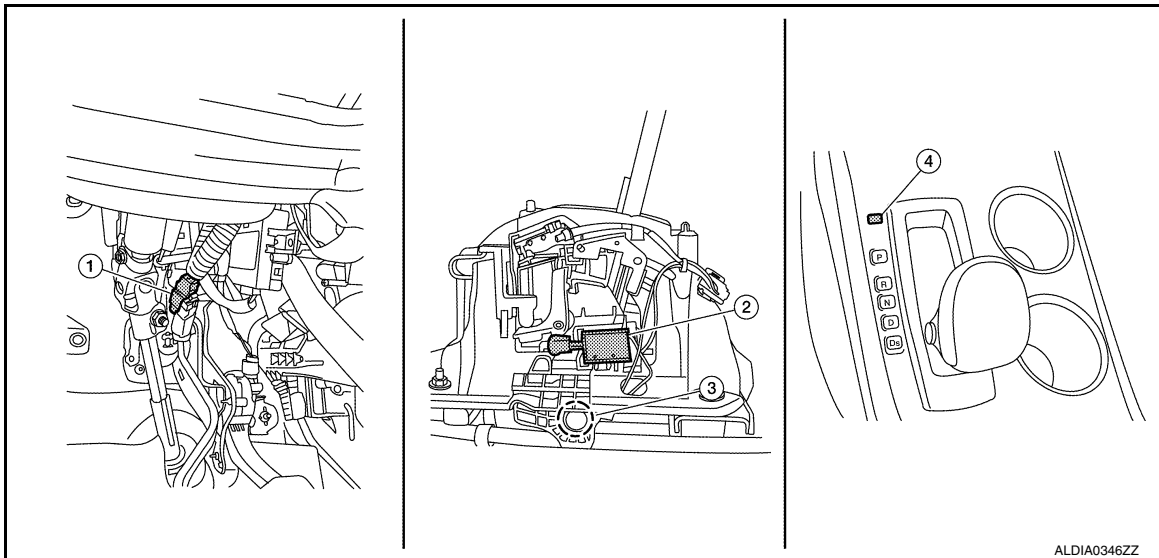
COMPONENT PARTS

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : Component Parts Location

INFOID:000000010482845



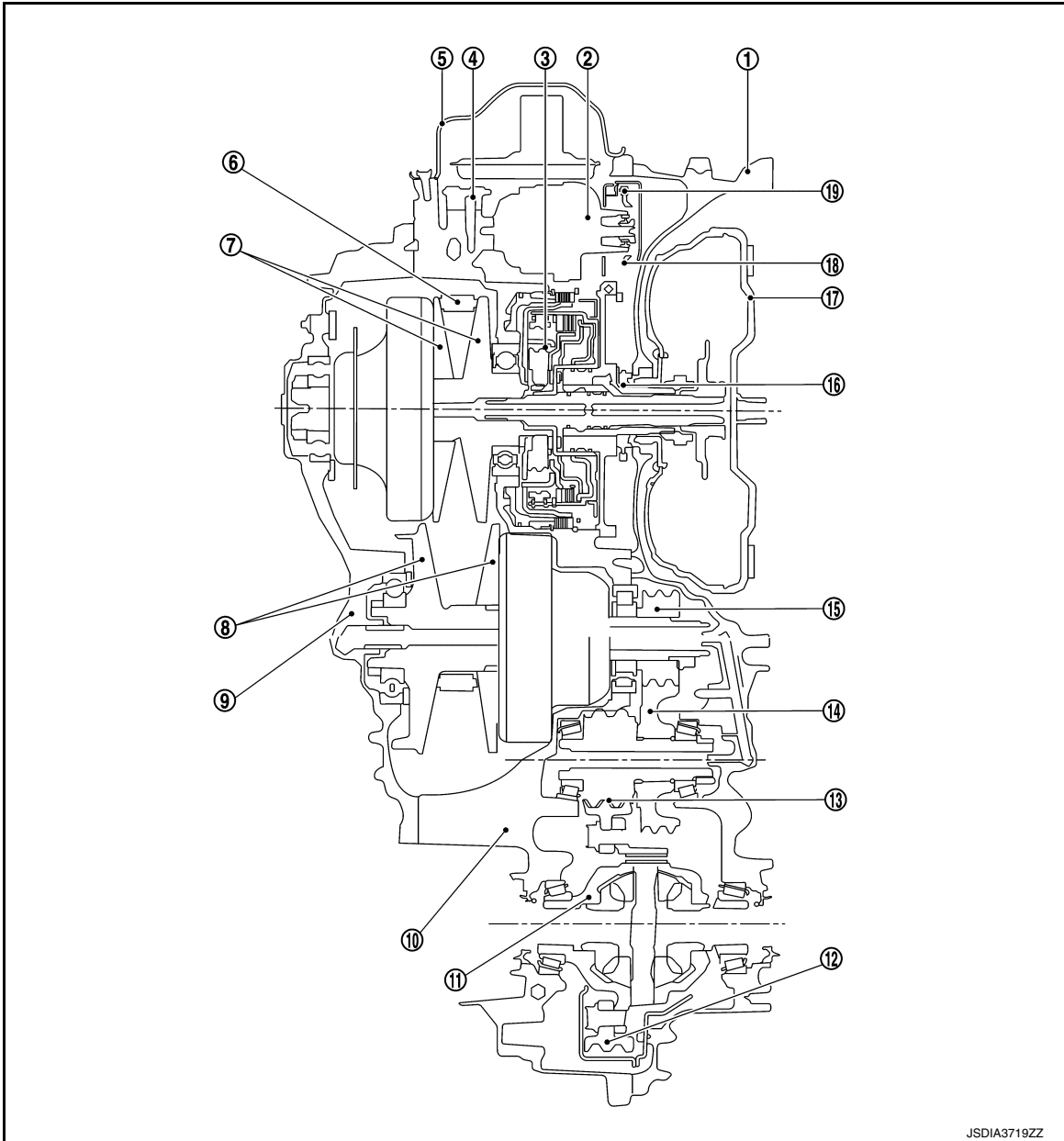
COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

No.	Component	Function
1.	Stop lamp switch	<ul style="list-style-type: none">The stop lamp switch turns ON when the brake pedal is depressed.When the stop lamp switch turns ON, the shift lock solenoid is energized.
2.	Shift lock solenoid	It operates according to the signal from the stop lamp switch and moves the lock lever.
3.	Park position switch	It detects that the selector lever is in "P" position.
4.	Shift lock release button	Forcibly releases the shift lock when pressed.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION TRANSAXLE

TRANSAXLE : Cross-Sectional View

INFOID:000000010482846



- | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------|-------------------|
| ① Converter housing | ② Oil pump | ③ Planetary gear |
| ④ Control valve | ⑤ Oil pan | ⑥ Chain belt |
| ⑦ Primary pulley | ⑧ Secondary pulley | ⑨ Side cover |
| ⑩ Transaxle case | ⑪ Differential case | ⑫ Final gear |
| ⑬ Reduction gear | ⑭ Idler gear | ⑮ Output gear |
| ⑯ Drive sprocket | ⑰ Torque converter | ⑱ Driven sprocket |
| ⑲ Oil pump chain | | |

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

TRANSAXLE : Operation Status

INFOID:000000010482847

×: Engaged or applied.

Selector lever position	Parking mechanism	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Primary pulley	Secondary pulley	Chain belt	Final drive
P	×						
R			×	×	×	×	×
N							
D		×		×	×	×	×
DS		×		×	×	×	×

TRANSAXLE : Transaxle Mechanism

INFOID:000000010482848

TORQUE CONVERTER (WITH LOCK-UP FUNCTION)

In the same way as a conventional A/T, the torque converter is a system that increases the engine torque and transmits the torque to the transaxle. A symmetrical 3-element, 1-stage, 2-phase type is used here.

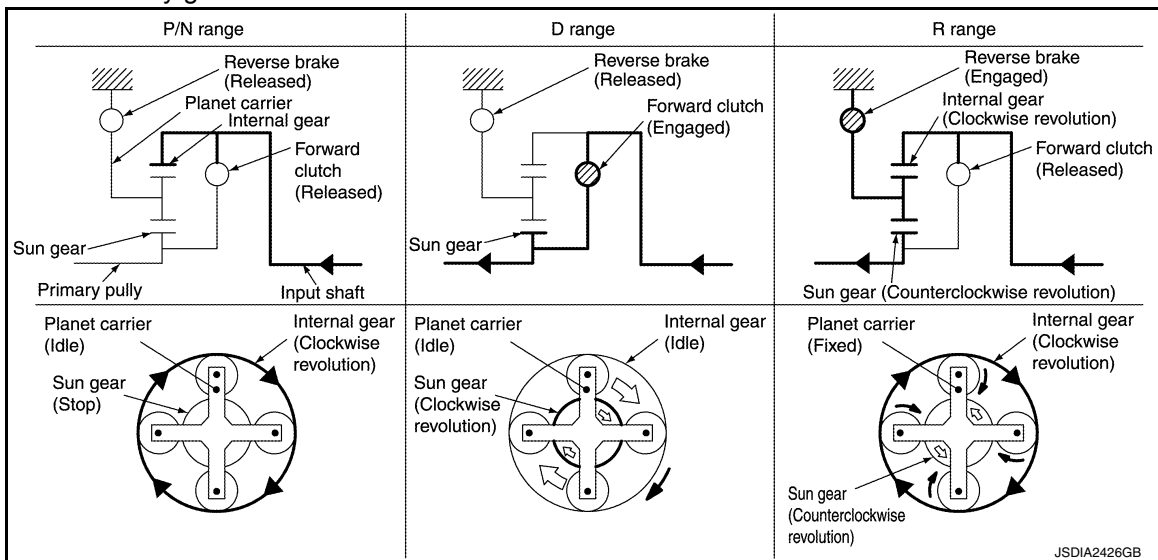
OIL PUMP

Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.

PLANETARY GEAR

- A planetary gear type of forward/reverse selector mechanism is installed between the torque converter and primary pulley.
- The power from the torque converter is input via the input shaft, operating a wet multi-plate clutch by means of hydraulic pressure to switch between forward and reverse driving.

Operation of Planetary gear



BELT & PULLEY

It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of chain belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.

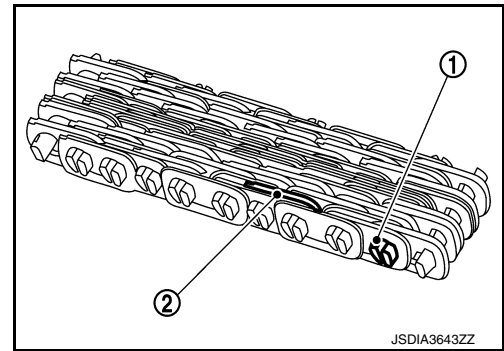
Chain belt

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

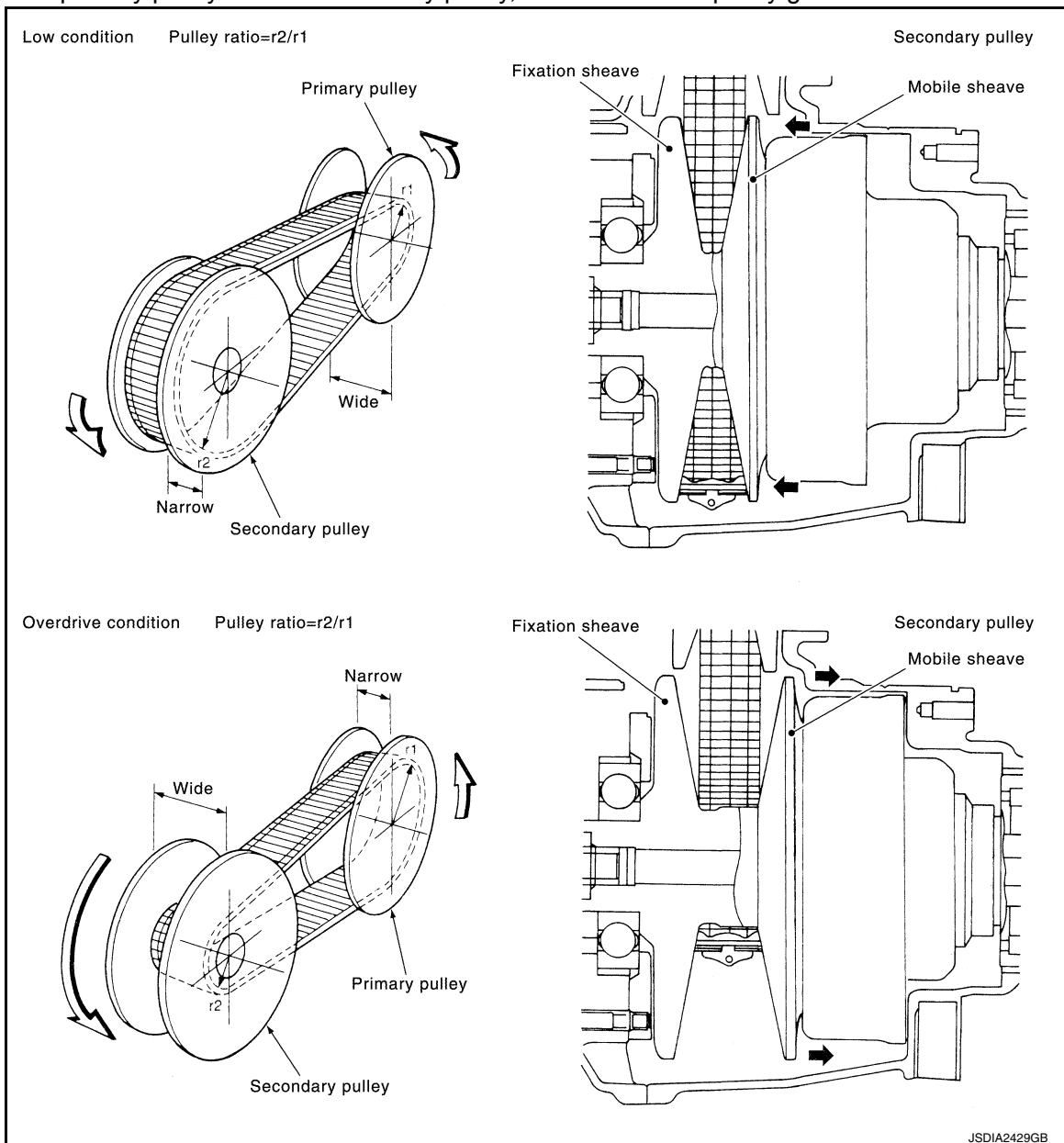
The chain belt consists of approximately 150 locker pins ① and 1,000 link plates ②. Chains are rotated by locker pins sandwiched by pulleys. This produces tension difference in chains among pulleys. Accordingly, the power is transferred by the tension.



Pulley

The primary pulley (input shaft side) and the secondary pulley (output shaft side) have the shaft with slope (fixed cone surface), movable sheave (movable cone surface that can move in the axial direction) and oil pressure chamber at the back of the movable sheave.

The movable sheave slides on the shaft to change the groove width of the pulley. Input signals of engine load (accelerator pedal opening), primary pulley speed and secondary pulley speed change the operation pressures of the primary pulley and the secondary pulley, and controls the pulley groove width.



FINAL DRIVE AND DIFFERENTIAL

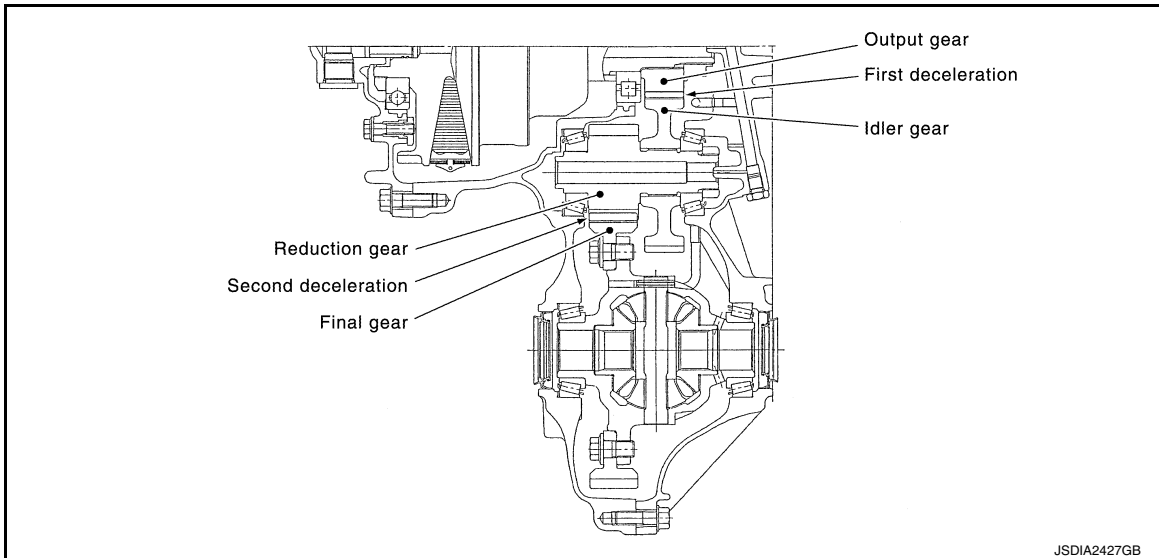
A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

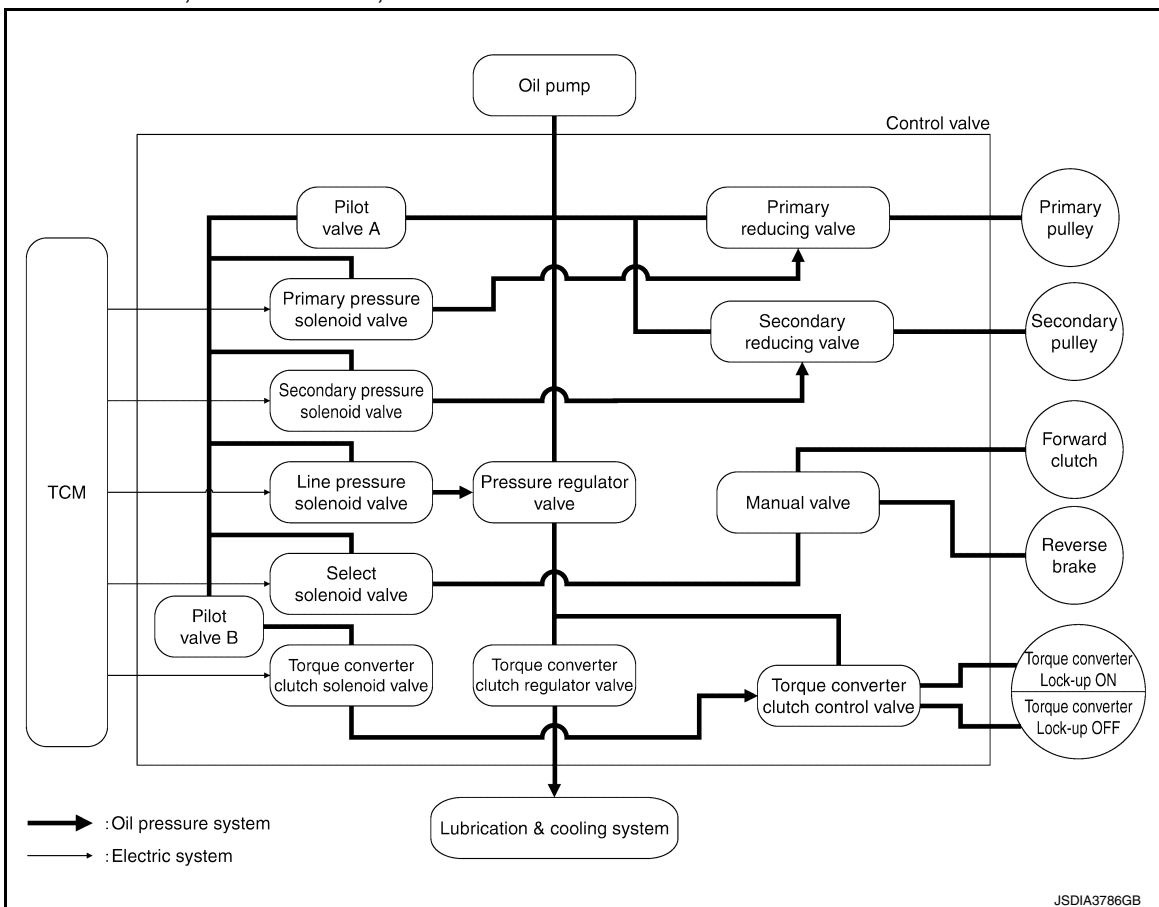
The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears. The lubrication oil is the same as the CVT fluid which lubricates the entire transaxle.



TRANSAXLE : Oil Pressure System

INFOID:000000010482849

Oil pressure required for operation of the transaxle transmission mechanism is generated by oil pump, oil pressure control valve, solenoid valve, etc.



STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

TRANSAXLE : Component Description

INFOID:000000010482850

Part name	Function
Torque converter	Increases engine torque and transmits it to the transaxle.
Oil pump	Utilizes a vane-type oil pump that is driven by the engine through the oil pump drive chain in order to increase efficiency of pump discharge volume in low-speed zone and optimize pump discharge volume in high-speed zone. Discharged oil from oil pump is transmitted to control valve. It is used as the oil of primary and secondary pulley operation, the oil of clutch operation, and the lubricant for each part.
Forward clutch	The forward clutch is wet and multiple plate type clutch that consists of clutch drum, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a clutch to move the vehicle forward by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and directly connecting sun gear and input shaft.
Reverse brake	The reverse brake is a wet multiple-plate type brake that consists of transaxle case, piston, drive plate, and driven plate. It is a brake to move the vehicle in reverse by activating piston hydraulically, engaging plates, and fixing planetary gear.
Internal gear	The internal gear is directly connected to forward clutch drum. It is a gear that moves the outer edge of pinion planet of planet carrier. It transmits power to move the vehicle in reverse when the planet carrier is fixed.
Planet carrier	Composed of a carrier, pinion planet, and pinion shaft. This gear fixes and releases the planet carrier in order to switch between forward and reverse driving.
Sun gear	Sun gear is a set part with planet carrier and internal gear. It transmits transmitted force to primary fixed sheave. It rotates in forward or reverse direction according to activation of either forward clutch or reverse brake.
Input shaft	The input shaft is directly connected to forward clutch drum and transmits traction force from torque converter. In shaft center, there are holes for hydraulic distribution to primary pulley and hydraulic distribution for lockup ON/OFF.
Primary pulley	It is composed of a pair of pulleys (the groove width is changed freely in the axial direction) and the chain belt. The groove width changes according to wrapping radius of steel belt and pulley from low status to overdrive status continuously with non-step. It is controlled with the oil pressures of primary pulley and secondary pulley.
Secondary pulley	
Chain belt	
Manual shaft	When the manual shaft is in the P position, the parking rod that is linked to the manual shaft rotates the parking pole. When the parking pole rotates, it engages with the parking gear, fixing the parking gear. As a result, the secondary pulley that is integrated with the parking gear is fixed.
Parking rod	
Parking pawl	
Parking gear	
Output gear	The deceleration gears are composed of 2 stages: primary deceleration (output gear, idler gear pair) and secondary deceleration (reduction gear, final gear pair). All of these gears are helical gears.
Idler gear	
Reduction gear	
Differential	
Torque converter regulator valve	Adjusts the feed pressure to the torque converter to the optimum pressure corresponding to the driving condition.
Pressure regulator valve	Adjusts the discharge pressure from the oil pump to the optimum pressure (line pressure) corresponding to the driving condition.
Torque converter clutch control valve	Adjusts the torque converter engage and disengage pressures.
Manual valve	Distributes the clutch operation pressure to each circuit according to the selector lever position.
Secondary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts secondary pressure.
Primary reducing valve	Reduces line pressure and adjusts primary pressure.
Pilot valve A	Reduces line pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the solenoid valves listed below. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary pressure solenoid valve • Secondary pressure solenoid valve • Select solenoid valve • Line pressure solenoid valve
Pilot valve B	Reduces pilot pressure and adjusts pilot pressure to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

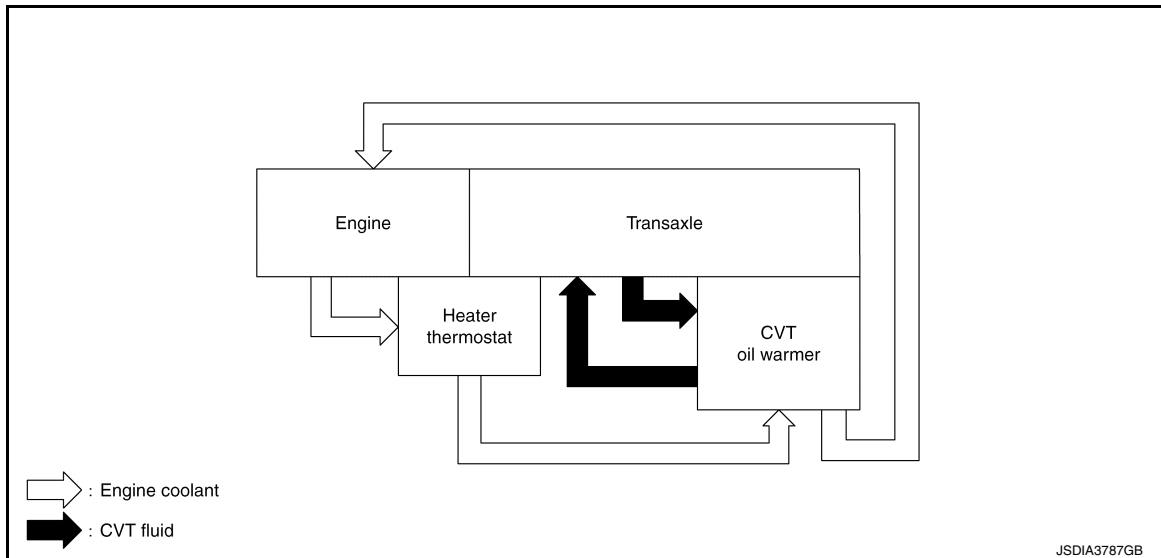
< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

FLUID COOLER & FLUID WARMER SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482851

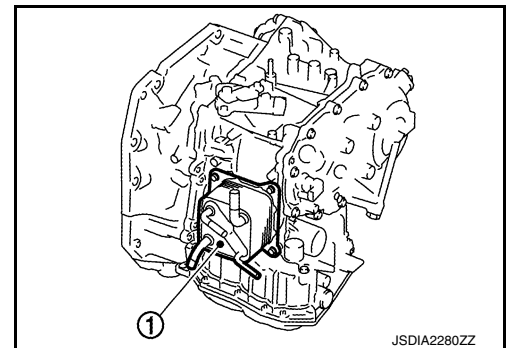
CVT FLUID COOLER SCHEMATIC



COMPONENT DESCRIPTION

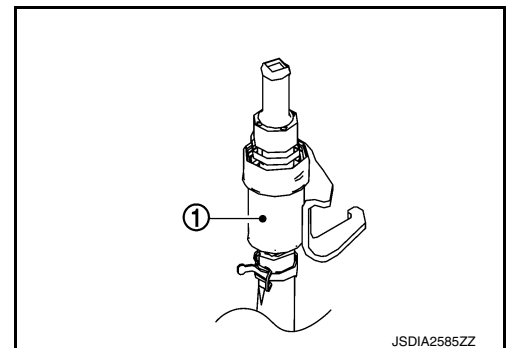
CVT Oil Warmer

- The CVT oil warmer (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- When engine is started while engine and CVT are cold, engine coolant temperature rises more quickly than CVT fluid temperature. CVT oil warmer is provided with two circuits for CVT and engine coolant respectively so that warmed engine coolant warms CVT quickly. This helps shorten CVT warming up time, improving fuel economy.
- A cooling effect is obtained when CVT fluid temperature is high.



Heater Thermostat

- The heater thermostat (1) is installed on the front part of transaxle assembly.
- The heater thermostat open and close with set temperature.



SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482852

The shift lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position unless the brake pedal is depressed while the ignition switch is set to ON. The shift lock is unlocked by turning the shift lock solenoid ON when the ignition switch is set to ON, the park position switch is turned ON (selector lever is in "P" position), and the stop lamp switch is turned ON (brake pedal is depressed) as shown in the operation chart in the figure. Therefore, the shift lock solenoid receives no ON signal and the shift lock remains locked if all of the above conditions are not fulfilled. However, selector operation is allowed if the shift lock release button is pressed.

STRUCTURE AND OPERATION

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

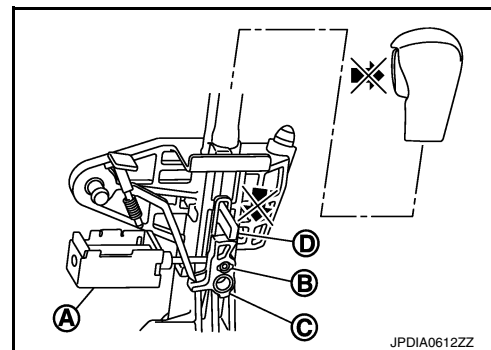
[CVT: RE0F10H]

SHIFT LOCK OPERATION AT "P" POSITION

When Brake Pedal Is Not Depressed (No Selector Operation Allowed)

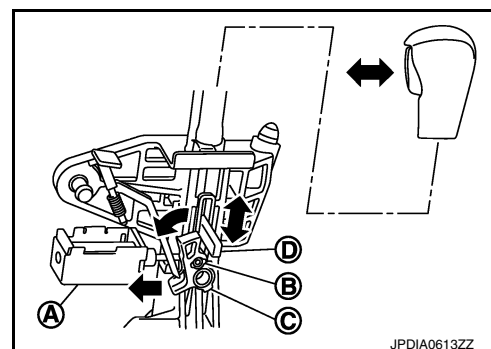
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned OFF (not energized) and the solenoid rod (B) is extended with the spring when the brake pedal is not depressed (no selector operation allowed) with the ignition switch ON.

The connecting lock lever (C) is located at the position shown in the figure when the solenoid rod is extended. It prevents the movement of the detent rod (D). For these reasons, the selector lever cannot be shifted from the "P" position.



When Brake Pedal Is Depressed (Shift Operation Allowed)

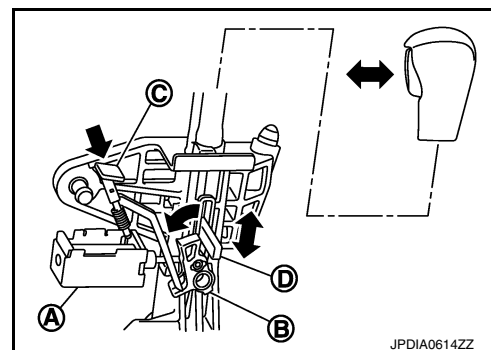
The shift lock solenoid (A) is turned ON (energized) when the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON. The solenoid rod (B) is compressed by the electromagnetic force. The connecting lock lever (C) rotates when the solenoid is activated. Therefore, the detent rod (D) can be moved. For these reasons, the selector lever can be shifted to other positions.



"P" POSITION HOLD MECHANISM (IGNITION SWITCH LOCK)

The shift lock solenoid (A) is not energized when the ignition switch is in any position other than ON. In this condition, the shift mechanism is locked and "P" position is held. The operation cannot be performed from "P" position if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON when the operation system of shift lock solenoid is malfunctioning. However, the lock lever (B) is forcibly rotated and the shift lock is released when the shift lock release button (C) is pressed from above. Then the selector operation from "P" position can be performed.

D : Detent rod



CAUTION:

Use the shift lock release button only when the selector lever cannot be operated even if the brake pedal is depressed with the ignition switch ON.

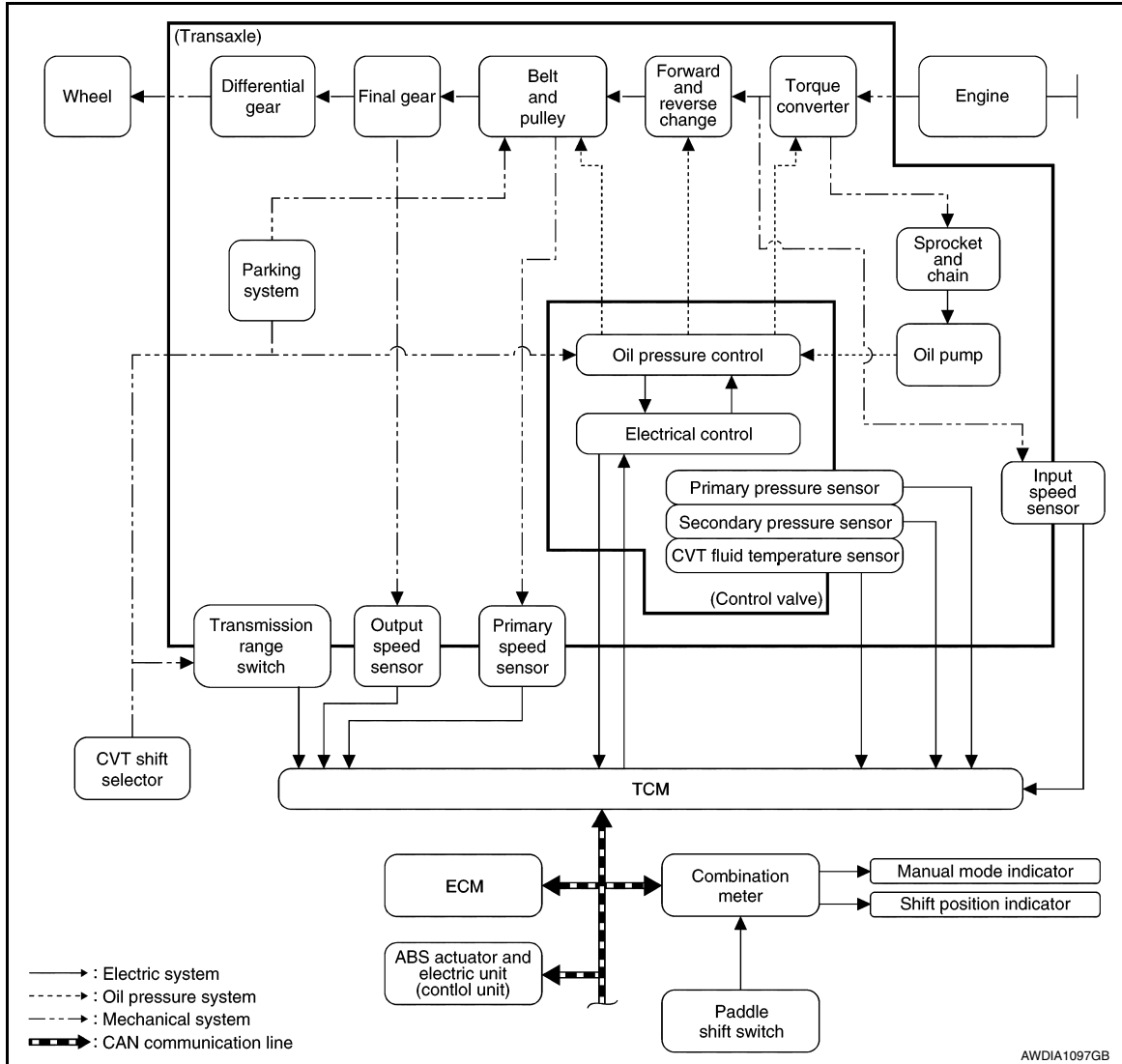
SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : System Description

INFOID:000000010482853

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



MAIN CONTROL CONTENTS OF TCM

Controls	Reference
Line pressure control	TM-241, "LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description"
Shift control	TM-242, "SHIFT CONTROL : System Description"
Select control	TM-243, "SELECT CONTROL : System Description"
Lock-up control	TM-244, "LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description"
Fail-safe	TM-262, "Fail-safe"
Self-diagnosis function	TM-249, "CONSULT Function"
Communication function with CONSULT	TM-249, "CONSULT Function"

SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- CVT detects the vehicle driving status from switches, sensors and signals, and controls the vehicle so that the optimum shift position and shift timing may always be achieved. It also controls the vehicle to reduce shift and lockup shock, etc.
- Receives input signals from switches and sensors.
- Sends the output signal necessary for operation of solenoid valves, and evaluates the line pressure, shift timing, lockup operation, engine brake performance, etc.
- If a malfunction occurs on the electric system, activate the fail-safe mode only to drive the vehicle.

LIST OF CONTROL ITEMS AND INPUT/OUTPUT

Control Item		Shift control	Line pressure control	Select control	Lock-up control	Fail-safe function*
Input	Engine torque signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Engine speed signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	×
	Accelerator pedal position signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Closed throttle position signal (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
	Stop lamp switch signal (CAN communication)	×	×	×	×	
	Primary pressure sensor					×
	Secondary pressure sensor	×	×			×
	CVT fluid temperature sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Primary speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Output speed sensor	×	×		×	×
	Input speed sensor	×	×	×	×	×
	Transmission range switch	×	×	×	×	×
	Paddle shifter (CAN communication)	×	×		×	
Output	Line pressure solenoid valve	×	×	×		×
	Primary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve				×	×
	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	×	×			×
	Select solenoid valve	×		×		×
	Shift position indicator (CAN communication)			×		

*: If these input/output signals show errors, TCM activates the fail-safe function.

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Fail-safe

INFOID:000000010482854

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including “poor acceleration”, a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	B
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	C
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 		TM
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		E
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	F
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—	G
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		H
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 		I
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	J
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 		K
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	L
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	M
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	N
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	O
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	P
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM : Protection Control

INFOID:000000010482855

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured.
The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

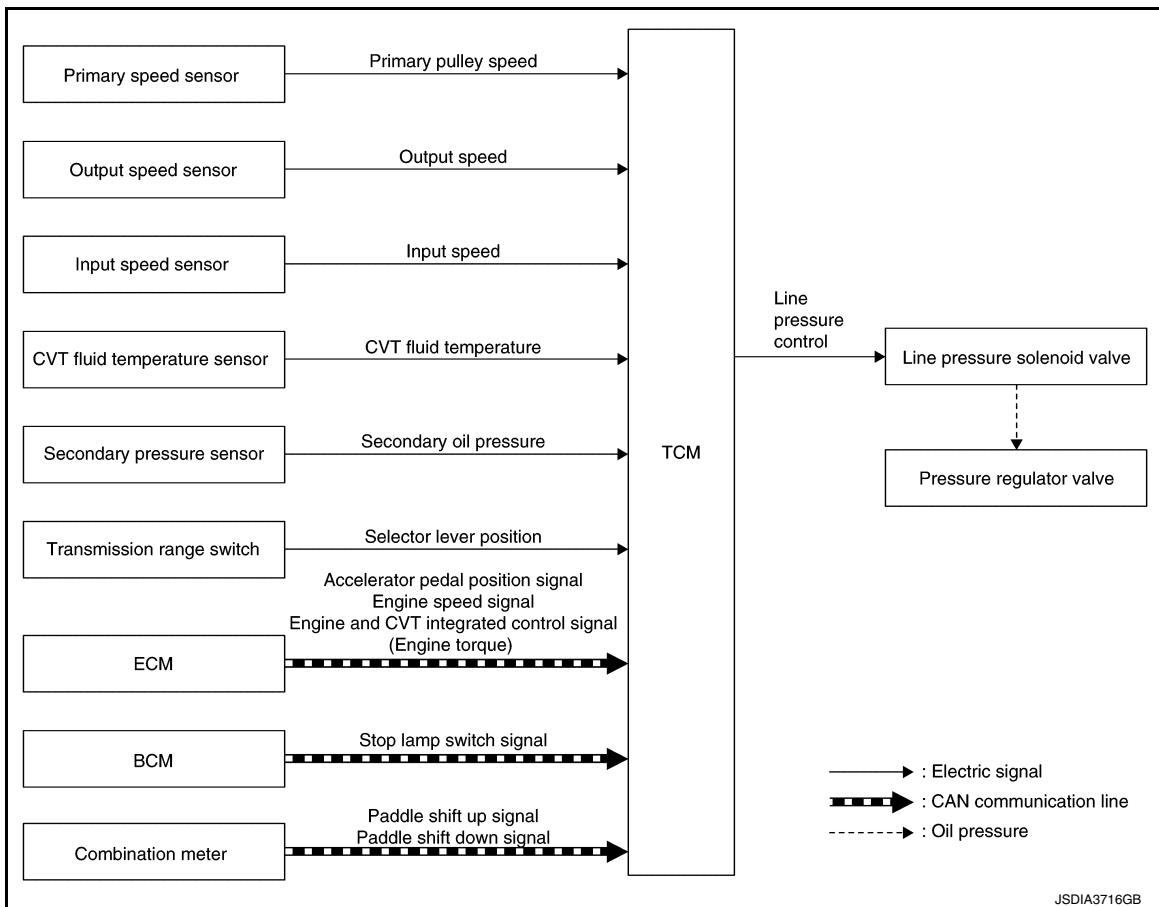
Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL

LINE PRESSURE CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482856

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

Highly accurate line pressure control (secondary pressure control) reduces friction for improvement of fuel economy.

Normal Oil Pressure Control

Appropriate line pressure and secondary pressure suitable for driving condition are determined based on the accelerator pedal position, engine speed, primary pulley (input) speed, secondary pulley (output) speed, vehicle speed, input torque, stop lamp switch signal, transmission range switch signal, lock-up signal, power voltage, target shift ratio, oil temperature, oil pressure, and paddle shift (up/down) signal.

Secondary Pressure Feedback Control

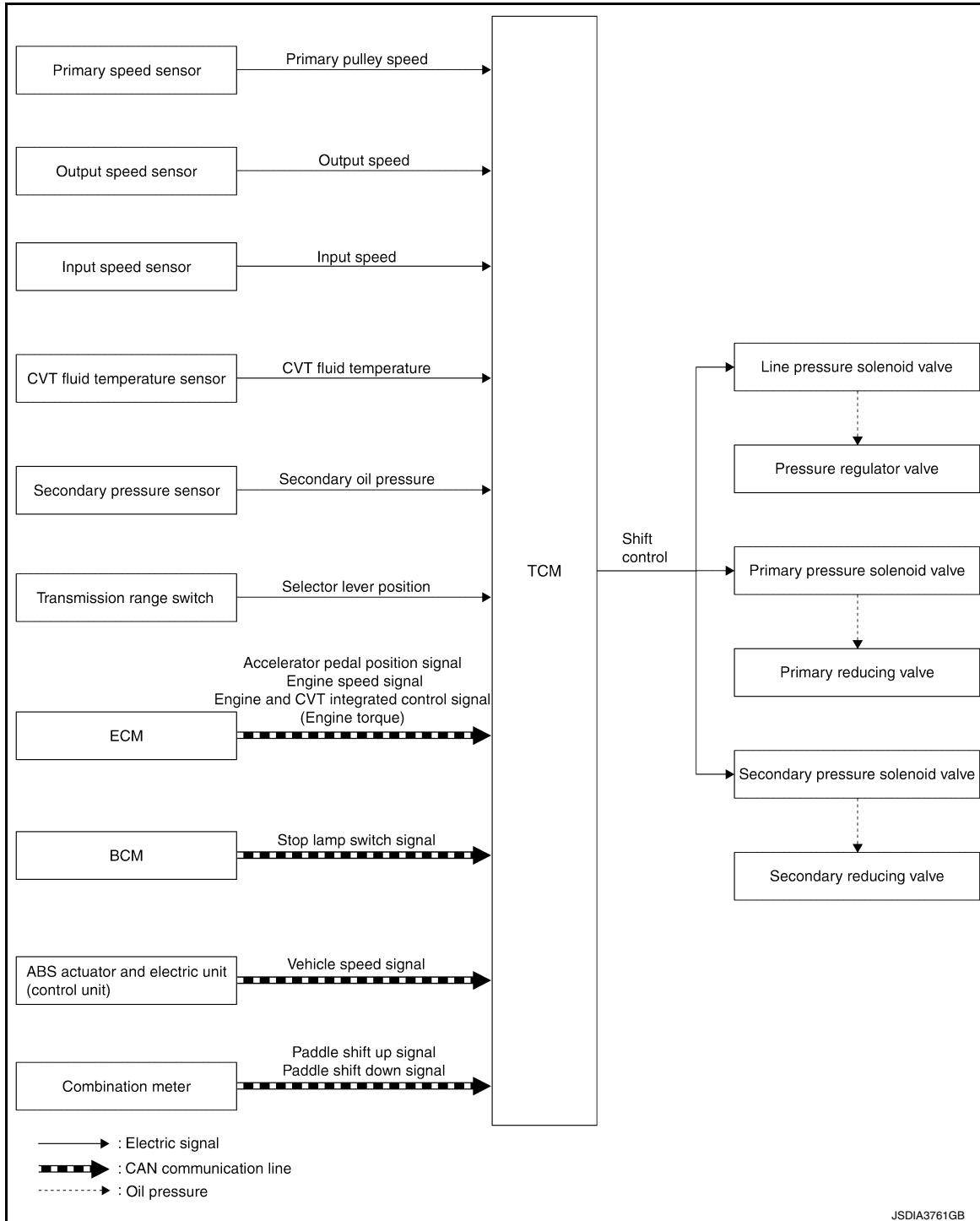
In normal oil pressure control and oil pressure control in shifting, highly accurate secondary pressure is determined by detecting the secondary pressure using an oil pressure sensor and by feedback control.

SHIFT CONTROL

SHIFT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482857

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

To select the gear ratio that can give the driving force to meet driver's intent or vehicle situation, the vehicle driving condition such as vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position is detected and the most appropriate gear ratio is selected and the shifting method before reaching the speed is determined. The information is output to the primary pressure solenoid valve and secondary pressure solenoid valve to control the line pressure input/output to the pulley, to determine the pulley (movable pulley) position and to control the gear position.

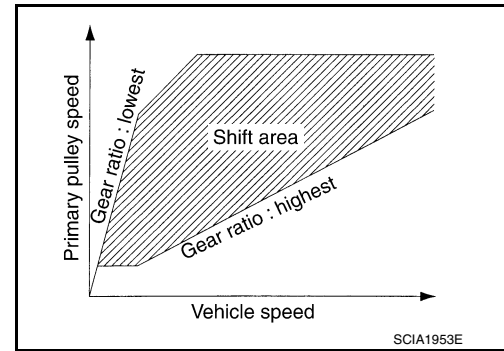
D Position

SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

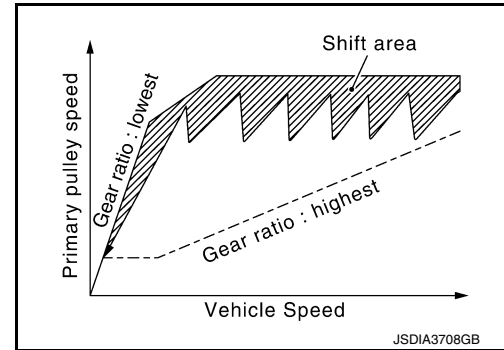
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Gear shifting is performed in all shifting ranges from the lowest to the highest gear ratio.



DS Position

Pressing down the accelerator pedal allows to drive the vehicle with a feeling of M/T-like gear shifting.

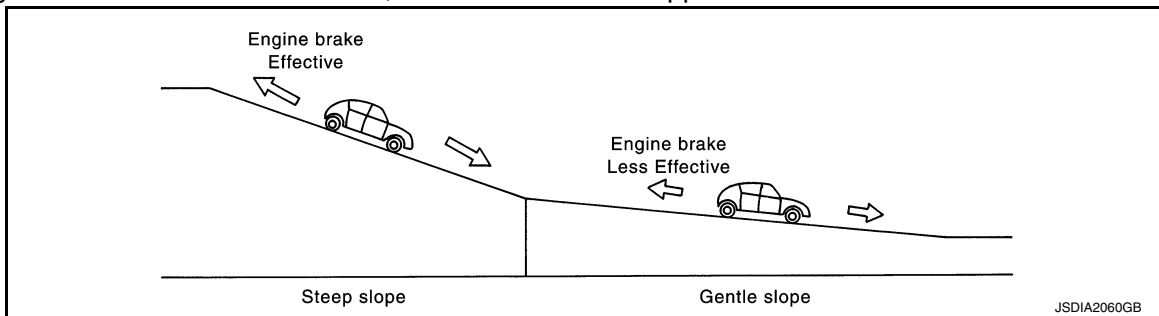


Hill Climbing And Descending Control

If a downhill is detected with the accelerator pedal is released, the system performs downshift to increase the engine brake force so that vehicle may not be accelerated more than necessary. If a climbing hill is detected, the system improves the acceleration performance in re-acceleration by limiting the gear shift range on the high side.

NOTE:

For engine brake control on a downhill, the control can be stopped with CONSULT.



Control In Acceleration

From change of the vehicle speed or accelerator pedal position, the acceleration request level of the driver or driving scene is evaluated. In start or acceleration during driving, the gear shift characteristics with linearity of revolution increase and vehicle speed increase are gained to improve the acceleration feel.

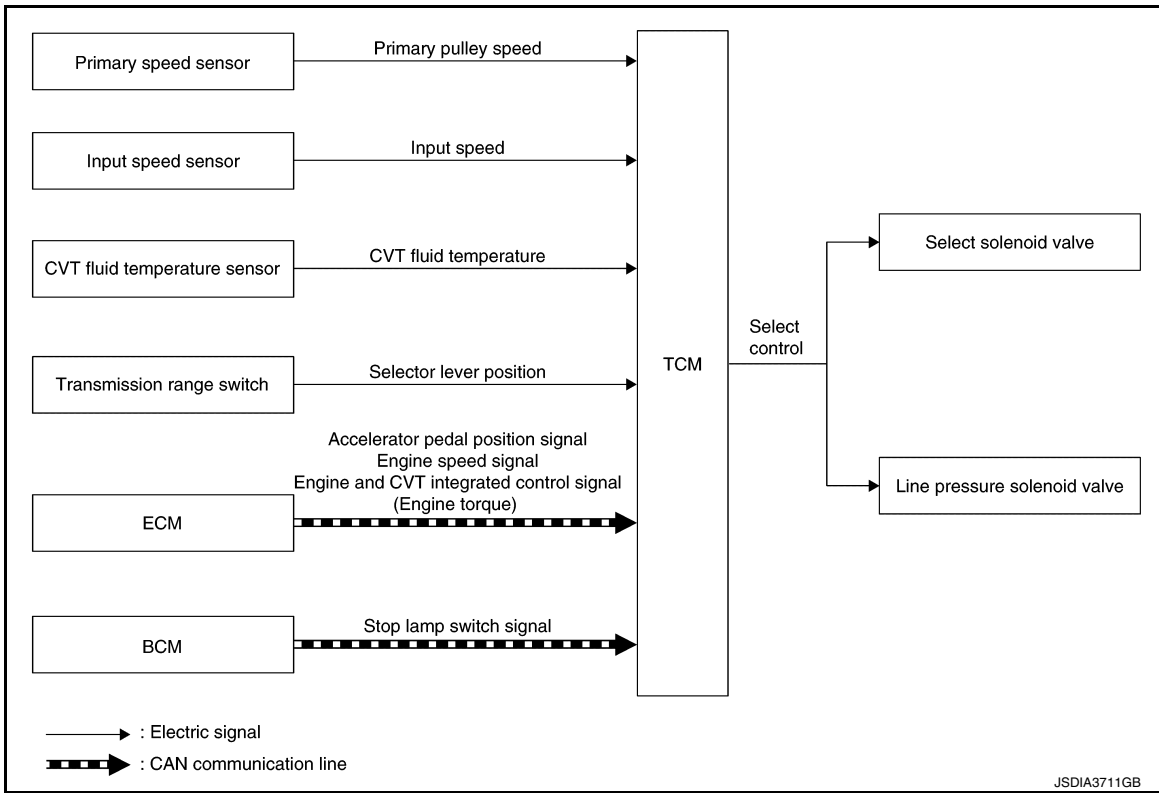
SELECT CONTROL

SELECT CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482858

SYSTEM DIAGRAM

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P



DESCRIPTION

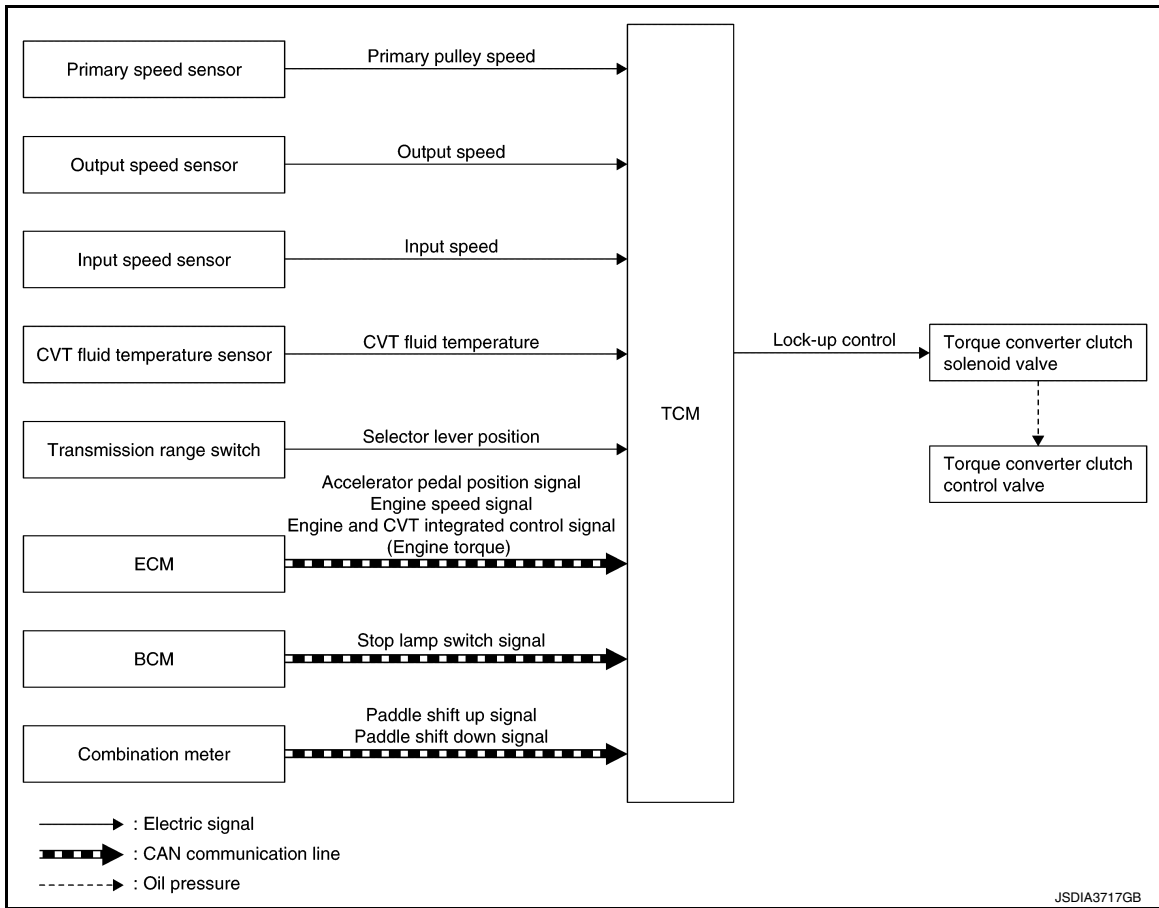
Based on accelerator pedal angle, engine speed, primary pulley speed, and the input speed, the optimum operating pressure is set to reduce impact of a selector lever operation while shifting from “N” (“P”) to “D” (“R”) position.

LOCK-UP CONTROL

LOCK-UP CONTROL : System Description

INFOID:000000010482859

SYSTEM DIAGRAM



DESCRIPTION

- Controls for improvement of the transmission efficiency by engaging the torque converter clutch in the torque converter and eliminating slip of the converter. Achieves comfortable driving with slip control of the torque converter clutch.
- The oil pressure feed circuit for the torque converter clutch piston chamber is connected to the torque converter clutch control valve. The torque converter clutch control valve is switched by the torque converter clutch solenoid valve with the signal from TCM. This controls the oil pressure circuit, which is supplied to the torque converter clutch piston chamber, to the release side or engagement side.
- If the CVT fluid temperature is low or the vehicle is in fail-safe mode due to malfunction, lock-up control is prohibited.

Lock-up engagement

In lock-up engagement, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve locked up to generate the lock-up apply pressure. This pushes the torque converter clutch piston for engagement.

Lock-up release condition

In lock-up release, the torque converter clutch solenoid valve makes the torque converter clutch control valve non-locked up to drain the lock-up apply pressure. This does not engage the torque converter clutch piston.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

ON BOARD DIAGNOSTIC (OBD) SYSTEM

Description

INFOID:0000000010482860

This is an on board diagnosis system which records diagnosis information related to the exhaust gases. It detects malfunctions related to sensors and actuators. The malfunctions are indicated by means of the malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) and are stored as DTC in the ECU memory. The diagnosis information can be checked using a diagnosis tool (GST: Generic Scan Tool).

Function of OBD

INFOID:0000000010482861

The GST is connected to the diagnosis connector on the vehicle and communicates with the on-board control units to perform diagnosis. The diagnosis connector is the same as for CONSULT. Refer to [GI-52. "Function and System Application"](#).

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : 1 Trip Detection Diagnosis and 2 Trip Detection Diagnosis

INFOID:000000010482862

NOTE:

"Start the engine and turn OFF the ignition switch after warm-up." This is defined as 1 trip.

1 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC. In these diagnoses, some illuminate MIL and some do not. Refer to [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#).

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS

When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. <1 trip>

If the same malfunction is detected again in next driving, TCM memorizes DTC. When DTC is memorized, MIL lights. <2 trip>

"Trip" of the "2 trip detection diagnosis" indicates the driving mode that executes self-diagnosis during driving.

×: Check possible —: Check not possible

Item	DTC at the 1st trip		DTC		MIL	
	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Display at the 1st trip	Display at the 2nd trip	Illumination at the 1st trip	Illumination at the 2nd trip
1 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to TM-267, "DTC Index")	—	—	×	—	×	—
2 trip detection diagnosis (Refer to TM-267, "DTC Index")	×	—	—	×	—	×

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : DTC and DTC of 1st Trip

INFOID:000000010482863

2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL

- The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.
- When a malfunction is detected at the 1st trip, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage. If the same malfunction is not detected at the 2nd trip (conforming to necessary driving conditions), DTC at the 1st trip is erased from TCM. If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- The DTC of the 1st trip is specified in Service \$01 of SAE J1979/ISO 15031-5. Since detection of DTC at the 1st trip does not illuminate MIL, warning for a problem is not given to a driver.
- For procedure to delete DTC and 1st trip DTC from TCM, refer to [TM-249, "CONSULT Function"](#).
- If DTC of the 1st trip is detected, it is necessary to check the cause according to the "Diagnosis flow". Refer to [TM-283, "Work Flow"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp (MIL)

INFOID:000000010482864

- TCM not only detects DTC, but also sends the MIL signal to ECM through CAN communication. ECM sends the MIL signal to the combination meter through CAN communication according to the signal, and illuminates MIL.
- For malfunction indicator lamp (MIL) description, refer to [EC-603, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System

INFOID:000000010482865

RELATION BETWEEN DTC AT 1ST TRIP/DTC/MIL AND DRIVING CONDITIONS (FOR 2 TRIP DETECTION DIAGNOSIS THAT ILLUMINATES MIL)

- When initial malfunction is detected, TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip. MIL does not light at this stage.
- If the same malfunction is detected at the 2nd trip, TCM memorizes DTC and MIL lights at the same time.
- Then, MIL goes after driving the vehicle for 3 trips under "Driving condition B" without malfunction.
- DTC is displayed until 40 trips of "Driving condition A" are satisfied without detecting the same malfunction. DTC is erased when 40 trips are satisfied.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

- When the self-diagnosis result is acceptable at the 2nd trip (conforming to driving condition B), DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

COUNTER SYSTEM LIST

Item	Driving condition	Trip
MIL (OFF)	B	3
DTC (clear)	A	40
DTC at 1st trip (clear)	B	1

DRIVING CONDITION

Driving condition A

Driving condition A is the driving condition that provides warm-up.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- After start of the engine, the water temperature increased by 20°C (36°F) or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the A counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the A counter.
- When MIL goes off due to the malfunction and the A counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

Driving condition B

Driving condition B is the driving condition that performs all diagnoses once.

In specific, count-up is performed when all of the following conditions are satisfied.

- Engine speed is 400 rpm or more.
- Water temperature was 70°C (158°F) or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 70 – 120 km/h (43 – 75 MPH) continued for 60 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 30 – 60 km/h (19 – 37 MPH) continued for 10 seconds or more.
- In closed loop control, vehicle speed of 4 km/h (2 MPH) or less and idle determination ON continued for 12 seconds or more.
- After start of the engine, 22 minutes or more have passed.
- The condition that the vehicle speed is 10 km/h (6 MPH) or more continued for 10 seconds or more in total.
- The ignition switch was changed from ON to OFF.

NOTE:

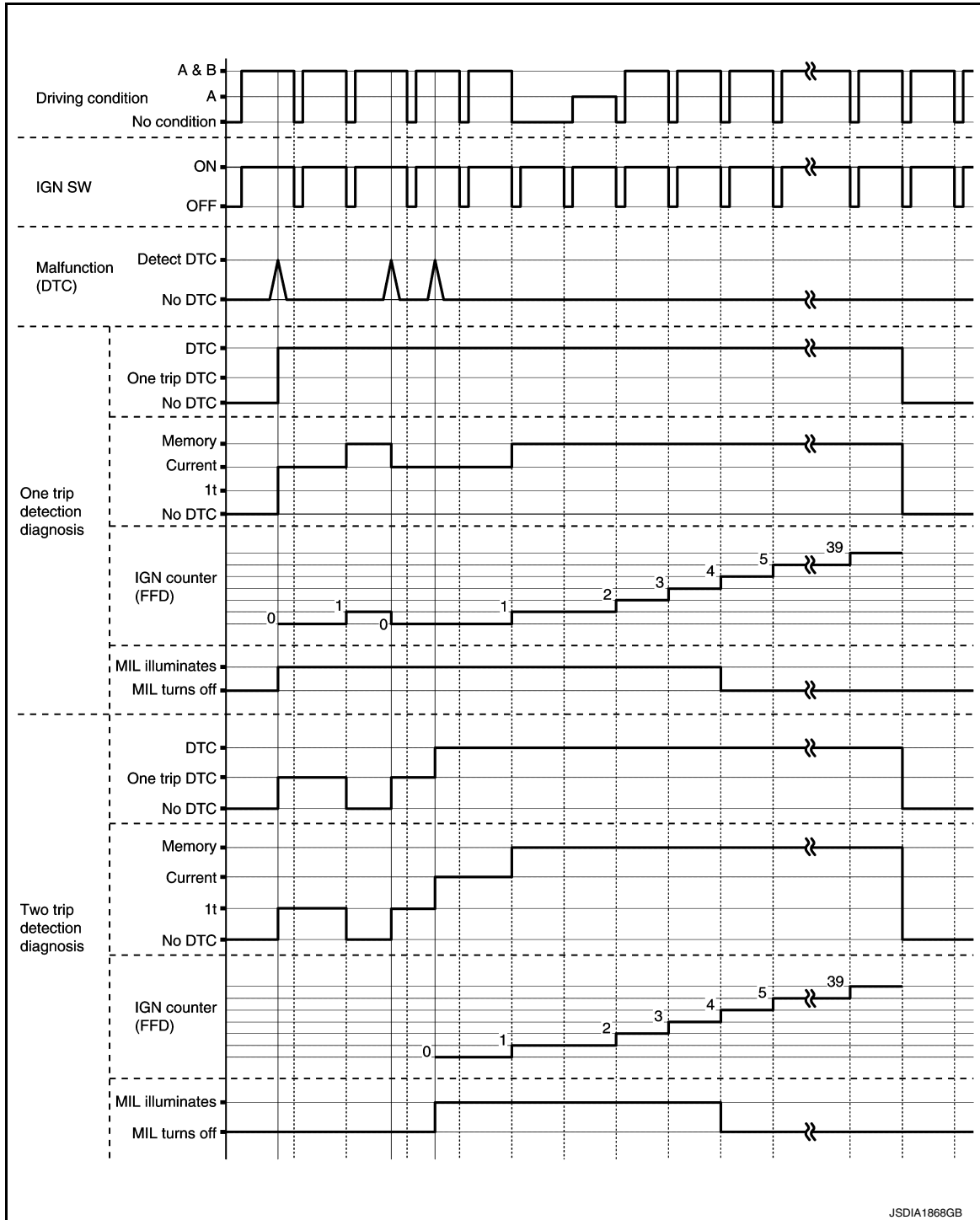
- If the same malfunction is detected regardless of the driving condition, reset the B counter.
- When the above is satisfied without detecting the same malfunction, count up the B counter.
- When the B counter reaches 3 without malfunction, MIL goes off.
- When the B counter is counted once without detecting the same malfunction after TCM memorizes DTC of the 1st trip, DTC of the 1st trip is erased.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

TIME CHART



CONSULT Function

INFOID:000000010482866

CAUTION:

After disconnecting the CONSULT vehicle interface (VI) from the data link connector, the ignition must be cycled OFF → ON (for at least 5 seconds) → OFF. If this step is not performed, the BCM may not go to "sleep mode", potentially causing a discharged battery and a no-start condition.

APPLICABLE ITEM

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Conditions	Function
Work Support	The settings for ECU functions can be changed.
Self Diagnostic Results	The ECU self diagnostic results are displayed.
Data Monitor	The ECU input/output data is displayed in real time.
CAN Diagnosis Support Monitor	The result of transmit/receive diagnosis of CAN communication is displayed.
Active Test	The ECU activates outputs to test components.
ECU Identification	The ECU part number is displayed.
CALIB DATA	The calibration data status of TCM can be checked.

SELF DIAGNOSTIC RESULTS

Display Item List

Refer to [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#).

DTC at 1st trip and method to read DTC

- DTC (P0705, P0711, P0720, etc.) is specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.
- DTC and DTC at 1st trip are displayed on "Self Diagnostic results" of CONSULT.
When DTC is currently detected, "CRNT" is displayed. If "PAST" is displayed, it shows a malfunction occurred in the past. The trip number of drive without malfunction of concerned DTC can be confirmed with "IGN counter" inside "FFD".
- When the DTC at the 1st trip is detected, "1t" is displayed.

DTC deletion method

NOTE:

If the ignition switch is left ON after repair, turn OFF the ignition switch and wait for 10 seconds or more. Then, turn the ignition ON again. (Engine stop)

1. Touch "TRANSMISSION" of CONSULT.
2. Touch "Self Diagnostic Result".
3. Touch "Erase". (DTC memorized in TCM is erased.)

IGN counter

The ignition counter is displayed in "FFD" and the number of times of satisfied "Driving condition A" is displayed after normal recovery of DTC. Refer to [TM-247, "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Counter System"](#).

- If malfunction (DTC) is currently detected, "0" is displayed.
- After normal recovery, every time "Driving condition A" is satisfied, the display value increases from 1 → 2 → 3...38 → 39.
- When MIL turns OFF due to the malfunction and the counter reaches 40, the DTC is erased.

NOTE:

The counter display of "40" cannot be checked.

DATA MONITOR

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

×: Application ▼: Optional selection

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
VSP SENSOR	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	Displays the vehicle speed calculated from the CVT output shaft speed.
ESTM VSP SIG	(km/h or mph)	×	▼	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Displays the vehicle speed signal (ABS) received through CAN communication. • Models with ABS are displayed.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the input speed calculated from the pulse signal of the input speed sensor.
PRI SPEED SEN	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the primary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the primary speed sensor.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
SEC REV SENSOR	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed calculated from the pulse signal of the output speed sensor.
ENG SPEED SIG	(rpm)	×	▼	Displays the engine speed received through CAN communication.
SEC PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the secondary pressure-sensor.
PRI PRESSURE SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the primary pressuresensor.
ATF TEMP SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
G SENSOR*	(G)	×	▼	Displays the signal voltage of the G sensor.
VIGN SEN	(V)	×	▼	Displays the battery voltage applied to TCM.
PVING VOLT	(V)	×	▼	Displays the backup voltage of TCM.
VEHICLE SPEED	(km/h or mph)	▼	×	Displays the vehicle speed recognized by TCM.
INPUT REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the input shaft speed of CVT recognized by TCM.
PRI SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the primary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
SEC SPEED	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pulley speed recognized by TCM.
ENG SPEED	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the engine speed recognized by TCM.
SLIP REV	(rpm)	▼	×	Displays the speed difference between the input shaft speed of CVT and the engine speed.
PULLEY GEAR RATIO		▼	×	Displays the pulley gear ratio calculated from primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed.
G SPEED*	(G)	▼	▼	Displays the acceleration and deceleration speed of the vehicle calculated from vehicle speed change.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	(deg)	×	×	Displays the estimated throttle position received through CAN communication.
VENG TRQ	(Nm)	▼	×	Display the engine torque recognized by TCM.
PRI TRQ	(Nm)	▼	▼	Display the input shaft torque of CVT.
TRQ RTO		▼	▼	Display the torque ratio of torque converter.
SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the secondary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the secondary pressure sensor.
PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the primary pressure calculated from the signal voltage of the primary pressure sensor.
FLUID TEMP	(°C or °F)	▼	×	Displays the CVT fluid temperature calculated from the signal voltage of the CVT fluid temperature sensor.
DSR REV	(rpm)	▼	▼	Displays the target primary pulley speed calculated from processing of gear shift control.
TGT PLY GR RATIO		▼	▼	Displays the target gear ratio of the pulley from processing of gear shift control.
LU PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the torque converter clutch solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
LINE PRS	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the line pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the primary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the select solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	(MPa)	▼	▼	Displays the target oil pressure of the secondary pressure solenoid valve calculated from oil pressure processing of gear shift control.
ISOLT1	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve.
ISOLT2	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve.
PRI SOLENOID	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve.
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve.
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT	(A)	▼	×	Displays the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve.
SOLMON1	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the torque converter clutch solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SOLMON2	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the line pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
PRI SOL MON	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the primary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SEC SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the secondary pressure solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT	(A)	×	×	Monitors the command current from TCM to the select solenoid valve and displays the monitored value.
D POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (D position).
N POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (N position).
R POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (R position).
P POSITION SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (P position).
L POSITION SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (L position).
DS RANGE SW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the transmission range switch (Ds position).
BRAKESW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the stop lamp switch signal received through CAN communication.
IDLE SW	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the closed throttle position signal received through CAN communication.
SPORT MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the overdrive control switch signal received through CAN communication.

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks	
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS		
ECO MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	×	Displays the reception status of the ECO mode switch signal received through CAN communication.	A
STRDWNSW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (down switch).	B
STRUPSW	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the paddle shifter (up switch).	C
DOWNLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (down switch).	TM
UPLVR*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the operation status of the selector lever (up switch).	E
NONMMODE	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is not at the manual shift gate.	F
MMODE	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays if the selector lever position is at the manual shift gate.	F
TOW MODE SW*	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TOW mode switch signal received through CAN communication.	G
SHIFT IND SIGNAL		▼	▼	Displays the transaxle value of shift position signal transmitted via CAN communication.	G
CVT LAMP*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the CVT warning lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.	H
SPORT MODE IND*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the O/D OFF indicator lamp signal transmitted through CAN communication.	I
MANU MODE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the manual mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.	I
DS RANGE SIGNAL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the shift position signal status from transmission range switch (Ds position).	J
ECO MODE SIGNAL*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the transaxle status of the ECO mode signal transmitted through CAN communication.	K
VDC ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the VDC operation signal received through CAN communication.	K
TCS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the TCS operation signal received through CAN communication.	L
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS malfunction signal received through CAN communication.	M
ABS ON	(On/Off)	×	▼	Displays the reception status of the ABS operation signal received through CAN communication.	M
RANGE		▼	×	Displays the gear position recognized by TCM.	N
M GEAR POS		▼	×	Display the target gear of manual mode	N
G SEN SLOPE*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the gradient angle calculated from the G sensor signal voltage.	O
G SEN CALIBRATION*	(YET/DONE)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "G SENSOR CALIBRATION" in "Work Support".	O
N IDLE STATUS*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays idle neutral status.	P
ENGBRKLVL	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the setting of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ" in "Work Support".	P
DRIVE MODE STATS*		▼	▼	Displays the drive mode status recognized by TCM.	
SNOW MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SNOW mode.	
ECO MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the ECO mode.	

DIAGNOSIS SYSTEM (TCM)

< SYSTEM DESCRIPTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitored item	(Unit)	Monitor item selection		Remarks
		ECU IN-PUT SIG-NALS	MAIN SIG-NALS	
NORMAL MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the NORMAL mode.
SPORT MODE*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays whether it is the SPORT mode.
AIR BLDING STATE*	(INCOMP/COMP)	▼	▼	Displays the status of "ELECTRIC O.P. AIR BLEEDING" in "Work Support".
ELECTRIC OP DUTY*	(%)	▼	▼	Displays the command signal value (duty) of the electric oil pump transmitted from TCM.
E-OP DUTY MON*	(%)	▼	▼	Monitors the status signal value (duty) transmitted from the electric oil pump and displays the monitored value.
ELECTRIC OP RELAY*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Displays the command status from TCM to the electric oil pump relay.
E-OP RELAY MON*	(On/Off)	▼	▼	Monitors the command status from TCM to the oil pump relay and displays the monitored value.

*: Not applicable but displayed.

WORK SUPPORT

Item name	Description
CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION	Checks the degradation level of the CVT fluid under severe conditions.
ERASE MEMORY DATA	Performs "erasing of the calibration data" and "erasing of the learned value" at the same time.
G SENSOR CALIBRATION	Compensates the G sensor.
ERASE LEARNING VALUE	Erases learning value memorized by TCM.
ENGINE BRAKE ADJ.	Although there is no malfunction on the transaxle and the CVT system, if a customer make a complaint like "I do not feel comfortable with automatic operation of the engine brake on downhill", the engine brake may be cancelled with "engine brake adjustment".
ERASE CALIBRATION DATA	Erases calibration data memorized by TCM.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT	Writes IP characteristics when transaxle assembly is replaced.
READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Reads IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.
WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM	Writes IP characteristics when TCM is replaced.

Engine brake adjustment

ENGINE BRAKE LEVEL

- ON : Turn ON the engine brake control.
- OFF : Turn OFF the engine brake control.

Check the degradation level of the CVT fluid.

CVTF degradation level data

- 210,000 or more : Replacement of the CVT fluid is required.
- Less than 210,000 : Replacement of the CVT fluid is not required.

ACTIVE TEST

Item name	Description
CVT OIL COOLER FAN CIRCUIT	Checks the operation of CVT oil cooler fan relay.

ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION

TCM

Reference Value

INFOID:000000010482867

CONSULT DATA MONITOR STANDARD VALUE

- In CONSULT, electric shift timing or lock-up timing, i.e. operation timing of each solenoid valve, is displayed. Therefore, if there is an obvious difference between the shift timing estimated from a shift shock (or engine speed variations) and that shown on the CONSULT, the mechanism parts (including the hydraulic circuit) excluding the solenoids and sensors may be malfunctioning. In this case, check the mechanical parts following the appropriate diagnosis procedure.
- Shift point (gear position) displayed on CONSULT slightly differs from shift pattern described in Service Manual. This is due to the following reasons.
 - Actual shift pattern may vary slightly within specified tolerances.
 - While shift pattern described in Service Manual indicates start of each shift, CONSULT shows gear position at end of shift.
 - The solenoid display (ON/OFF) on CONSULT is changed at the start of gear shifting. In contrast, the gear position display is changed at the time when gear shifting calculated in the control unit is completed.

NOTE:

The following table includes information (items) inapplicable to this vehicle. For information (items) applicable to this vehicle, refer to CONSULT display items.

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
VSP SENSOR	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
ESTM VSP SIG	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT SPEED SENSOR	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
PRI SPEED SEN	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC REV SENSOR	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 38
ENG SPEED SIG	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SEC PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.2 – 1.3 V
PRI PRESSURE SEN	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.9 V
ATF TEMP SEN	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.0 – 2.1 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.4 – 1.5 V
	CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.9 – 1.0 V
G SENSOR	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Vehicle stopped • Vehicle is level 	0 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
VIGN SEN	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
PVING VOLT	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
VEHICLE SPEED	While driving	Almost same as the speedometer display.
INPUT REV	In driving (lock-up ON)	Almost same as the engine speed.
PRI SPEED	In driving (lock-up ON)	Approximately matches the engine speed.
SEC SPEED	While driving	VSP SENSOR × 38
ENG SPEED	Engine running	Almost same reading as tachometer
SLIP REV	While driving	Engine speed – Input speed

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
PULLEY GEAR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.4360 – 0.3840
	In driving (reverse)	2.4360
G SPEED	Vehicle stopped	0.00 G
	During acceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with acceleration.
	During deceleration	The value changes to the positive side along with deceleration.
ACCEL POSI SEN 1	Accelerator pedal released	0.00 deg
	Accelerator pedal fully depressed	80.00 deg
VENG TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
PRI TRQ	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
TRQ RTO	While driving	The value changes along with acceleration/ deceleration.
SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.7 MPa
FLUID TEMP	Ignition switch ON.	Displays the CVT fluid temperature.
DSR REV	While driving	It varies along with the driving condition.
TGT PLY GR RATIO	In driving (forward)	2.4360 – 0.3840
	In driving (reverse)	2.4360
LU PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine started • Vehicle is stopped 	-0.50 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "D" position • Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more 	0.45 MPa
LINE PRS	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
TRGT PRI PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.7 MPa
TRGT SELECT PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0 MPa
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "D" position • At idle 	0.3 – 0.5 MPa
TRGT SEC PRESSURE	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	1.1 MPa
ISOLT1*	—	—
ISOLT2*	—	—
PRI SOLENOID*	—	—
SEC SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOLENOID CURRENT*	—	—
SOLMON1*	—	—

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
SOLMON2*	—	—
PRI SOL MON*	—	—
SEC SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—
SELECT SOL MON CURRENT*	—	—
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
L POSITION SW	Always	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
BRAKESW	Brake pedal is depressed	On
	Brake pedal is released	Off
IDLE SW	Accelerator pedal is fully depressed	On
	Accelerator pedal is released	Off
SPORT MODE SW	Always	Off
ECO MODE SW	Always	Off
STRDWNSW	Paddle shifter (shift-down) is pulled	On
	Other than the above	Off
STRUPSW	Paddle shifter (shift-up) is pulled	On
	Other than the above	Off
DOWNLVR	Always	Off
UPLVR	Always	Off
NONMMODE	Driving with manual mode	Off
	Other than the above	On
MMODE	Driving with manual mode	On
	Other than the above	Off
TOW MODE SW	Always	Off

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
SHIFT IND SIGNAL	When the selector lever is positioned in between each position.	OFF
	Selector lever: P position	P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: N position	N
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Manual mode: 1st	1st
	Manual mode: 2nd	2nd
	Manual mode: 3rd	3rd
	Manual mode: 4th	4th
	Manual mode: 5th	5th
	Manual mode: 6th	6th
	Manual mode: 7th	7th
	Manual mode: 8th	8th
CVT LAMP	Approx. 2 seconds after ignition switch ON	On
	Other than the above	Off
SPORT MODE IND	Always	Off
MANU MODE SIGNAL	Driving with manual mode	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SIGNAL	Selector lever in DS position	On
	Other than the above	Off
ECO MODE SIGNAL	Always	Off
VDC ON	When VDC malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
TCS ON	When TCS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS FAIL SIGNAL	When ABS malfunction signal is received	On
	Other than the above	Off
ABS ON	ABS is activated	On
	Other than the above	Off
RANGE	Selector lever: P and N positions	N/P
	Selector lever: R position	R
	Selector lever: D position	D
	Selector lever: DS position	S
M GEAR POS	Manual mode: 1st – 7th	1 to 7
G SEN SLOPE	Flat road	0%
	Uphill gradient	The value changes to the positive side along with uphill gradient. (Maximum 40.45%)
	Downhill gradient	The value changes to the negative side along with downhill gradient. (Minimum 40.45%)
G SEN CALIBRATION	When G sensor calibration is completed	DONE
	When G sensor calibration is not completed	YET
N IDLE STATUS	Always	Off

TCM

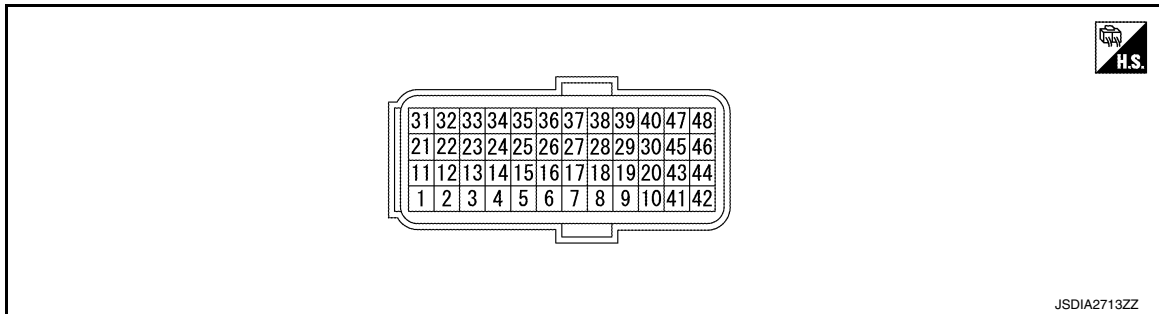
< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Monitor item	Condition	Value/Status (Approx.)
ENGBRKLVL	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is ON	On
	When the engine brake level of "ENGINE BRAKE ADJ". in "Work Support" is OFF	Off
DRIVE MODE STATS	While driving in D position	AUTO
SNOW MODE	Always	Off
ECO MODE	Always	Off
NORMAL MODE	Always	Off
SPORT MODE	Always	Off
AIR BLDING STATE	Always	INCOMP
ELECTRIC OP DUTY	Always	0%
E-OP DUTY MON	Always	0%
ELECTRIC OP RELAY	Always	Off
E-OP RELAY MON	Always	Off
CVT-B*	—	—
CVT-A*	—	—
G SENSOR	Always	0 V

*: These monitor items do not use.

TERMINAL LAYOUT



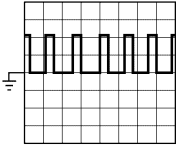
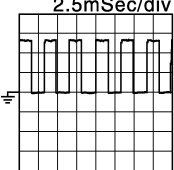
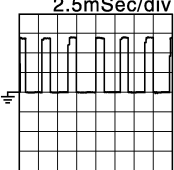
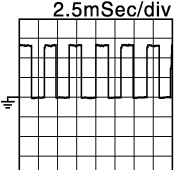
INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL STANDARD

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/Output		
2 (SB)	Ground	DS position switch	Input	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
4 (LG)	Ground	D position switch	Input	Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
5 (BR)	Ground	N position switch	Input	Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
6 (L)	Ground	R position switch	Input	Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
7 (V)	Ground	P position switch	Input	Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
				Other than the above	0 V
11 (Y)	Ground	Sensor ground	Input	Always	0 V

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

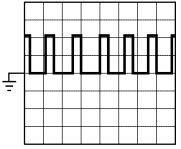
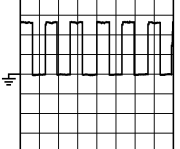
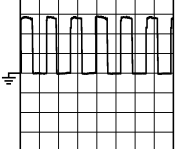
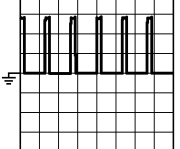
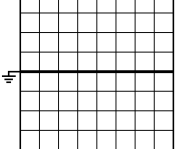
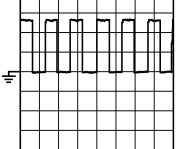
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition		Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output			
12 (V)	Ground	CVT fluid tempera- ture sensor	Input	Ignition switch ON	CVT fluid: Approx. 20°C (68°F)	2.01 – 2.05 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 50°C (122°F)	1.45 – 1.50 V
					CVT fluid: Approx. 80°C (176°F)	0.90 – 0.94 V
16 (Y)	Ground	Secondary pres- sure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 		1.2 – 1.3 V
17 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 		0.9 V
23 (P)	—	CAN-L	Input/ Output	—		—
24 (BR)	Ground	Input speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		<p style="text-align: center;">800 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div JSDIA3770GB</p>
26 (LG)	Ground	Sensor power sup- ply	Output	Ignition switch: ON		5.0 V
				Ignition switch: OFF		0 V
30 (BR)	Ground	Line pressure sole- noid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warming up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 		 <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div JSDIA1897GB</p>
				<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warming up • Selector lever: "N" position • Depress the accelerator pedal fully 		 <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div JSDIA1898GB</p>
33 (L)	—	CAN-H	Input/ Output	—		—
34 (V)	Ground	Output speed sen- sor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 		<p style="text-align: center;">200 Hz</p>  <p style="text-align: center;">5V/div JSDIA1897GB</p>

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

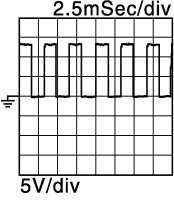
Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
35 (BR)	Ground	Primary speed sensor	Input	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	600 Hz 1mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA3770GB</small>
37 (Y)	Ground	Select solenoid valve	Output	In driving at "DS" position	2.5mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA1897GB</small>
			Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Release the accelerator pedal after the following conditions are satisfied • Selector lever: "D" position • Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less • Vehicle speed: 50 km/h (31 MPH) or more 	2.5mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA1899GB</small>
38 (BR)	Ground	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "D" position • Accelerator pedal position: 1/8 or less • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more 	2.5mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA1902GB</small>
			Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Engine started • Vehicle is stopped 	2.5mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA1903GB</small>
39 (L)	Ground	Secondary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	2.5mSec/div  5V/div <small>JSDIA1897GB</small>

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No. (Wire color)		Description		Condition	Value (Approx.)
+	-	Signal	Input/ Output		
40 (LG)	Ground	Primary pressure solenoid valve	Output	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Selector lever: "DS" position Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	 <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">JSDIA1897GB</p>
41 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
42 (B)	Ground	Ground	Output	Always	0 V
45 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (memory back-up)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
46 (P)	Ground	Battery power supply (memory back-up)	Input	Always	10 – 16 V
47 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V
48 (Y)	Ground	Ignition power supply	Input	Ignition switch: ON	10 – 16 V
				Ignition switch: OFF	0 V

Fail-safe

INFOID:000000010482868

TCM has a fail-safe mode. The mode functions so that operation can be continued even if the signal circuit of the main electronically controlled input/output parts is damaged.

If the vehicle shows following behaviors including "poor acceleration", a malfunction of the applicable system is detected by TCM and the vehicle may be in a fail-safe mode. At this time, check the DTC code and perform inspection and repair according to the malfunction diagnosis procedures.

Fail-safe function

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P062F	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Not changed from normal driving 	—
P0705	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0706	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Shift position indicator on combination meter is not displayed Selector shock is large Start is slow Acceleration is slow Lock-up is not performed 	—

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle	
P0711	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	A
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	B
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	C
P0712	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	TM
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	E
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	F
P0713	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: Temp. $\geq 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	G
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine start: -35°C (-31°F) \leq Temp. $< 10^{\circ}\text{C}$ (50°F)	H
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow 	Engine coolant temperature when engine star: Temp. $< -35^{\circ}\text{C}$ (-31°F)	I
P0715	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	J
P0717	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	K
P0740	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	L
P0743	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	M
P0744	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	N
P0746	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	O
P0776	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side	P
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side	
P0778	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—	

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
P0779	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	
P0841	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	
P0847	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
P0848	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
P084C	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	
P084D	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	
P0863	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0890	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed • Vehicle speed is not increased 	
P0962	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0963	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0965	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Lock-up is not performed 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P0966	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P0967	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P2765	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
P2813	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Vehicle speed is not increased 	When a malfunction occurs on the low oil pressure side
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	When a malfunction occurs on the high oil pressure side
P2814	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
P2815	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large 	—
U0073	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC	Vehicle behavior	Conditions of vehicle
U0100	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U0140	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0141	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0155	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U0300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector shock is large • Start is slow • Acceleration is slow • Lock-up is not performed 	—
U1000	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—
U1117	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Not changed from normal driving 	—

Protection Control

INFOID:000000010482869

The TCM becomes the protection control status temporarily to protect the safety when the safety of TCM and transmission is lost. It automatically returns to the normal status if the safety is secured. The TCM has the following protection control.

CONTROL FOR WHEEL SPIN

Control	When a wheel spin is detected, the engine output and gear ratio are limited and the line pressure is increased. Limits engine output when a wheel spin occurs in any of right and left drive wheels.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the accelerator is kept depressing during wheel spin, the engine revolution and vehicle speed are limited to a certain degree.
Normal return condition	Wheel spin convergence returns the control to the normal control.

TORQUE IS REDUCED WHEN DRIVING WITH THE REVERSE GEAR

Control	Engine output is controlled according to a vehicle speed while reversing the vehicle.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered while reversing the vehicle.
Normal return condition	Torque returns to normal by positioning the selector lever in a range other than "R" position.

CONTROL WHEN FLUID TEMPERATURE IS HIGH

Control	When the CVT fluid temperature is high, the gear shift permission maximum revolution and the maximum torque are reduced than usual to prevent increase of the oil temperature.
Vehicle behavior in control	Power performance may be lowered, compared to normal control.
Normal return condition	The control returns to the normal control when CVT fluid temperature is lowered.

REVERSE PROHIBIT CONTROL

Control	The reverse brake is controlled to avoid becoming engaged when the selector lever is set in "R" position while driving in forward direction at more than the specified speed.
Vehicle behavior in control	If the selector lever is put at "R" position when driving with the forward gear, the gear becomes neutral, not reverse.
Normal return condition	The control returns to normal control when the vehicle is driven at low speeds. (The reverse brake becomes engaged.)

DTC Inspection Priority Chart

INFOID:000000010482870

If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the DTC check priority list below.

Priority	DTC (Diagnostic Trouble Code)	Reference
1	P0863 CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	TM-353, "DTC Logic"
	U0073 COMM BUS A OFF	TM-297, "DTC Logic"
	U0100 LOST COMM (ECM A)	TM-298, "DTC Logic"
	U0140 LOST COMM (BCM)	TM-299, "DTC Logic"
	U0141 LOST COMM (BCM A)	TM-300, "DTC Logic"
	U0155 LOST COMM (IPC)	TM-301, "DTC Logic"
	U0300 CAN COMM DATA	TM-301, "DTC Logic"
	U1000 CAN COMM CIRC	TM-303, "DTC Logic"
	U1117 LOST COMM (ABS)	TM-304, "DTC Logic"
2	P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-330, "DTC Logic"
	P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-332, "DTC Logic"
	P0778 PC SOLENOID B	TM-340, "DTC Logic"
	P0779 PC SOLENOID B	TM-342, "DTC Logic"
	P0962 PC SOLENOID A	TM-355, "DTC Logic"
	P0963 PC SOLENOID A	TM-357, "DTC Logic"
	P0966 PC SOLENOID B	TM-361, "DTC Logic"
	P0967 PC SOLENOID B	TM-363, "DTC Logic"
	P2814 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-370, "DTC Logic"
	P2815 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-372, "DTC Logic"
3	P062F EEPROM	TM-305, "DTC Logic"
	P0705 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-306, "DTC Logic"
	P0706 T/M RANGE SENSOR A	TM-312, "DTC Logic"
	P0711 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-315, "DTC Logic"
	P0712 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-320, "DTC Logic"
	P0713 FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	TM-322, "DTC Logic"
	P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-324, "DTC Logic"
	P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	TM-327, "DTC Logic"
	P0841 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	TM-344, "DTC Logic"
	P0847 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-345, "DTC Logic"
	P0848 FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	TM-347, "DTC Logic"
	P084C FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-349, "DTC Logic"
	P084D FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	TM-351, "DTC Logic"
	P0890 TCM	TM-354, "DTC Logic"
	P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	TM-365, "DTC Logic"
4	P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER	TM-334, "DTC Logic"
	P0746 PC SOLENOID A	TM-336, "DTC Logic"
	P0776 PC SOLENOID B	TM-338, "DTC Logic"
	P0965 PC SOLENOID B	TM-359, "DTC Logic"
	P2813 SELECT SOLENOID	TM-368, "DTC Logic"

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC Index

INFOID:000000010482871

NOTE:

- If multiple malfunction codes are detected at the same time, check each code according to the “DTC check priority list”. Refer to [TM-266, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#).
- The ignition counter is displayed in “FFD”. Refer to [TM-249, "CONSULT Function"](#).

DTC ^{*1, *2}		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL ^{*3}	Perma- nent DTC group ^{*4}	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
P062F	P062F	EEPROM	1	ON	B	TM-305
P0705	P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-306
P0706	P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-312
P0711	P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	A	TM-315
P0712	P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-320
P0713	P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-322
P0715	P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-324
P0717	P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A	2	ON	B	TM-327
P0740	P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-330
P0743	P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-332
P0744	P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER	2	ON	B	TM-334
P0746	P0746	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-336
P0776	P0776	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-338
P0778	P0778	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-340
P0779	P0779	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-342
P0841	P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A	2	ON	B	TM-344
P0847	P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	TM-345
P0848	P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B	2	ON	B	TM-347
P084C	P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	TM-349
P084D	P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H	2	ON	B	TM-351
P0863	P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN)	1	ON	B	TM-353
P0890	P0890	TCM	1	ON	B	TM-354
P0962	P0962	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-355
P0963	P0963	PC SOLENOID A	2	ON	B	TM-357
P0965	P0965	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-359
P0966	P0966	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-361
P0967	P0967	PC SOLENOID B	2	ON	B	TM-363
P2765	P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B	2	ON	B	TM-365
P2813	P2813	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-368
P2814	P2814	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-370
P2815	P2815	SELECT SOLENOID	2	ON	B	TM-372
U0073	U0073	COMM BUS A OFF	1	ON	B	TM-297
U0100	U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A)	1	ON	B	TM-298
—	U0140	LOST COMM (BCM)	1	—	—	TM-299
—	U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A)	1	—	—	TM-300
—	U0155	LOST COMM (IPC)	1	—	—	TM-301
—	U0300	CAN COMM DATA	1	—	—	TM-302

TCM

< ECU DIAGNOSIS INFORMATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC*1, *2		Items (CONSULT screen terms)	Trip	MIL *3	Perma- nent DTC group*4	Reference
GST	CONSULT (TRANSMISSION)					
—	U1000	CAN COMM CIRC	1	—	—	TM-303
—	U1117	LOST COMM (ABS)	1	—	—	TM-304

*1: These numbers are specified by SAE J2012/ISO 15031-6.

*2: The DTC number of the 1st trip is the same as the DTC number.

*3: Refer to [TM-247. "DIAGNOSIS DESCRIPTION : Malfunction Indicator Lamp \(MIL\)"](#).

*4: Refer to [TM-296. "Description"](#).

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

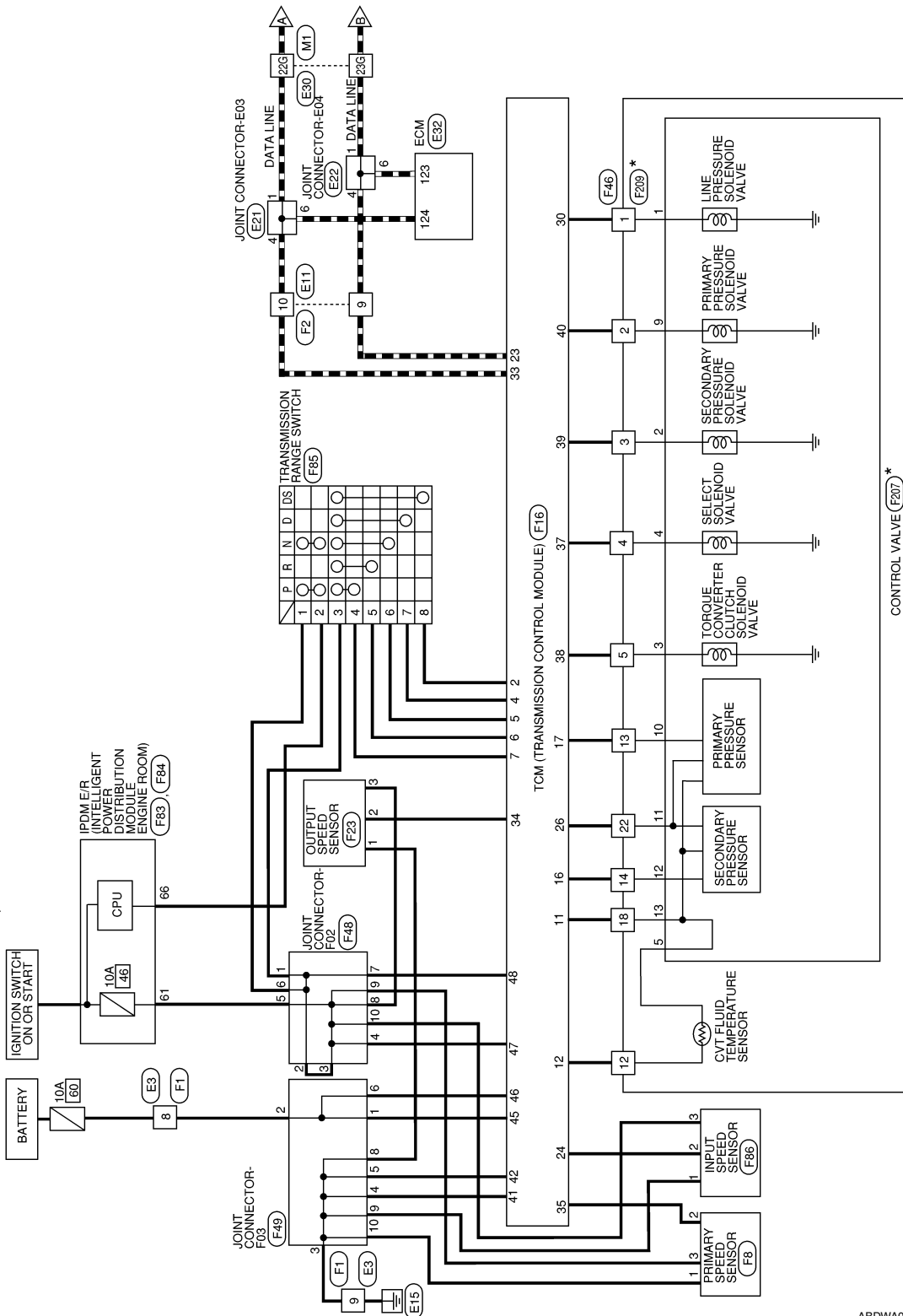
WIRING DIAGRAM

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Wiring diagram

INFOID:000000010482872

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM - WITH VQ35DE



* : THIS CONNECTOR IS NOT SHOWN IN "HARNES LAYOUT" OF PG SECTION.

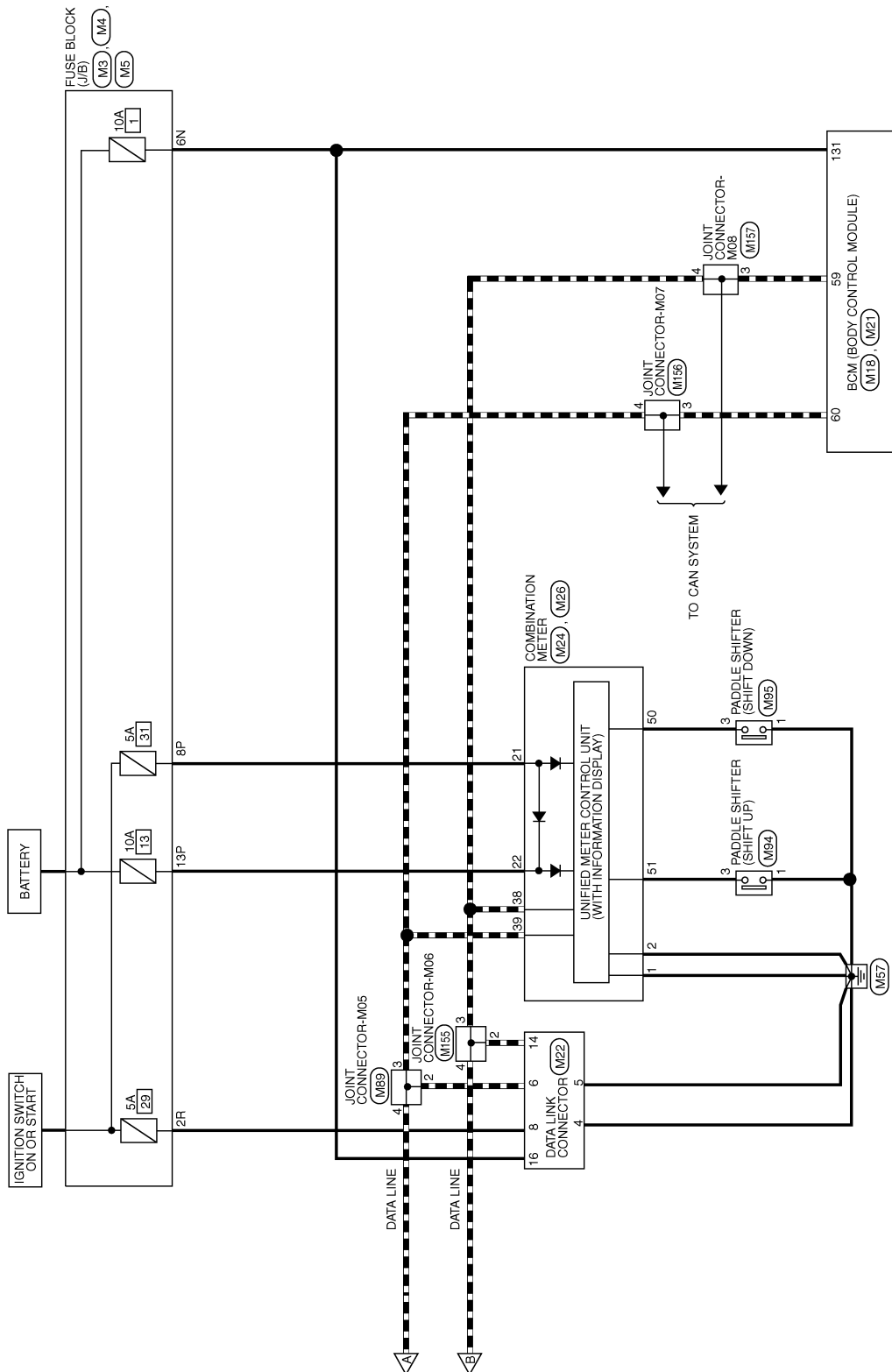
ABDWA0802GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]



AADWA0339GB

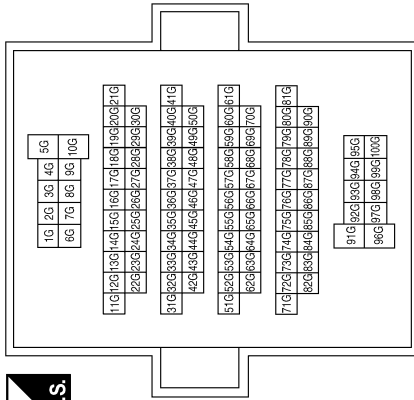
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

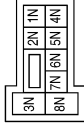
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM CONNECTORS - WITH VQ35DE

Connector No.	M1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	M3
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6N	W	-

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



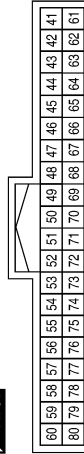
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2R	BG	-

Connector No.	M5
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8P	BR	-
13P	G	-

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK




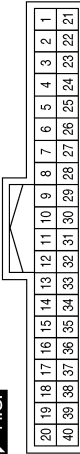
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
59	P	CAN-L
60	L	CAN-H

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	M24
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	GND1
2	B	GND2
21	BR	IGN
22	G	BAT
38	P	CAN-L
39	L	CAN-H

Connector No.	M22
Connector Name	DATA LINK CONNECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	L	-
8	BG	-
14	P	-
16	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE





Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
131	W	BAT BCM FUSE

Connector No.	M94
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	R	-

Connector No.	M89
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M05
Connector Color	WHITE

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	L	-
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M26
Connector Name	COMBINATION METER
Connector Color	WHITE




Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
50	W	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
51	R	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT UP)

ABDIA1157GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	M156
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M07
Connector Color	WHITE



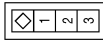
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	L	-
4	L	-

Connector No.	M155
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M06
Connector Color	WHITE



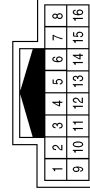
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	P	-
3	P	-
4	P	-

Connector No.	M95
Connector Name	PADDLE SHIFTER (SHIFT DOWN)
Connector Color	WHITE



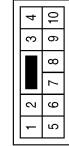
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
3	W	-

Connector No.	E11
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	E3
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	BG	-
9	B	-

Connector No.	M157
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-M08
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	P	-
4	P	-

ABDIA1432GB

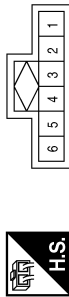
A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

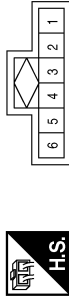
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E21
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E03
Connector Color	GRAY



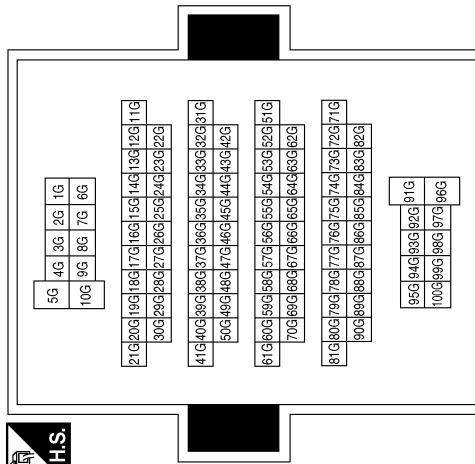
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	L	-
4	L	-
6	L	-

Connector No.	E22
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E04
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
4	P	-
6	P	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
22G	L	-
23G	P	-

Connector No.	F1
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
8	P	-
9	B	-

ABDIA1433GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

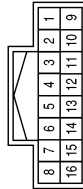
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	F8
Connector Name	PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



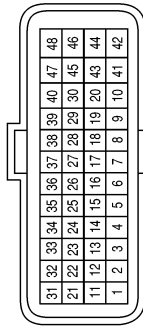
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-

Connector No.	F2
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
9	P	-
10	L	-

Connector No.	F16
Connector Name	TCM (TRANSMISSION CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	-	-
2	SB	DS RANGE SW
3	-	-
4	LG	D RANGE SW
5	BR	N RANGE SW
6	L	R RANGE SW
7	V	P RANGE SW
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	Y	SENSOR GND

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
31	-	-
32	-	-
33	L	CAN-H
34	V	OUT SPEED SENS
35	BR	PRI SPEED SENS
36	-	-
37	Y	SELECT SOL VALVE
38	BR	TCC SOLE VALVE
39	L	SEC PRESS SOLE VALVE
40	LG	PRI PRESS SOLE VALVE
41	B	GND
42	B	GND
43	-	-
44	-	-
45	P	BATT
46	P	BATT
47	Y	VIGN
48	Y	VIGN

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
12	V	CVT FLUID TEMP SENS
13	-	-
14	-	-
15	-	-
16	Y	SEC PRESS SENS
17	LG	PRI PRESS SENS
18	-	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	-	-
23	P	CAN-L
24	BR	INPUT SPEED SENS (WITH VQ35DE)
25	-	-
26	LG	SENS PWR SUPPLY
27	-	-
28	-	-
29	-	-
30	BR	LINE PRESS SOL VALVE

ABDIA1434GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

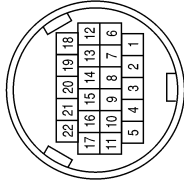
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F46
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



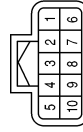
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-

Connector No.	F23
Connector Name	OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	V	-
3	Y	-

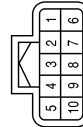
Connector No.	F49
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F03
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	P	-
2	P	-
3	B	-
4	B	-
5	B	-
6	P	-
8	B	-
9	B	-(WITH VQ35DE)
10	B	-

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	Y	-
3	Y	-
4	Y	-
5	Y	-
6	Y	-
7	Y	-
8	Y	-
9	Y	-
10	Y	-(WITH VQ35DE)

Connector No.	F48
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-F02
Connector Color	BLACK



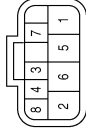
ABDIA1435GB

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

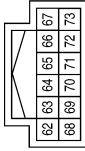
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	F85
Connector Name	TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH
Connector Color	BLACK



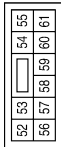
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	Y	-
2	LG	-
3	Y	-
4	V	-
5	L	-
6	BR	-
7	LG	-
8	SB	-

Connector No.	F84
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
66	LG	NP SW

Connector No.	F83
Connector Name	IPDM E/R (INTELLIGENT POWER DISTRIBUTION MODULE ENGINE ROOM)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
61	Y	AT ECU

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
6	-	-
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	O	-
10	L	-
11	W	-
12	R	-
13	B/Y	-
14	-	-

Connector No.	F207
Connector Name	CONTROL VALVE
Connector Color	-



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	GR	-
2	BR	-
3	Y	-
4	P	-
5	B	-

Connector No.	F86
Connector Name	INPUT SPEED SENSOR
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	- (WITH VQ35DE)
2	BR	- (WITH VQ35DE)
3	Y	- (WITH VQ35DE)

ABDIA1162GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

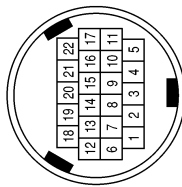
CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
7	-	-
8	-	-
9	-	-
10	-	-
11	-	-
12	V	-
13	LG	-
14	Y	-
15	-	-
16	-	-
17	-	-
18	Y	-
19	-	-
20	-	-
21	-	-
22	LG	-

Connector No.	F209
Connector Name	CVT UNIT
Connector Color	GRAY



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	BR	-
2	LG	-
3	L	-
4	Y	-
5	BR	-
6	-	-

AADIA0788GB

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

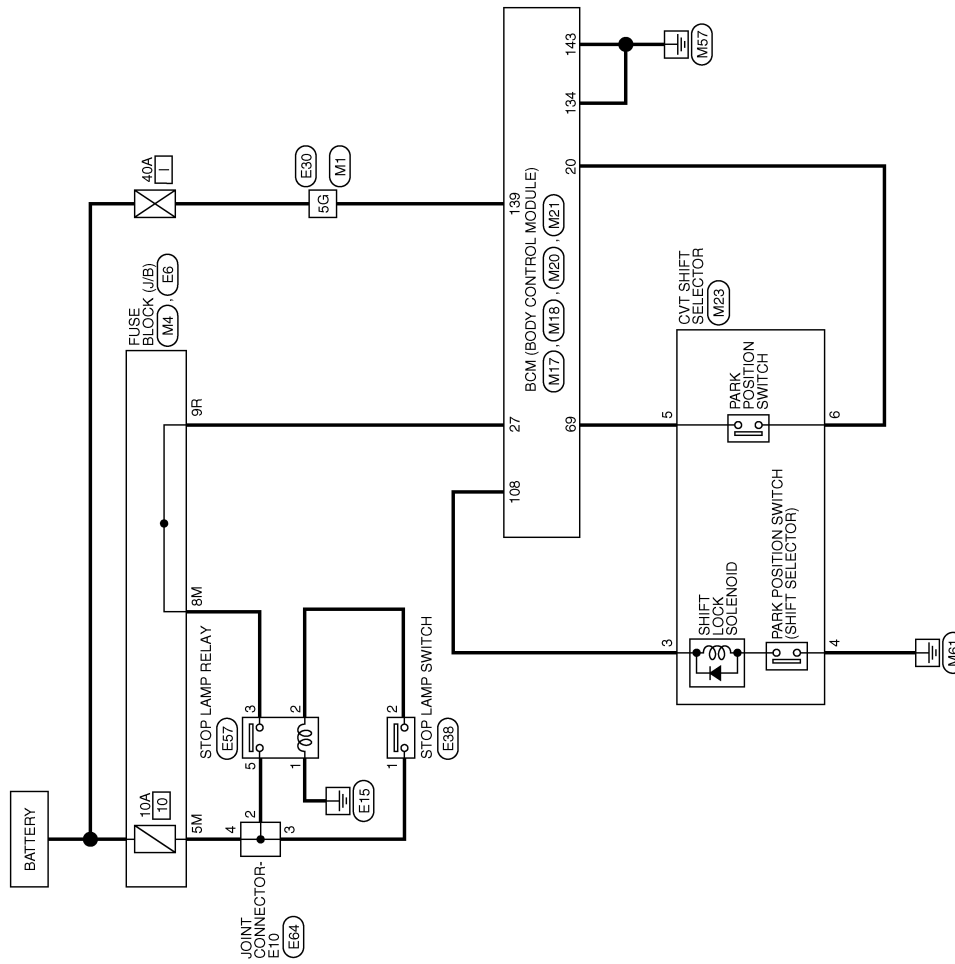
[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Wiring Diagram

INFOID:000000010482873

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM



ABDWA0804GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

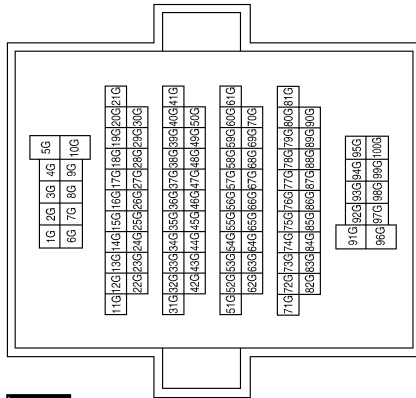
CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM CONNECTORS

Connector No.	M4
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	BROWN



Terminal No.	9R	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

Terminal No.	5G	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	-
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---

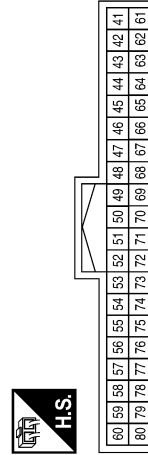


Connector No.	M20
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



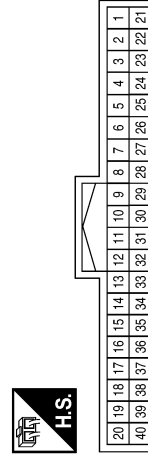
Terminal No.	108	Color of Wire	BG	Signal Name	SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID OUT
--------------	-----	---------------	----	-------------	-------------------------

Connector No.	M18
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	BLACK



Terminal No.	69	Color of Wire	L	Signal Name	AT DEVICE OUT
--------------	----	---------------	---	-------------	---------------

Connector No.	M17
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	GREEN



Terminal No.	20	Color of Wire	W	Signal Name	SHIFT P
Terminal No.	27	Color of Wire	G	Signal Name	BRAKE SW LAMP

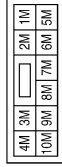
ABDIA1155GB

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

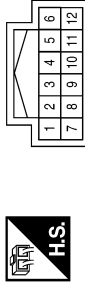
[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E6
Connector Name	FUSE BLOCK (J/B)
Connector Color	WHITE



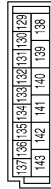
Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
5M	G	-
8M	W	-

Connector No.	M23
Connector Name	CVT SHIFT SELECTOR
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
3	BG	-
4	B	-
5	L	-
6	W	-

Connector No.	M21
Connector Name	BCM (BODY CONTROL MODULE)
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
134	B	GND2
139	W	BAT POWER F/L
143	B	GND1

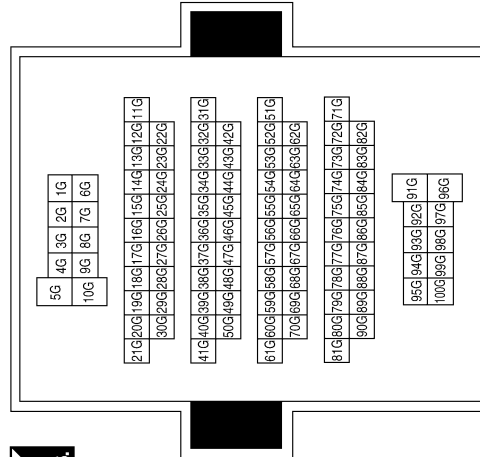
Connector No.	E38
Connector Name	STOP LAMP SWITCH
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	G	-
2	R	-

Terminal No.	5G
Color of Wire	P
Signal Name	-

Connector No.	E30
Connector Name	WIRE TO WIRE
Connector Color	WHITE



ABDIA1136GB

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< WIRING DIAGRAM >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Connector No.	E64
Connector Name	JOINT CONNECTOR-E10
Connector Color	WHITE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
2	G	-
3	G	-
4	G	-

Connector No.	E57
Connector Name	STOP LAMP RELAY
Connector Color	BLUE



Terminal No.	Color of Wire	Signal Name
1	B	-
2	R	-
3	W	-
5	G	-

AADIA0363GB

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

BASIC INSPECTION

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

Work Flow

INFOID:0000000010482874

NOTE:

"DTC" includes DTC at the 1st trip.

1.OBTAIN INFORMATION ABOUT SYMPTOM

Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#) and interview the customer to obtain the malfunction information (conditions and environment when the malfunction occurred) as much as possible when the customer brings in the vehicle.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC

1. Before checking the malfunction, check whether any DTC exists.
2. If DTC exists, perform the following operations.
 - Records the DTCs. (Print out using CONSULT and affix to the Work Order Sheet.)
 - Erase DTCs.
 - Check the relation between the cause found by DTC and the malfunction information from customer. [TM-381, "Symptom Table"](#) can be used effectively.
3. Check the relevant information including STI, etc.

Do malfunction information and DTC exists?

Malfunction information and DTC exists.>>GO TO 3.

Malfunction information exists but no DTC.>>GO TO 4.

No malfunction information, but DTC exists.>>GO TO 5.

3.REPRODUCE MALFUCTION SYSTEM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.

Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-262, "Fail-safe"](#).

Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 5.

4.REPRODUCE MALFUNCTION SYMPTOM

Check the malfunction described by the customer on the vehicle.

Check if the behavior is fail safe or normal operation. Refer to [TM-262, "Fail-safe"](#).

Interview sheet can be used effectively when reproduce malfunction conditions. Refer to [TM-284, "Diagnostic Work Sheet"](#).

Verify the relationship between the symptom and the conditions in which the malfunction described by the customer occurs.

>> GO TO 6.

5.PERFORM "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE"

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" of the appropriate DTC to check if DTC is detected again.

Refer to [TM-266, "DTC Inspection Priority Chart"](#) when multiple DTCs are detected, and then determine the order for performing the diagnosis.

Is any DTC detected?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Follow [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#) to check.

6.IDENTIFY MALFUNCTIONING SYSTEM WITH "DIAGNOSIS CHART BY SYMPTOM"

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Use [TM-381, "Symptom Table"](#) from the symptom inspection result in step 4. Then identify where to start performing the diagnosis based on possible causes and symptoms.

>> GO TO 8.

7. REPAIR OR REPLACE THE MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

Repair or replace the detected malfunctioning parts.

Reconnect parts or connector after repairing or replacing, and then erase DTC if necessary.

>> GO TO 8.

8. FINAL CHECK

Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" again to make sure that the repair is correctly performed. Check that malfunctions are not reproduced when obtaining the malfunction information from the customer, referring to the symptom inspection result in step 3 or 4.

Is DTC or malfunction symptom reproduced?

YES-1 (DTC is reproduced.)>>GO TO 5.

YES-2 (Malfunction is reproduced.)>>GO TO 6.

NO >> Before delivering the vehicle to the customer, make sure that DTC is erased.

Diagnostic Work Sheet

INFOID:000000010482875

DESCRIPTION

There are many operating conditions that may cause a malfunction of the transmission parts. By understanding those conditions properly, a quick and exact diagnosis can be achieved.

In general, perception of a problem varies depending on individuals. Ask the customer about his/her concerns carefully. It is important to understand the phenomenon or status. To systemize all the information for the diagnosis, prepare the question sheet referring to the question points.

In some cases, multiple conditions that appear simultaneously may cause a DTC to be detected.

KEY POINTS

WHAT Vehicle & engine model
WHEN Date, Frequencies
WHERE..... Road conditions
HOW Operating conditions,
 Weather conditions,
 Symptoms

SEF907L

Worksheet Sample

Question sheet						
Customer's name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year	Month day
		Vehicle type		Chassis No.		
Storage date	Year	Month day	Engine	Mileage		km/mile
Symptom		<input type="checkbox"/> Vehicle does not start. (<input type="checkbox"/> R position <input type="checkbox"/> D position <input type="checkbox"/> DS position <input type="checkbox"/> M position) <input type="checkbox"/> Upshifting does not occur. <input type="checkbox"/> Downshifting does not occur. <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-up malfunction <input type="checkbox"/> Shift point is too high. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift point is too low. <input type="checkbox"/> Shift shock (<input type="checkbox"/> N⇒D <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-up <input type="checkbox"/> R, D, DS and M position) <input type="checkbox"/> Slip (<input type="checkbox"/> N⇒D <input type="checkbox"/> Lock-up <input type="checkbox"/> R, D, DS and M position) <input type="checkbox"/> Noise <input type="checkbox"/> Vibration When selector lever position is shifted, shift pattern does not change. <input type="checkbox"/> Other ()				
First occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Recently (as from month of year)				
Frequency of occurrence		<input type="checkbox"/> Always <input type="checkbox"/> Under certain conditions <input type="checkbox"/> Sometimes (time(s)/day)				

DIAGNOSIS AND REPAIR WORK FLOW

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Question sheet

Customer's name	MR/MS	Registration number		Initial year registration	Year	Month	day
		Vehicle type		Chassis No.			
Storage date	Year	Month	day	Engine		Mileage	km/mile
Climate conditions		Irrelevant					
Weather		<input type="checkbox"/> Clear <input type="checkbox"/> Cloud <input type="checkbox"/> Rain <input type="checkbox"/> Snow <input type="checkbox"/> Others)					
Temperature		<input type="checkbox"/> Hot <input type="checkbox"/> Warm <input type="checkbox"/> Cool <input type="checkbox"/> Cold <input type="checkbox"/> Temperature (Approx. °C/°F)					
Relative humidity		<input type="checkbox"/> High <input type="checkbox"/> Moderate <input type="checkbox"/> Low					
Transaxle condition		<input type="checkbox"/> In cold-start <input type="checkbox"/> During warm-up (approx. °C/°F) <input type="checkbox"/> After warm-up <input type="checkbox"/> Engine speed: rpm					
Road conditions		<input type="checkbox"/> Urban area <input type="checkbox"/> Suburb area <input type="checkbox"/> Highway <input type="checkbox"/> Mountainous road (uphill or downhill)					
Operating condition, etc.		Irrelevant <input type="checkbox"/> When engine starts <input type="checkbox"/> During idling <input type="checkbox"/> During driving <input type="checkbox"/> During acceleration <input type="checkbox"/> At constant speed driving <input type="checkbox"/> During deceleration <input type="checkbox"/> During cornering (RH curve or LH curve)					
Other conditions							

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM

Description

INFOID:000000010482876

Always perform the following items when the TCM is replaced.

SAVING AND WRITING OF TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, it is necessary to save data of current TCM in CONSULT before replacing the TCM. After this, the saved data must be written in new TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482877

CAUTION:

When replacing TCM together with transaxle assembly, perform “ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY”. Refer to [TM-287, "Work Procedure"](#).

1. SAVE THE TCM DATA

NOTE:

Save necessary data stored in TCM in CONSULT according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “Work Support” in “TRANSMISSION”.
4. Select “READ IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM”.
5. Import data according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE THE TCM

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).

>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITE THE TCM DATA

NOTE:

Write data saved in CONSULT into a new TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select “Work Support” in “TRANSMISSION”.
4. Select “WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT TCM”.
5. Write data saved in CONSULT in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description

INFOID:000000010482878

Perform the following work after the transaxle assembly is replaced.

ERASING AND WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing transaxle assembly, it is necessary to erase data stored in TCM and write new data.

ERASING OF CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

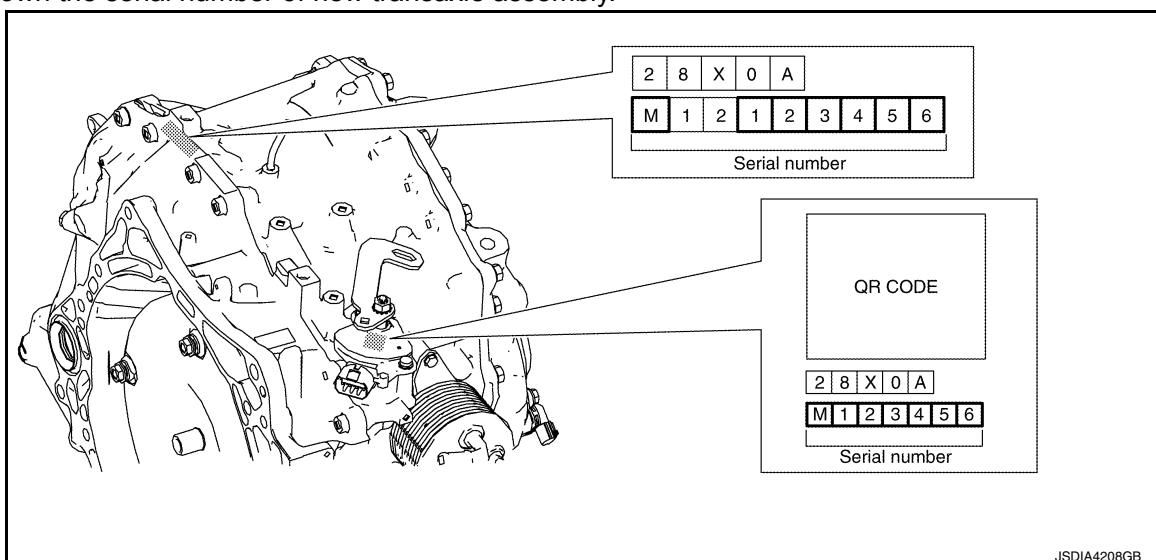
- TCM records the degradation level of the CVT fluid calculated from the vehicle driving status. Therefore, if the transaxle assembly is replaced, it is necessary to erase the CVT fluid degradation level data recorded by TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482879

1. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 1)

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK THE SERIAL NUMBER (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Insert the attached CD into CONSULT.
3. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
5. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.

CAUTION:

Never perform writing procedure.

6. Go back to MENU of "Work Support".

>> GO TO 3.

3. INITIALIZE TCM

1. Set parking brake.
2. Select "ERASE MEMORY DATA".
3. Touch "Start" according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

Is "COMPLETED" displayed?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for a minimum of 10 seconds then perform the work again.

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. WRITE THE DATA

NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
6. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> GO TO 5.

5. ERASE CVT FLUID DEGRADATION LEVEL DATA

1. Select "WORK SUPPORT" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORTN".
3. Touch "Clear".

>> WORK END

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Description

INFOID:000000011320344

When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform the following work.

TCM PROGRAMMING

- Since vehicle specifications are not yet written in a new TCM, it is necessary to write them with CONSULT.

CAUTION:

When replacing TCM, save TCM data on CONSULT before removing TCM.

WRITING TCM DATA

- TCM performs accurate control by retrieving data (inherent characteristic value) of each solenoid. For this reason, after replacing TCM and transaxle assembly, it is necessary to write new data in TCM.

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000011320345

1. SAVE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Select "Re/programming, Configuration".
4. Select "AT/CVT".

NOTE:

If "AT/CVT" is not displayed and TCM data cannot be saved on CONSULT, GO TO 2.

5. Select "Programming".
6. Save TCM data on CONSULT according to the CONSULT display.

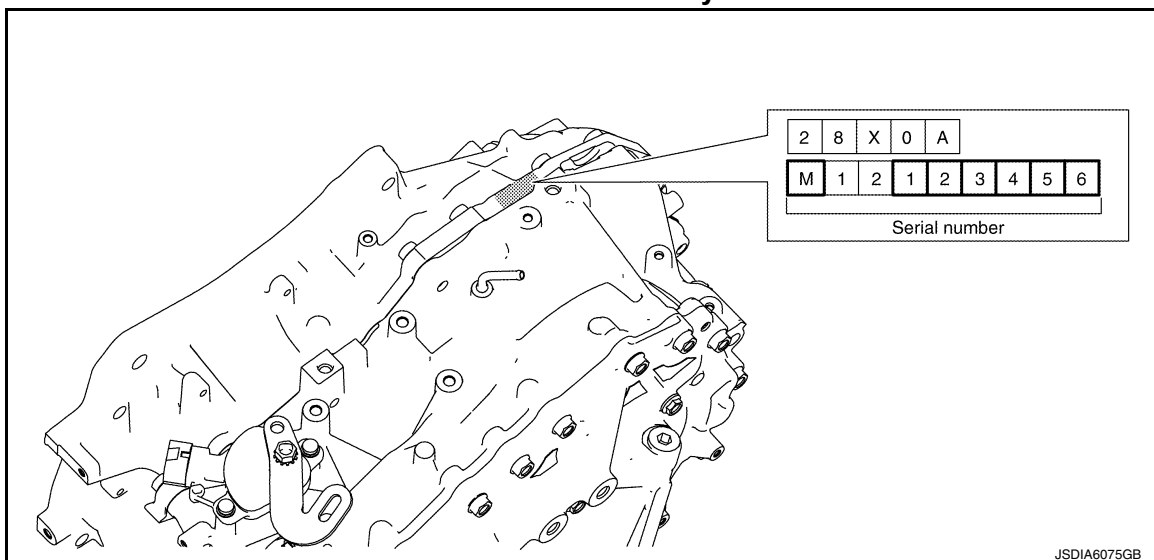
>> GO TO 2.

2. REPLACE TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
2. Replace TCM and transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-392, "Removal and Installation"](#) (TCM), [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#) (Transaxle assembly).

CAUTION:

Write down the serial number of new transaxle assembly.



>> GO TO 3.

3. WRITE TCM DATA (VEHICLE SPECIFICATIONS)

ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

ⓑ With CONSULT

1. Select "Programming".
2. Perform programming according to the CONSULT display.

>> GO TO 4.

4. WRITE TCM DATA (IP CHARACTERISTICS VALUE)

NOTE:

Write data of new solenoid in TCM according to the following instructions:

ⓑ With CONSULT

CAUTION:

When the work is interrupted, obtain data again from the supplied CD.

1. Shift the selector lever to the P position.
2. Turn ignition switch OFF and wait for 10 seconds.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Insert the supplied CD into CONSULT.
5. Select "Work Support" in "TRANSMISSION".
6. Select "WRITE IP CHARA - REPLACEMENT AT/CVT".
7. Check that the serial number displayed on CONSULT screen and those written in the memo agree.
8. Write data in TCM according to the instructions on the CONSULT screen.

NOTE:

When writing is complete, the shift position indicator of the combination meter displays P.

>> WORK END

CVT FLUID

Replacement

INFOID:000000010482880

CVT fluid : Refer to [TM-421, "General Specification"](#).

Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-421, "General Specification"](#).

CAUTION:

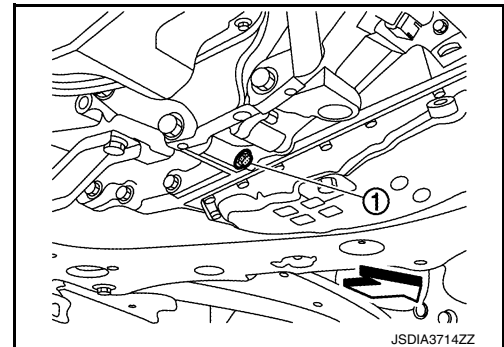
- Always use shop paper. Never use shop cloth.
- Replace a drain plug gasket with new ones at the final stage of the operation when installing.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.
- After replacement, always perform CVT fluid leakage check.

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
2. Select "FLUID TEMP" and confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is 40°C (104°F) or less.
3. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
4. Lift up the vehicle.
5. Remove the drain plug and drain the CVT fluid from the oil pan. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
6. Install the drain plug to oil pan.

CAUTION:

Drain plug gasket use the old one.

7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

10. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.

NOTE:

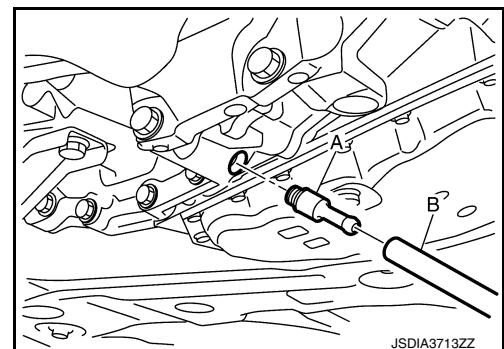
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.

12. Lift down the vehicle.
13. Start the engine.
14. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

15. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
16. Stop the engine.
17. Lift up the vehicle.
18. Remove the drain plug, and then drain CVT fluid from oil pan.



< BASIC INSPECTION >

19. Repeat steps 8 to 18 (one time).
20. Tighten the drain plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
21. Remove the overflow plug.
22. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) into the overflow plug hole.
CAUTION:
Tighten the charging pipe by hand.
23. Install the ATF changer hose to the charging pipe.
CAUTION:
Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.
24. Fill approximately 3 liter (2-5/8 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
25. Remove the ATF changer hose and charging pipe, then install the overflow plug.
NOTE:
Perform this work quickly because CVT fluid leaks.
26. Lift down the vehicle.
27. Start the engine.
28. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.
NOTE:
Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.
29. Check that the CONSULT "Data Monitor" in "FLUID TEMP" is 35°C (95°F) to 45°C (113°F).
30. Lift up the vehicle.
31. Remove the overflow plug and confirm that the CVT fluid is drained from the overflow plug hole.
CAUTION:
Perform this work with the vehicle idling.
NOTE:
If the CVT fluid is not drained, refer to "Adjustment" and refill with the CVT fluid.
32. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
Never reuse O-ring.
33. Lift down the vehicle.
34. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION" using CONSULT.
35. Select "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION".
36. Select "Erase".
37. Stop the engine.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482881

- CVT fluid** : Refer to [TM-421, "General Specification"](#).
Fluid capacity : Refer to [TM-421, "General Specification"](#).

CAUTION:

- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check CONSULT so that the oil temperature may be maintained from 35 to 45°C (95 to 113°F).
- During adjustment of the CVT fluid level, check that the engine speed is maintaining 500 rpm.
- Use caution when looking into the drain hole as there is a risk of dripping fluid entering the eye.

1. Check that the selector lever is in the "P" position, then completely engage the parking brake.
2. Start the engine.
3. Adjust the CVT fluid temperature to be approximately 40°C (104°F).

NOTE:

The CVT fluid is largely affected by temperature. Therefore be sure to use CONSULT and check the "FLUID TEMP" under "TRANSMISSION" in "Data Monitor" while adjusting.

4. While depressing the brake pedal, shift the selector lever to the entire position from "P" to "DS", and shift it to the "P" position.

NOTE:

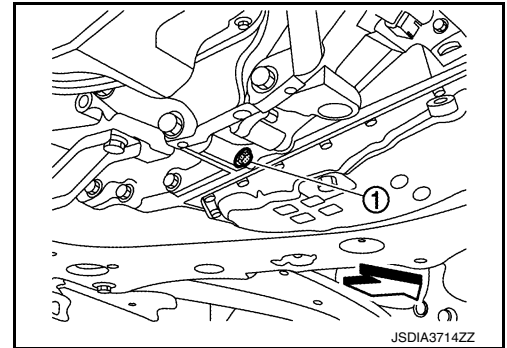
CVT FLUID

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Hold the lever at each position for 5 seconds.

5. Lift up the vehicle.
6. Check that there is no CVT fluid leakage.
7. Remove the overflow plug ① from converter housing.



8. Install the charging pipe set (KV311039S0) (A) into the overflow plug hole.

CAUTION:

Tighten the charging pipe by hand.

9. Install the ATF changer hose (B) to the charging pipe.

CAUTION:

Press the ATF changer hose all the way onto the charging pipe until it stops.

10. Fill approximately 0.5 liter (1/2 Imp qt) of the CVT fluid.
11. Remove the ATF changer hose from the charging pipe, and check that the CVT fluid drains out from the charging pipe. If it does not drain out, perform charging again.

CAUTION:

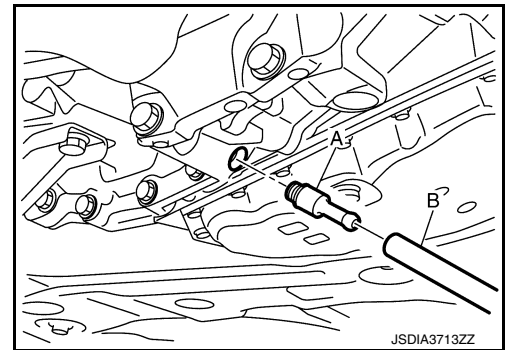
Perform this work with the vehicle idling.

12. When the flow of CVT fluid slows to a drip, remove the charging pipe from the converter housing.
13. Tighten the overflow plug to the specified torque. Refer to [TM-395. "Exploded View"](#).

CAUTION:

Never reuse O-ring.

14. Lift down the vehicle.
15. Stop the engine.



STALL TEST

< BASIC INSPECTION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

STALL TEST

Work Procedure

INFOID:000000010482882

INSPECTION

1. Check the engine oil level. Replenish if necessary. Refer to [LU-26, "Inspection"](#).
2. Check for leak of the CVT fluid. Refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).
3. Drive for about 10 minutes to warm up the vehicle so that the CVT fluid temperature is 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F).
4. Be sure to apply the parking brake and block the tires.
5. Start the engine, depress the brake pedal and shift the selector lever to "D" position.
6. While depressing the brake pedal, depress the accelerator pedal gradually.
7. Read the stall speed quickly and release your foot from the accelerator pedal quickly.

CAUTION:

Do not depress the accelerator pedal for 5 seconds or more during the test.

Stall speed : Refer to [TM-421, "Stall Speed"](#).

8. Shift the selector lever to "N" position.
9. Cool the CVT fluid.
CAUTION:
Run the engine with the idle speed for at least 1 minute.
10. Put the selector lever to the R position and perform Step 6 to Step 9 again.

NARROWING-DOWN MALFUNCTIONING PARTS

	Selector lever position		Possible cause
	D	R	
Stall speed	H	O	• Forward clutch
	O	H	• Reverse brake
	L	L	• Engine • Torque converter one way clutch
	H	H	• Line pressure is low. • Primary pulley • Secondary pulley • Chain belt

O: Within the stall speed standard value.

H: Stall speed is higher than the standard value.

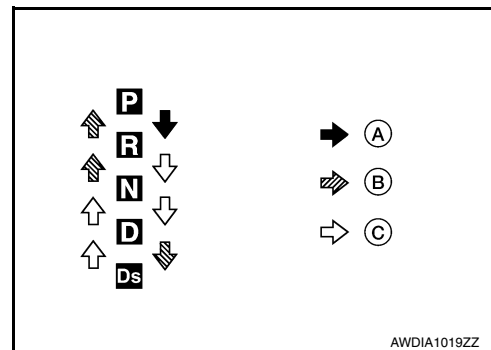
L: Stall speed is lower than the standard value.

CVT POSITION

Inspection

INFOID:000000010482883

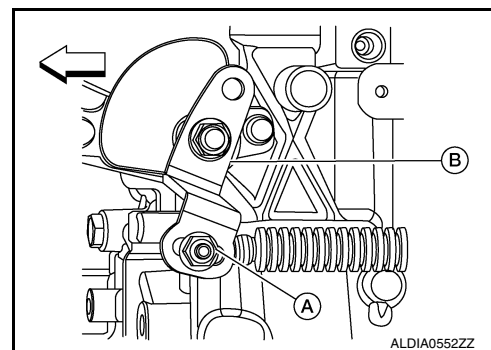
1. Turn ON the ignition switch with the shift selector at the "P" position.
2. Press the shift selector button with the brake pedal depressed, and confirm that the shift selector can be moved to positions other than "P". Also confirm that movement is not allowed from the "P" position to other position without depressing the brake pedal.
3. Move the shift selector and check for "excessive effort", "sticking", "noise" or "rattle".
4. Confirm that shift selector stops at each position with the feel of engagement when it is moved through all the positions. Check whether or not the actual position the shift selector is in matches the position shown by the transaxle body.
5. Make sure that the shift selector is moved to all the shift positions in the manner shown.
 - (A): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector, while depressing the brake pedal.
 - (B): Press shift selector button to operate shift selector.
 - (C): Shift selector can be operated without pressing the shift selector button.
6. When the shift selector button is pressed without applying forward/backward force to the shift selector at "P", "R", "N", "D" or "Ds" positions, there should be no "sticking" on the shift selector button operation.
7. Check that the back-up lamps do not illuminate when the shift selector is in the "P" position.
8. Check that the engine can be started with the shift selector in the "P" and "N" positions only.
9. Check that the transaxle is locked completely when the shift selector is in the "P" position.



Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482884

1. Shift the shift selector to the "P" position.
CAUTION:
Turn wheels at least a quarter turn and be certain the park position mechanism is fully engaged.
2. Loosen the control cable nut (A) and set manual lever (B) the the "P" position.
⇐: Front
CAUTION:
Do not apply force to the manual lever.
3. Position the manual lever in the "P" position.
4. Tighten the control cable nut to specified torque. Refer to [TM-388. "Exploded View"](#).
CAUTION:
Hold manual lever securely in the "P" position when tightening control cable nut (A).



HOW TO ERASE PERMANENT DTC

Description

INFOID:000000011296600

Permanent DTC can be erased by driving each driving pattern. ECM recognizes each driving pattern; it transmits signals to each control module when the driving is complete. Each control module erases permanent DTC based on those signals. For details, refer to [EC-706, "Description"](#).

U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS

U0073 COMMUNICATION BUS A OFF

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482885

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0073	COMM BUS A OFF (Control Module Communication Bus A Off)	TCM communication blockage lasts for 2 seconds or more when turning ON the ignition switch. (Communication not established.)	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is error)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0073" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-297. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482886

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16. "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U0100 LOST COMMUNICATION (ECM A)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482887

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0100	LOST COMM (ECM A) (Lost Communication With ECM/PCM A)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ECM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ECM• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0100" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-298, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482888

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U0140 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482889

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0140	LOST COMM (BCM) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from BCM continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• BCM• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0140" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-299, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482890

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U0141 LOST COMMUNICATION (BCM A)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482891

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0141	LOST COMM (BCM A) (Lost Communication With Body Control Module A)	When the ignition switch is turned ON, TCM continues no reception of the CAN communication signal from IPDM E/R for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• IPDM E/R• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0141" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-300, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482892

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U0155 LOST COMMUNICATION (IPC)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482893

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms [Trouble diagnosis content]	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0155	LOST COMM (IPC) [Lost Communication With Instrument Panel Cluster (IPC) Control Module]	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from the combination meter continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">Combination meterHarness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0155" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-301, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482894

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U0300 CAN COMMUNICATION DATA

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482895

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U0300	CAN COMM DATA (Internal Control Module Software Incompatibility)	When the ignition switch is ON, the data length transmitted from each control unit is shorter than the specified length and the status continues for 2 seconds or more.	Control unit other than TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-302, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482896

1. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

Check the number of control units replaced before "U0300" is detected.

Is one control unit replaced?

- YES >> The specification of the control unit replaced may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CONTROL UNIT CHECK

With CONSULT

1. Remove one of the control unit replaced.
2. Assemble the old control unit before replacement.
3. Turn ignition switch ON, and wait for 2 seconds or more.
4. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "U0300" detected?

- YES >> Turn OFF the ignition switch and check other control units in the same manner.
NO >> The specification of the control unit removed may be incorrect. Check the part number and the specification.

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U1000 CAN COMM CIRCUIT

Description

INFOID:000000010482897

CAN (Controller Area Network) is a serial communication line for real-time application. It is an on-vehicle multiplex communication line with high data communication speed and excellent malfunction detection ability. Many electronic control units are equipped onto a vehicle, and each control unit shares information and links with other control units during operation (not independently). In CAN communication, control units are connected with 2 communication lines (CAN-H line, CAN-L line) allowing a high rate of information transmission with less wiring. Each control unit transmits/receives data but selectively reads required data only.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482898

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1000	CAN COMM CIRCUIT (CAN Communication Line)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM cannot send the CAN communication signal continuously for 2 seconds or more.	Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 5 seconds.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1000" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-303, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482899

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

U1117 LOST COMMUNICATION (ABS)

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482900

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
U1117	LOST COMM (ABS) (Lost Communication With ABS)	When the ignition switch is ON, TCM is unable to receive the CAN communications signal from ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit) continuously for 2 seconds or more.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• ABS actuator and electric unit (control unit)• Harness or connector (CAN communication line is open or shorted)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

With CONSULT

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "U1117" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-304, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482901

For the diagnosis procedure, refer to [LAN-16, "Trouble Diagnosis Flow Chart"](#).

P062F EEPROM

Description

INFOID:000000010482902

TCM compares the calculated value stored in the flash ROM with the value stored in TCM. If the calculated value does not agree with the stored value, TCM judges this as a malfunction.

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482903

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P062F	EEPROM (Internal Control Module EEPROM Error)	Flash ROM error is detected when turning ON the ignition switch.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM (Flash ROM) • Harness or connector [TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P062F" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-305, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482904

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace the TCM. Refer to [TM-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482905

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0705	T/M RANGE SENSOR A [Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit (PRNDL Input)]	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Two or more range signals simultaneously stay ON continuously TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Short circuit between transmission range switch and TCM) Transmission range switch

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 5 seconds or more.)
- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0705" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-306. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482906

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

Ⓜ With CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch ON.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "D POSITION SW", "N POSITION SW", "R POSITION SW", "P POSITION SW" and "DS RANGE SW".
- Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS" and check ON/OFF of each monitor item.

Monitor item	Test condition	Condition
D POSITION SW	Selector lever: "D" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
N POSITION SW	Selector lever: "N" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
R POSITION SW	Selector lever: "R" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
P POSITION SW	Selector lever: "P" position	On
	Other than the above	Off
DS RANGE SW	Selector lever: "DS" position	On
	Other than the above	Off

Ⓜ Without CONSULT

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Disconnect TCM connector.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Shift the selector lever from "P" to "DS" and check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Test condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	2	Ground	Selector lever: "DS" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	4		Selector lever: "D" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	5		Selector lever: "N" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	6		Selector lever: "R" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V
	7		Selector lever: "P" position	10 – 16 V
			Other than the above	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO-1 ["D POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "D" position. (Or connector terminal 4 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 2.

NO-2 ["N POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "N" position. (Or connector terminal 5 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 4.

NO-3 ["R POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "R" position. (Or connector terminal 6 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 6.

NO-4 ["P POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "P" position. (Or connector terminal 7 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 8.

NO-5 ["DS POSITION SW" is "ON" when selector is not in "DS" position. (Or connector terminal 2 is at power voltage.)]>>GO TO 10.

2.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Terminal	Continuity
Connector			
F16	4	2	Not existed
		5	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK D POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	4	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	2	Not existed
		4	
		6	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK N POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	5	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM			Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		6	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

7. CHECK P POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	7	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

8. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

TCM		Continuity	
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	2	Not existed
		4	
		5	
		7	

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 9.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

9. CHECK R POSITION SW CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	6	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

10. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	
F16	2	4
		5
		6
		7

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 11.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

11. CHECK DS POSITION SWITCH CIRCUIT (PART 2)

1. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	2	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 12.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

12. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-310, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482907

1. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch	Condition	Continuity
Terminal		
1 - 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 - 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P0705 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- TM
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482908

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0706	T/M RANGE SENSOR A (Transmission Range Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• All range signals stay OFF• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Open circuit between ignition switch and transmission range switch/open circuit between transmission range switch and TCM)• Transmission range switch• Control cable

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Shift the selector lever through entire positions from "P" to "DS". (Hold the selector lever at each position for 40 seconds or more.)
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-312, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482909

1. ADJUSTMENT OF CONTROL CABLE

Adjust control cable. Refer to [TM-295, "Adjustment"](#).

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓟ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Touch "Erase".
4. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-312, "DTC Logic"](#).

Is "P0706" detected?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> INSPECTION END

3. CHECK POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect transmission range switch connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between transmission range switch harness connector terminal and ground.

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
Transmission range switch			
Connector	Terminal		
F85	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> GO TO 7.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and TCM harness connector terminals.

Transmission range switch		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F85	4	F16	7	Existed
	5		6	
	6		5	
	7		4	
	8		2	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between transmission range switch harness connector terminals and ground.

Transmission range switch		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F85	4	Ground	Not existed
	5		
	6		
	7		
	8		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check transmission range switch. Refer to [TM-314. "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH (PART 1)

1. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
2. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector and transmission range switch.

P0706 TRANSMISSION RANGE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

IPDM E/R		Transmission range switch		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F85	3	Existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 8.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

8.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- 10A fuse (No. 46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:0000000010482910

1.CHECK TRANSMISSION RANGE SWITCH

Check continuity between transmission range switch connector terminals.

Transmission range switch Terminal	Condition	Continuity
1 – 2	Manual lever: "P" and "N" positions	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 4	Manual lever: "P" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 5	Manual lever: "R" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 6	Manual lever: "N" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 7	Manual lever: "D" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed
3 – 8	Manual lever: "DS" position	Existed
	Other than the above	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of transmission range switch. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482911

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0711	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Range/Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> Under the following diagnosis conditions, CVT fluid temperature does not rise to 10°C (50°F) after driving for a certain period of time with the TCM-received fluid temperature sensor value between -40°C (-40°F) and 9°C (48.2°F). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - CAN communication is normal - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Accelerator pedal position: 3 deg. or more - Vehicle speed: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more - U0100, P0705 and P0706 are not detected. - Selector lever: "D" position When the condition of the final judgment is satisfied after satisfying that of the provisional judgment: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Provisional judgment: All of the following conditions are satisfied within 2 seconds after the ignition switch is turned ON. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • U0073, U0100, P0712 and P0713 are not detected. • CAN communication is normal. • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • The difference between CVT fluid temperature and engine coolant temperature is 55°C (131°F) or more, or -27°C (-16°F) or less. - Final judgment: When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 300 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ECM is normal. • Provisional judgment is satisfied. 	CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. INSPECTION START

Is it necessary to erase permanent DTC?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 7.

3. CHECK DTC (ECM AND TCM)

Check the DTC.

Is any DTC other than "P0711" detected?

- YES >> Check DTC detected item. Refer to [EC-640, "DTC Index"](#) (ECM), [TM-267, "DTC Index"](#) (TCM).
NO >> GO TO 4.

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 1)

TESTING CONDITION:

- While performing the following procedure, do not add fuel.
- Before performing the following procedure, check that fuel level is between 1/4 and 4/4.
- Before performing the following procedure, confirm that battery voltage is 11 V or more at idle.

With CONSULT

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Turn ignition switch ON.

CAUTION:

Never start the engine.

4. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
5. Select "FLUID TEMP".
6. Record CVT fluid temperature.
7. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

8. Check 1st trip DTC.

With GST

1. Move the vehicle to a cool place.

NOTE:

Cool the vehicle in an environment of ambient air temperature between -10°C (14°F) and 35°C (95°F).

2. Turn ignition switch OFF and leave the vehicle for 12 hours.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch ON during this procedure.

NOTE:

The vehicle must be cooled with the hood open.

3. Start engine and let it idle for 5 minutes or more.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF during idling.

4. Check 1st trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO-1 (With CONSULT)>>GO TO 5.

NO-2 (With GST)>>GO TO 6.

5. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE

With CONSULT

1. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
2. Select "FLUID TEMP".

Is the value of "FLUID TEMP" 10°C (50°F) or more?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> GO TO 6.

6. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE (PART 2)

With CONSULT

1. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

⊗ With GST

1. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

2. Stop the vehicle.
3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-318. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

7. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Turn ignition switch ON.
- CAUTION:**
Never start the engine.
3. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
4. Select "FLUID TEMP".
5. Record CVT fluid temperature.
6. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
7. Drive the vehicle for the total minutes specified in the Driving time column below with the following conditions satisfied.

Selector lever : "D" position
 Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
 Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

CVT fluid temperature before engine start	Driving time
-40°C (-40°F) – -31°C (-23.8°F)	20 minutes or more
-30°C (-22°F) – -21°C (-5.8°F)	18 minutes or more
-20°C (-4°F) – -11°C (-12.2°F)	14 minutes or more
-10°C (14°F) – -1°C (30.2°F)	10 minutes or more
0°C (32°F) – 9°C (48.2°F)	7 minutes or more
Other than the above	— (Go to "8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR")

8. Stop the vehicle.
9. Check the first trip DTC.

⊗ With GST

1. Turn ignition switch OFF and cool the engine.
2. Start the engine and wait for at least 2 minutes.
3. Drive the vehicle and maintain the following conditions for 20 minutes or more.

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- Selector lever : "D" position
Accelerator pedal position : 1.0/8 or more
Vehicle speed : 10 km/h (7 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.

CAUTION:

Never turn ignition switch OFF

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0711" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-318, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> GO TO 8.

8. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482912

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
3. Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit		Condition	Resistance (Approx.)
Connector	Terminal		
F209	12 – 18	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	6.5 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	2.2 kΩ
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 1)

1. Disconnect the TCM connector.
2. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

P0711 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR) (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	11	Ground	Not existed
	12		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	18	F207	13	Existed
	12		5	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check terminal cord assembly harness cladding for damage.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK DTC (TCM)

 **With CONSULT**

1. Perform "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE". Refer to [TM-315, "DTC Logic"](#).
2. Select "Self Diagnostic Results" in "TRANSMISSION".

Is "P0710" detected?

- YES >> There is a malfunction of the CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace the transaxle assembly.
Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482913

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0712	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage : More than 11 V• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 0.15 V or less	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is shorted to ground)• CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine and wait for 10 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0712" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-320, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482914

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning part.

2. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-320, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482915

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

P0712 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482916

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0713	FLUID TEMP SENSOR A (Transmission Fluid Temperature Sensor A Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• Vehicle speed: More than 10 km/h (7 MPH)• Fluid temperature sensor detection voltage: 2.48 V or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (CVT fluid temperature sensor circuit is open or shorted to power supply)• CVT fluid temperature sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PERFORM DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 20 km/h (12 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0713" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-322, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482917

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	12		12	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

1. Turn ignition switch ON.
2. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

P0713 TRANSMISSION FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal		
F16	12	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check CVT fluid temperature sensor. Refer to [TM-323, "Component Inspection"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

Component Inspection

INFOID:000000010482918

1. CHECK CVT FLUID TEMPERATURE SENSOR

Check resistance between CVT unit connector terminals.

CVT unit Terminal	Condition	Resistance
18 – 12	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	Approx. 6.5 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	Approx. 2.2 kΩ
	CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	Approx. 0.87 kΩ

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> INSPECTION END

NO >> There is a malfunction of CVT fluid temperature sensor. Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482919

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0715	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor A Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Primary pulley speed: Less than 150 rpm - Secondary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more - Now primary pulley speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: 1,000 rpm or less - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Primary speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" POSITION
 Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0715" detected?

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Go to [TM-325. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482920

1. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect primary speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F8	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Primary speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F8	2	F16	35	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between primary speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Primary speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F8	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

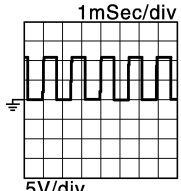
5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

P0715 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of primary speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	35	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 700 Hz</p>  <p>1mSec/div</p> <p>5V/div</p> <p>JSDIA1905GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace primary speed sensor. Refer to [TM-403, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between primary speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482921

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0717	INPUT SPEED SENSOR A (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor "A" Circuit No Signal)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Primary pulley speed: 500 rpm or more - Input speed: Less than 150 rpm - Range: Other than P, N - P0715 is not detected When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago input speed: 1,000 rpm or more - Now input speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Differences between engine speed and primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or less - Differences between primary pulley speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Differences between engine speed and input speed: More than 1,000 rpm - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Input speed sensor circuit is open or shorted.) • Input speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 **With CONSULT**

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0717" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-328. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482922

1. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect input speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F86	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK INPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Input speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F86	2	F16	24	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN INPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between input speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

P0717 INPUT SPEED SENSOR A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Input speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F86	2	Ground	Not existed

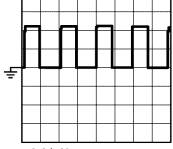
Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 5.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of input speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	24	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 880 Hz 1mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA3769GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Replace input speed sensor. Refer to [TM-401, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between input speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482923

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0740	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit/Open)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• P0743 is not detected.• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply)• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0740" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-331, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0740 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

INFOID:000000010482924

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	38	F46	5	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482925

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0743	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque Converter Clutch Circuit Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Torque converter clutch solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground)• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓜ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓜ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

YES >> GO TO 3.

- NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0743" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-333, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

P0743 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

INFOID:0000000110482926

Diagnosis Procedure

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	38	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check resistance between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	5	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	5	F207	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal code assembly. Refer to [TM-395, "Exploded View"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check resistance between control valve harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of torque converter clutch solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482927

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0744	TORQUE CONVERTER (Torque converter clutch circuit intermittent)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• P0717 is not detected.• CAN communication is normal• Torque converter slip speed: (40+vehicle speed/2) rpm• LU pressure: More than 0.2 MPa	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Torque converter clutch solenoid valve• Control valve assembly• Torque converter

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. PREPARATION BEFORE OPERATION

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Confirm that the CVT fluid temperature is in the following range.

FLUID TEMP : 20°C (68°F) or more

Ⓕ With GST

1. Start the engine.
2. Set the CVT fluid to 20°C (68°F) or more.

NOTE:

When the ambient temperature is 20°C (68°F), the CVT fluid usually increases to 50 to 80°C (122 to 176°F) with driving in an urban area for approximately 10 minutes.

Is the CVT fluid 20°C (68°F) or more?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> 1. Warm the transaxle.
2. GO TO 3.

3. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Drive the vehicle.
2. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Accelerator pedal position : 0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

3. Stop the vehicle.
4. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0744" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-335. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0744 TORQUE CONVERTER

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482928

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TM

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482929

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0746	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>The detecting condition A or detection condition B is detected twice or more (1 second or more later after detection of the first) in the same DC under the following diagnosis conditions:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Diagnosis conditions <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Engine speed: More than 600 rpm - Primary pulley speed: More than 450 rpm - Idle is not being detected. - Acceleration/deceleration speed: -0.49 m/s^2 (-0.05 G) or more - The primary pulley speed experienced 300 rpm or more and the secondary pulley speed experienced 250 rpm or more at least once. - Secondary pulley speed: More than 150 rpm - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Detection condition A <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 2.825 is 0.2 sec or more continuously. • Detection condition B <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Status with the shifting ratio of the primary pulley speed/secondary pulley ratio exceeding 3.625 is 0.1 sec or more continuously. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Line pressure solenoid valve • Control valve assembly

NOTE:

DC stands for "DRIVING CYCLE" and indicates a series of driving cycle of "Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF".

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Accelerator pedal position	: 0.5/8 or more
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0746" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-337. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

P0746 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482930

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482931

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0776	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Performance/Stuck Off)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - Engine speed: More than 625 rpm - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of secondary pressure - secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa - When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more - The difference between instruction pressure of secondary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction secondary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Secondary pressure - instruction pressure of secondary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa 	Secondary pressure solenoid valve

P0776 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 20 seconds or more.

Selector lever	: "D" position
Vehicle speed	: 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more
Accelerator pedal position	: 1.0/8 or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0776" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-339, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482932

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace the malfunction items.

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482933

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0778	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid "B" Electrical)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.) • Secondary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0778" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-340, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482934

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	39	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0778 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482935

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	Trouble diagnosis name	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0779	Pressure control solenoid B Intermittent	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • P0778 is not detected • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Secondary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply) • Secondary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 5 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
 Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0779" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-342, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482936

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and CVT unit harness connector terminal.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	39	F46	3	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P0779 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	3	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	3	F207	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0841 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482937

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible cause
P0841	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW A (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "A" Circuit Range/Performance)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected.• Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more• Secondary pulley speed: 250 rpm or more• Target speed for shifting: Less than 0.1 seconds• Primary pulley pressure is outside the specified value.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connectors (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Harness or connectors (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted.)• Secondary pressure sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Always drive vehicle at a safe speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following condition for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position

Vehicle speed : Constant speed of 40 km/h (25 MPH)

CAUTION:

Also keep the accelerator pedal position constant.

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0841" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-344, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482938

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace the transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482939

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0847	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) Secondary pressure sensor Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : -20°C (-4°F)

- Check the first trip DTC.

With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0847" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-345, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482940

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P0847 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	16		14	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	16	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	14	F207	12	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482941

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0848	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW B (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch B Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F)• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• Instruction secondary pressure: 5.7 MPa or less• Secondary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Secondary pressure sensor circuit is shorted to power supply)• Secondary pressure sensor• Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, the ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

Ⓕ With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0848" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-347, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482942

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

P0848 TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	16	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• After engine warm up• Selector lever: "N" position• At idle	1.2 – 1.3 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	22	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK SECONDARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal		
F46	14	Ground	Approx. 0 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> There is malfunction of secondary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482943

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084C	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch H Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Primary pressure sensor voltage: 0.09 V or less 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) • Primary pressure sensor • Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

 With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "FLUID TEMP".
4. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

5. Check the first trip DTC.

 With GST

1. Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084C" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-349, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482944

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Start the engine.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • After engine warm up • Selector lever: "N" position • At idle 	0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P084C TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and CVT unit harness connector terminals.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	11	F46	18	Existed
	17		13	
	26		22	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT (PART 2)

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	17	Ground	Not existed
	26		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 1)

1. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminals and control valve harness connector terminals.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	13	F207	10	Existed
	18		13	
	22		11	

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY (PART 2)

Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482945

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P084D	FLUID PRESS SEN/SW H (Transmission Fluid Pressure Sensor/Switch "H" Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Primary pressure sensor voltage: 4.7 V or more 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Harness or connector (Primary pressure sensor circuit is open or shorted to ground) Primary pressure sensor Control valve assembly

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

With CONSULT

- Start the engine.
- Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
- Select "FLUID TEMP".
- Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

FLUID TEMP : More than -20°C (-4°F)

- Check the first trip DTC.

With GST

- Start the engine and wait for at least 10 seconds.

CAUTION:

When the ambient temperature is less than -20°C (-4°F) and the engine is cold, warm up the engine for approximately 5 minutes.

- Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P084D" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-351, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482946

1. CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

- Turn ignition switch OFF.
- Start the engine.
- Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals.

+		-	Condition	Voltage
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	17	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> After engine warm up Selector lever: "N" position At idle 	0.9 V

Is the inspection result normal?

P084D TRANSMISSION FLUID PRESSURE SEN/SW H

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Connect TCM connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Disconnect CVT unit connector.
5. Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 5.0 V
F46	22		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK PRIMARY PRESSURE SENSOR SIGNAL CIRCUIT

Check voltage between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
CVT unit			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Approx. 0 V
F46	13		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. CHECK TERMINAL CORD ASSEMBLY

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Remove terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Check damage of terminal cord assembly.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> There is malfunction of primary pressure sensor. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0863 TCM COMMUNICATION

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482947

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0863	CONTROL UNIT (CAN) (TCM Communication Circuit)	An error is detected at the initial CAN diagnosis of TCM.	TCM

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0863" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-353, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482948

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace TCM. Refer to [TM-392, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0890 TCM

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482949

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0890	TCM (Transmission Control Module Power Relay Sense Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • Battery voltage: Less than 8.4 V	Harness or connector (TCM power supply (back-up) circuit is open or shorted.)

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the DTC.

Is "P0890" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-354, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482950

1. CHECK TCM POWER SUPPLY (BACK-UP) CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F16	45	Ground	10 – 16 V
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> GO TO 2.

2. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit of harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connectors terminals 45 and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-67, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482951

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0962	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground) • Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0962" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-355, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482952

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	30	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

P0962 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482953

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0963	PC SOLENOID A (Pressure Control Solenoid A Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • P0962 is not detected • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Line pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted to power supply) • Line pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0963" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-357, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482954

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	30	F46	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0963 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID A

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	1	F207	1	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
1	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of line pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482955

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0965	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Range Performance)	<p>When any of 1 or 2 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 10 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - Engine speed: More than 625 rpm - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - TCM power supply: More than 11 V - The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of primary pressure: 0.86 MPa or more - Instruction pressure of primary pressure - primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 1 second: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Engine speed: More than 625 rpm • Instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 2 MPa • Primary pressure: 0.4 MPa or less 2. When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) - Selector lever: Other than P/N position - TCM power supply: More than 11 V When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • CVT fluid temperature: More than -20°C (-4°F) • Selector lever: Other than P/N position • Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: 1.2 MPa or more - The difference between instruction pressure of primary pressure and 10-msec-ago instruction primary pressure is 0 MPa or more - Primary pressure - instruction pressure of primary pressure: More than 1.2 MPa 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit is open or shorted.) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

P0965 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 20 seconds or more.

Vehicle speed : 40 km/h (25 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0965" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-360, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482956

1. CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482957

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0966	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit Low)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0966" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-361, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482958

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	40	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

P0966 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482959

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P0967	PC SOLENOID B (Pressure Control Solenoid B Control Circuit High)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V • P0966 is not detected • TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open. 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Primary pressure solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply) • Primary pressure solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine and wait for 5 seconds or more.
2. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P0967" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-363, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
 NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482960

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	40	F46	2	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
 NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	2	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

P0967 PRESSURE CONTROL SOLENOID B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	2	F207	9	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 4.

NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
9	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> There is malfunction of primary pressure solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482961

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2765	INPUT SPEED SENSOR B (Input/Turbine Speed Sensor B Circuit)	<p>When 1 is satisfied and any of 2, 3 or 4 is satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When all of the following conditions are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V - After range change completion, it spends 2 seconds or more. When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Secondary pulley speed: Less than 149 rpm - Primary pulley speed: 1,000 rpm or more When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - 10-msec-ago secondary pulley speed: 1000 rpm or more - Now secondary pulley speed: 0 rpm When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 5 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Range: D or DS - Engine speed: 450 rpm or more - Primary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Secondary pulley speed: 300 rpm or more - Input speed: 300 rpm or more - The difference between engine speed and primary pulley speed is 1,000 rpm or less - The difference between engine speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less - The difference between primary pulley speed and input speed is 1,000 rpm or less - Lock-up command is being given (except for slip lock-up) - DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. - When any of following items are satisfied: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: More than 2.9 • Primary pulley speed/secondary pulley speed: Less than 0.3 	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Harness or connector (Output speed sensor circuit is open or shorted) • Output speed sensor

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Drive the vehicle.
3. Maintain the following conditions for 10 seconds or more.

Selector lever : "D" position
Engine speed : 1,200 rpm or more
Vehicle speed : 55 km/h (34 MPH) or more

4. Stop the vehicle.
5. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2765" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-366. "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482962

1. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR POWER CIRCUIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect output speed sensor connector.
3. Turn ignition switch ON.
4. Check voltage between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

+		-	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		
F23	3	Ground	10 – 16 V

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 6.

2. CHECK OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	1	Ground	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminal.

Output speed sensor		TCM		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F23	2	F16	34	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

P2765 INPUT SPEED SENSOR B

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

- YES >> GO TO 4.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4.CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between output speed sensor harness connector terminal and ground.

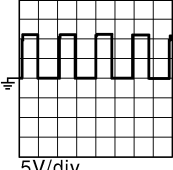
Output speed sensor		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F23	2	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5.CHECK TCM INPUT SIGNALS

1. Connect all of disconnected connectors.
2. Lift the vehicle.
3. Start the engine.
4. Check frequency of output speed sensor.

+		-	Condition	Standard
TCM				
Connector	Terminal			
F16	34	Ground	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: "DS" position • Vehicle speed: 20 km/h (12 MPH) 	<p>Approx. 200 Hz 2.5mSec/div</p>  <p>5V/div JSDIA1904GB</p>

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Replace output speed sensor. Refer to [TM-405, "Removal and Installation"](#).

6.DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS

Check the following items:

- Harness open circuit or short circuit between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PG-26, "Wiring Diagram — Ignition Power Supply —"](#).
- Harness open circuit or short circuit between output speed sensor and IPDM E/R.
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482963

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2813	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	<p>When any of 1, or 2 is satisfied:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> When all the following conditions are established three times in 1DC <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - Precondition • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • Throtte position: More than 6.27 deg. • Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH) • CVT fluid temperature: More than 20°C (68°F) • Selector lever: Other than P, N • Turbine speed when performed N → D, N (P) → R: More than 500 rpm • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V Detection time <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • N → D: 0.4 seconds • N → R: 0.3 seconds • P → R: 0.3 seconds When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 30 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> - The counting of time continues while all of the following conditions are satisfied and stops when the conditions become unsatisfied (the count is maintained). When accumulated time reaches 30 seconds (Clutch is judged as engaged and the count is reset.) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Selector lever: Other than P, N • Vehicle speed: Less than 3 km/h (1 MPH) • Differences between primary pulley speed and secondary speed speed: Less than 120 rpm • Clutch instructions pressure: 0.95 MPa or more • Differences between turbine speed and input speed speed: Less than 200 rpm • Turbine speed – speed: More than 450 rpm • DTC other than the applicable DTC is not detected. • TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V 	Select solenoid valve

NOTE:

DC stands for “DRIVING CYCLE” and indicates a series of driving cycle of “Ignition switch OFF → ON → driving → OFF”.

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

P2813 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2.CHECK DTC DETECTION 1

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 30seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever : N→ D, N → R, P→ R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2813"detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-369, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
- NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:0000000010482964

1.CHECK INTERMITTENT INCIDENT

Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482965

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2814	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.48 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: 11 V or more• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is shorted to ground.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit shorted to ground)• Select solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

CAUTION:

Be careful of the driving speed.

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2814" detected?

- YES >> Go to [TM-370, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482966

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	37	Ground	Not existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P2814 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

DTC Logic

INFOID:000000010482967

DTC DETECTION LOGIC

DTC	CONSULT screen terms (Trouble diagnosis content)	DTC detection condition	Possible causes
P2815	SELECT SOLENOID (Select solenoid)	When all of the following conditions are satisfied and this state is maintained for 0.2 seconds: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• TCM power supply voltage: More than 11 V• TCM judges that solenoid valve circuit is open.• P2814 is not detected.	<ul style="list-style-type: none">• Harness or connector (Select solenoid valve circuit open or shorted to power supply)• Select solenoid valve

DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE

1. PREPARATION BEFORE WORK

If another "DTC CONFIRMATION PROCEDURE" occurs just before, turn ignition switch OFF and wait for at least 10 seconds, then perform the next test.

>> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK DTC DETECTION

1. Start the engine.
2. Maintain the following conditions. (Keep 5 seconds or more after the selector lever shifted.)

Selector lever N → D, N → R, P → R

3. Check the first trip DTC.

Is "P2815" detected?

YES >> Go to [TM-372, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> INSPECTION END

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482968

1. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN TCM AND CVT UNIT

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector and CVT unit connector.
3. Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminal and ground.

TCM		CVT unit		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F16	37	F46	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

2. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

P2815 SELECT SOLENOID

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT unit		—	Condition	Resistance
Connector	Terminal			
F209	4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
			CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> GO TO 3.

3. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CVT UNIT AND CONTROL VALVE

1. Disconnect control valve connector. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and control valve harness connector terminal.

CVT unit		Control valve		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F209	4	F207	4	Existed

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
 NO >> Replace terminal cord assembly. Refer to [TM-396. "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN CONTROL VALVE AND GROUND

Check continuity between CVT unit harness connector terminal and ground.

Control valve	—	Condition	Resistance
Terminal			
4	Ground	CVT fluid temperature: 20°C (68°F)	5.5 – 7.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 50°C (122°F)	6.0 – 8.0 Ω
		CVT fluid temperature: 80°C (176°F)	6.5 – 8.5 Ω

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44. "Intermittent Incident"](#).
 NO >> There is malfunction of select solenoid solenoid valve. Replace transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415. "Removal and Installation"](#).

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482969

1. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect TCM connector.
3. Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Voltage
TCM			
Connector	Terminal	Ground	10 – 16 V
F16	45		
	46		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> GO TO 4.

2. CHECK TCM POWER CIRCUIT (PART 2)

Check voltage between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

+		-	Condition	Voltage			
TCM							
Connector	Terminal	Ground	Ignition switch ON	10 – 16 V			
F16	47				Ground	Ignition switch OFF	Approx. 0 V
						48	Ignition switch ON
	48						Ignition switch OFF

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> GO TO 5.

3. CHECK TCM GROUND CIRCUIT

Check continuity between TCM harness connector terminals and ground.

TCM		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F16	41	Ground	Existed
	42		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

4. DETECT MALFUNCTION ITEMS (PART 1)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between battery positive terminal and TCM connector terminal 45, and 46.
- 10A fuse (No.60, located in the fuse and fusible link block). Refer to [PG-67, "Terminal Arrangement"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).
NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

5. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 1)

MAIN POWER SUPPLY AND GROUND CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect IPDM E/R connector.
3. Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and TCM harness connector terminals.

IPDM E/R harness connector		TCM harness connector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
F83	61	F16	47	Existed
			48	

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 6.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

6. CHECK CIRCUIT BETWEEN IPDM E/R AND TCM (PART 2)

Check continuity between IPDM E/R harness connector terminal and ground.

IPDM E/R harness connector		—	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
F83	61	Ground	Not existed

Is the check result normal?

YES >> GO TO 7.

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

7. DETECT MALFUNCTIONING ITEMS (PART 2)

Check the following items:

- Open or short circuit in harness between ignition switch and IPDM E/R. Refer to [PCS-21, "Wiring Diagram"](#).
- 10A fuse (No.46, located in the IPDM E/R). Refer to [PG-68, "Fuse, Connector and Terminal Arrangement"](#).
- IPDM E/R

Is the check result normal?

YES >> Check intermittent incident. Refer to [GI-44, "Intermittent Incident"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace malfunctioning parts.

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR CIRCUIT

Component Parts Function Inspection

INFOID:000000010482970

1. CHECK SHIFT POSITION INDICATOR

1. Start the engine.
2. Shift selector lever.
3. Check that the selector lever position and the shift position indicator on the combination meter are identical.

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO >> Go to [TM-376, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482971

1. CHECK TCM INPUT/OUTPUT SIGNAL

Ⓔ With CONSULT

1. Start the engine.
2. Select "Data Monitor" in "TRANSMISSION".
3. Select "RANGE".
4. Shift selector lever.
5. Check that selector lever position, "RANGE" on CONSULT screen, and shift position indicator display on combination meter are identical.

Is the check result normal?

- YES >> INSPECTION END
NO-1 ("RANGE" is changed but is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
NO-2 ("RANGE" and shift position indicator are different.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "TRANSMISSION".
NO-3 (Specific "RANGE" is not displayed on shift position indicator.)>>Check "Self Diagnostic Result" in "METER/M&A".

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

Component Function Check

INFOID:000000010482972

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 1)

1. Turn ignition ON.
2. Shift the selector lever to "P" (Park) position.
3. Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal released.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Go to [TM-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).
NO >> GO TO 2.

2. CHECK SHIFT LOCK OPERATION (PART 2)

Attempt to shift the selector lever to any other than position with the brake pedal depressed.

Can the selector lever be shifted to any other position?

- YES >> Inspection End.
NO >> Go to [TM-377, "Diagnosis Procedure"](#).

Diagnosis Procedure

INFOID:000000010482973

Regarding Wiring Diagram information, refer to [TM-279, "Wiring Diagram"](#).

1. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP SWITCH)

1. Turn ignition switch OFF.
2. Disconnect stop lamp switch connector.
3. Check voltage between stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp switch		Ground	Voltage
Connector	Terminal		Battery voltage
E38	1		

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 2.
NO >> Check the following:
 - Harness for short or open between fuse block (J/B) and stop lamp switch
 - 10A fuse (No. 10, located in fuse block [J/B])

2. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check stop lamp switch. Refer to [TM-379, "Component Inspection \(Stop Lamp Switch\)"](#).

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 3.
NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-18, "Exploded View"](#).

3. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP SWITCH AND STOP LAMP RELAY

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 2 and stop lamp switch connector E38 terminal 2.

Stop lamp switch		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
E38	2	E57	2	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 4.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Remove the stop lamp relay.
2. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 1 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	1		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 5.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

5. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN STOP LAMP RELAY AND BCM

1. Check continuity between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 3 and BCM connector M17 terminal 27.

BCM		Stop lamp relay		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M17	27	E57	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 6.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

6. CHECK POWER SOURCE (STOP LAMP RELAY)

1. Check voltage between stop lamp relay connector E57 terminal 5 and ground.

Stop lamp relay		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal (+)		
E57	5		Battery voltage

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 7.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

7. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR OPEN

1. Disconnect CVT shift selector connector.
2. Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 3.

BCM		CVT shift selector		Continuity
Connector	Terminal	Connector	Terminal	
M20	108	M23	3	Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 8.
NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

8. CHECK HARNESS BETWEEN BCM AND CVT SHIFT SELECTOR FOR SHORT CIRCUIT

Check continuity between BCM connector M20 terminal 108 and ground.

BCM		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M20	108		No

Is the inspection result normal?

- YES >> GO TO 9.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

9. CHECK GROUND CIRCUIT (CVT SHIFT SELECTOR)

Check continuity between CVT shift selector connector M23 terminal 4 and ground.

CVT shift selector		Ground	Continuity
Connector	Terminal		
M23	4		Yes

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-386, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NO >> Repair or replace damaged parts.

Component Inspection (Shift Lock Solenoid)

INFOID:000000010482974

1. CHECK SHIFT LOCK SOLENOID

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-386, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Park Position Switch)

INFOID:000000010482975

1. CHECK PARK POSITION SWITCH (SHIFT SELECTOR)

Apply voltage to terminals of shift lock solenoid and park position switch (shift selector) connector and check that shift lock solenoid is activated.

CAUTION:

- Connect the fuse between the terminals when applying the voltage.
- Never cause shorting between terminals.

+	-	Condition	Status
Shift lock solenoid			
Terminal			
3	4	Apply 12 V between terminals 3 and 4 with the park position switch (shift selector) in the "P" (park) position.	Shift lock solenoid operates

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace CVT shift selector. Refer to [TM-386, "Removal and Installation"](#).

Component Inspection (Stop Lamp Switch)

INFOID:000000010482976

1. CHECK STOP LAMP SWITCH

Check the continuity between the stop lamp switch connector terminals.

SHIFT LOCK SYSTEM

< DTC/CIRCUIT DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Stop lamp switch		Condition	Continuity
Terminal			
1	2	Depressed brake pedal	Yes
		Released brake pedal	No

Is the inspection result normal?

YES >> Inspection End.

NO >> Replace stop lamp switch. Refer to [BR-18. "Exploded View"](#).

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

Symptom Table

INFOID:0000000010482977

- The diagnosis item number indicates the order of check. Start checking in the order from 1.
- Perform diagnoses of symptom table 1 before symptom table 2.

Symptom Table 1

Symptom	Engine system											Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	
	EC-640	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	TM-267							
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)	1	4	7					3			6		2		8	5	
	Large shock (N→ R position)	1	4	7					3			6		2		8	5	
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	2	3									6		1		5	4	
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1		
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.	8	3		5	6	7	9	10	11		4	2	12	13	1		
	Does not lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1		
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7			13	1		
	Lock-up is not released.	2	6		3	4						5	7			8	1	
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1	
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	3	4	5	7	8	9	12	10	11			2	6	13	14	1	
Slips at lock-up.	2	6	8	3	4	10	9	11	12	5	7				13	1		

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

	Symptom																
	Engine system	CAN communication line (U1000)	Transmission range switch (P0705, P0706)	Input speed sensor (P0717)	Primary speed sensor (P0715)	Output speed sensor (P2765)	CVT fluid temperature sensor (P0711, P0712, P0713)	Primary pressure sensor (P084C, P084D)	Secondary pressure sensor (P0841, P0847, P0848)	Torque converter clutch solenoid valve (P0740, P0743, P0744)	Stall test	CVT position	Power supply	Control valve	CVT fluid level and state	Ignition switch and starter	
	EC-640	TM-267										TM-294	TM-295	TM-374	TM-395	TM-292	PG-26, STR-6
Other	No creep at all.	2	4	3	7	8	9	10	11	12		5	6	13	14	1	
	Vehicle cannot run in any position.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1	
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1	
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	8		2	5	6	7	9	10	11		3	4	12	13	1	
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	2	6		3	4	5					7			8	1	
	Strange noise in D position.	2	3												4	1	
	Strange noise in R position.	2	3												4	1	
	Strange noise in N position.	2	3												4	1	
	Vehicle does not decelerate by engine brake.	7	3		4	5	6						2		8	1	
	Maximum speed low.	2	3		5	6	7		8	9	11	4			10	1	
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.			1										2			
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.			1									3		4	2	
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.			1									3		4	2	
	Engine stall.	2	6		3	4			8	9	5	7			10	1	
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	2	6		3	4					5				7	1	
	Engine speed does not return to idle.	2	4				3								5	1	
	Engine does not start in N or P position.			3									2				1
	Engine starts in positions other than N or P.			3									2				1

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Symptom Table 2

Symptom		Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector
		TM-418	TM-415						BR-13	TM-377	TM-386	
Shift Shock	Large shock (N→ D position)		2		1							
	Large shock (N→ R position)		2			1						
	Shock is too large for lock-up.	1										
Slips/Will Not Engage	Vehicle cannot be started from D position.		3	1	2							
	Vehicle cannot be started from R position.		4	1		2			3			
	Does not lock-up.	1	3	2								
	Does not hold lock-up condition.	1	3	2								
	Lock-up is not released.	1		2								
	With selector lever in D position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	3		2							
	With selector lever in R position, acceleration is extremely poor.	1	4	2		3						
	Slips at lock-up.	1		2								

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CVT CONTROL SYSTEM

< SYMPTOM DIAGNOSIS >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

	Symptom	Torque converter	Transmission range switch	Oil pump	Forward clutch	Reverse brake	Planetary gear	Bearings	Parking mechanism	Stop lamp switch	Shift lock solenoid	CVT shift selector	
		TM-418	TM-415							BR-13	TM-377	TM-386	
Other	No creep at all.	1	6	2	4	5	3						
	Vehicle cannot run in all positions.	1		2	4	5	3		6				
	With selector lever in D position, driving is not possible.	1		2	4		3		5				
	With selector lever in R position, driving is not possible.	1		2		4	3		5				
	Judder occurs during lock-up.	1											
	Strange noise in D position.	1		2	4		3	5					
	Strange noise in R position.	1		2		4	3						
	Strange noise in N position.	1		2			3						
	Maximum speed low.	1	5	2	4		3						
	With selector lever in P position, vehicle does not enter parking condition or, with selector lever in another position, parking condition is not cancelled.									1			
	Vehicle runs with CVT in P position.						2		1				
	Vehicle runs with CVT in N position.				2	3	1						
	Engine stall.	1											
	Engine stalls when selector lever shifted N → D or R.	1											
	When brake pedal is depressed with ignition switch ON, selector-lever cannot be shifted from P position to other position.										1	2	3
When brake pedal is not depressed with ignition switch ON, selector lever can be shifted from P position to other position.										1	2	3	

PERIODIC MAINTENANCE

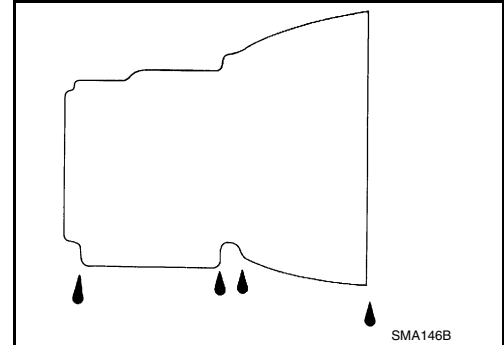
CVT FLUID

Inspection

INFOID:000000010482978

FLUID LEAKAGE

- Check transaxle surrounding area (oil seal and plug etc.)for fluid leakage.
- If anything is found, repair or replace damaged parts and adjust CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).



A

B

C

TM

E

F

G

H

I

J

K

L

M

N

O

P

CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

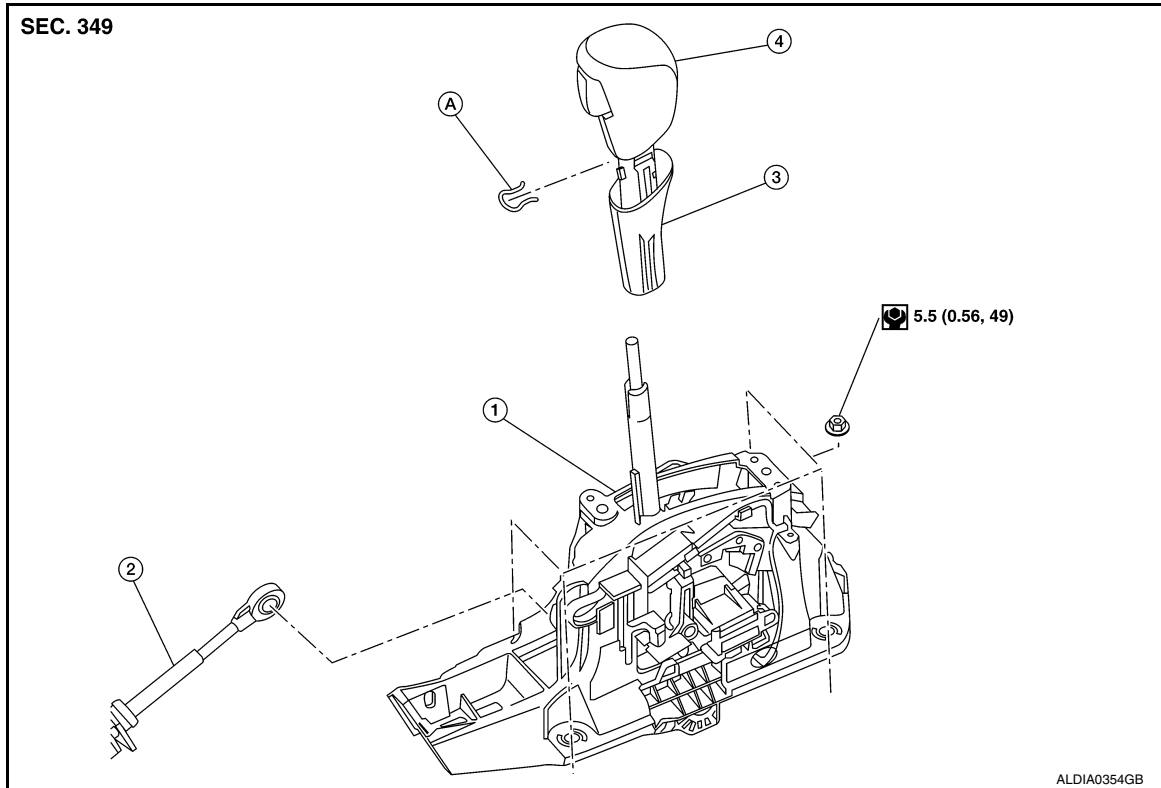
[CVT: RE0F10H]

REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482979



- | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| 1. Shift selector assembly | 2. Control cable | 3. Shift selector handle cover |
| 4. Shift selector handle | A. Shift selector handle clip | |

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482980

CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before removal and installation.

REMOVAL

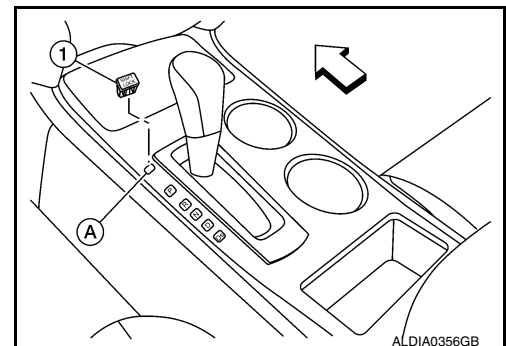
1. Apply the parking brake.

CAUTION:

Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.

2. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove shift lock override button cover (1) using suitable tool, and insert suitable tool into opening (A) to depress the shift lock override button. Move shift selector to "N" position while depressing shift lock override button.

↔: Front

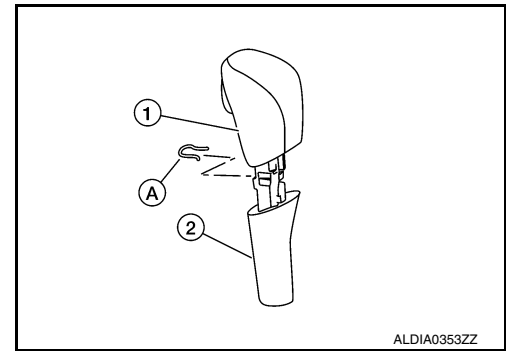


CVT SHIFT SELECTOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. Remove the shift selector handle (1).
- a. Release the shift selector handle cover (2) using a suitable tool from the base of the shift selector handle (1).
- b. Remove the shift selector handle clip (A).
- c. Pull upward and remove the shift selector handle (1).



5. Remove the center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
6. Release the harness clip, then disconnect the harness connector from shift selector.
7. Depress shift lock override button and move shift selector to "P" position.
8. Remove the control cable from the shift selector assembly. Refer to [TM-185, "Exploded View"](#).
9. Remove the four shift selector assembly nuts and the shift selector assembly from the vehicle.

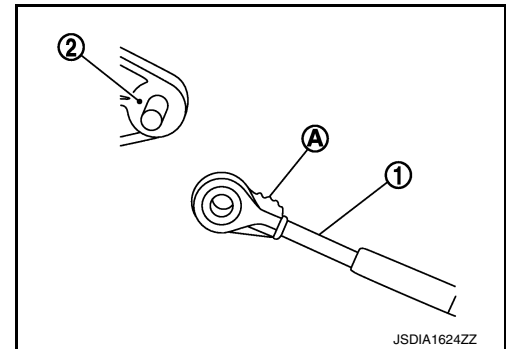
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-389, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



INFOID:000000010482981

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the shift selector position. Refer to [TM-295, "Inspection"](#).
If a malfunction is found, adjust the position. Refer to [TM-295, "Adjustment"](#).

CONTROL CABLE

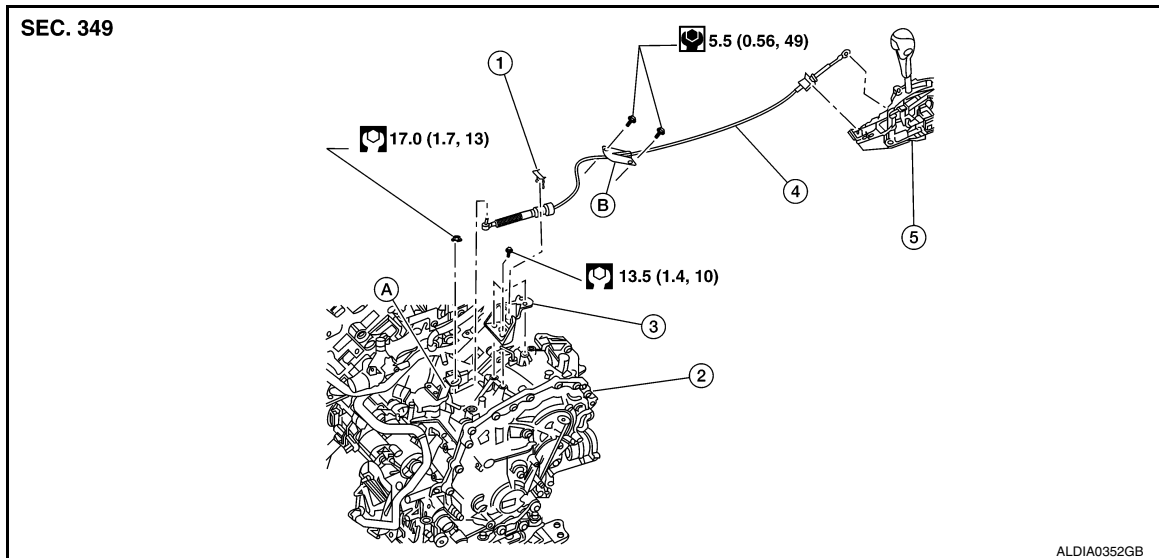
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CONTROL CABLE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482982



- | | | |
|---------------------|----------------------------|-----------------|
| 1. Lock plate | 2. Transaxle assembly | 3. Bracket |
| 4. Control cable | 5. Shift selector assembly | A. Manual lever |
| B. Retainer grommet | | |

Removal and Installation

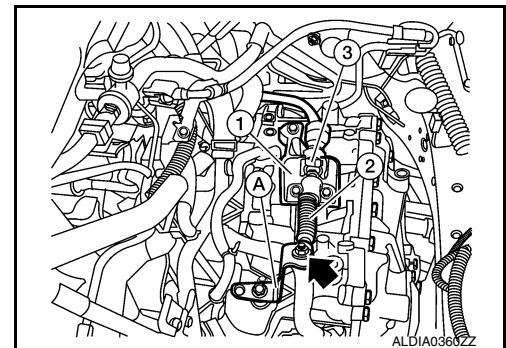
INFOID:000000010482983

CAUTION:

Always apply the parking brake before performing removal and installation.

INSTALLATION

1. Apply the parking brake.
CAUTION:
Make sure the vehicle cannot move with the parking brake applied.
2. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the control cable nut (←), using suitable tool.
4. Remove control cable (2) from manual lever (A).
5. Remove the lock plate (3) from control cable (2).
6. Remove control cable (2) from bracket (1).



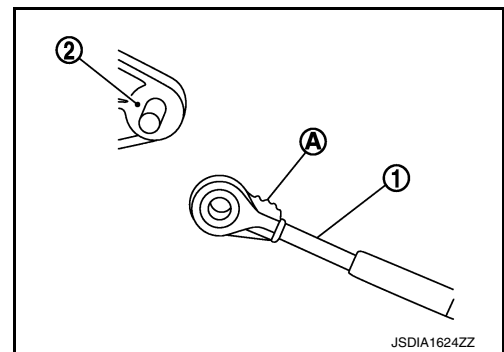
7. Remove center console. Refer to [IP-18, "Removal and Installation"](#).
8. Disconnect the ITS control unit harness connectors and remove the ITS control unit (if equipped). Refer to [AV-434, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CONTROL CABLE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

9. Remove control cable (1) from the shift selector assembly (2).
(A): Ribbed surface



10. Pull back dash trim and remove two retainer grommet bolts.
11. Thread the control cable through the sheet metal and remove the control cable from the vehicle.

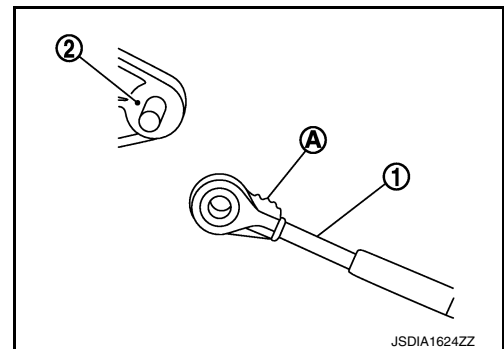
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

- When installing control cable (1) to the shift selector assembly (2), check that control cable is fully pressed in until it stops with the ribbed surface (A) facing upward.

NOTE:

- Apply multi-purpose grease to control cable eye before installation.
- Adjust control cable as necessary. Refer to [TM-389, "Inspection and Adjustment"](#).



INFOID:000000010482984

Inspection and Adjustment

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the position. Refer to [TM-295, "Adjustment"](#).

INSPECTION AFTER ADJUSTMENT

Check the shift selector position after the adjustment. Refer to [TM-295, "Inspection"](#).

PADDLE SHIFTER

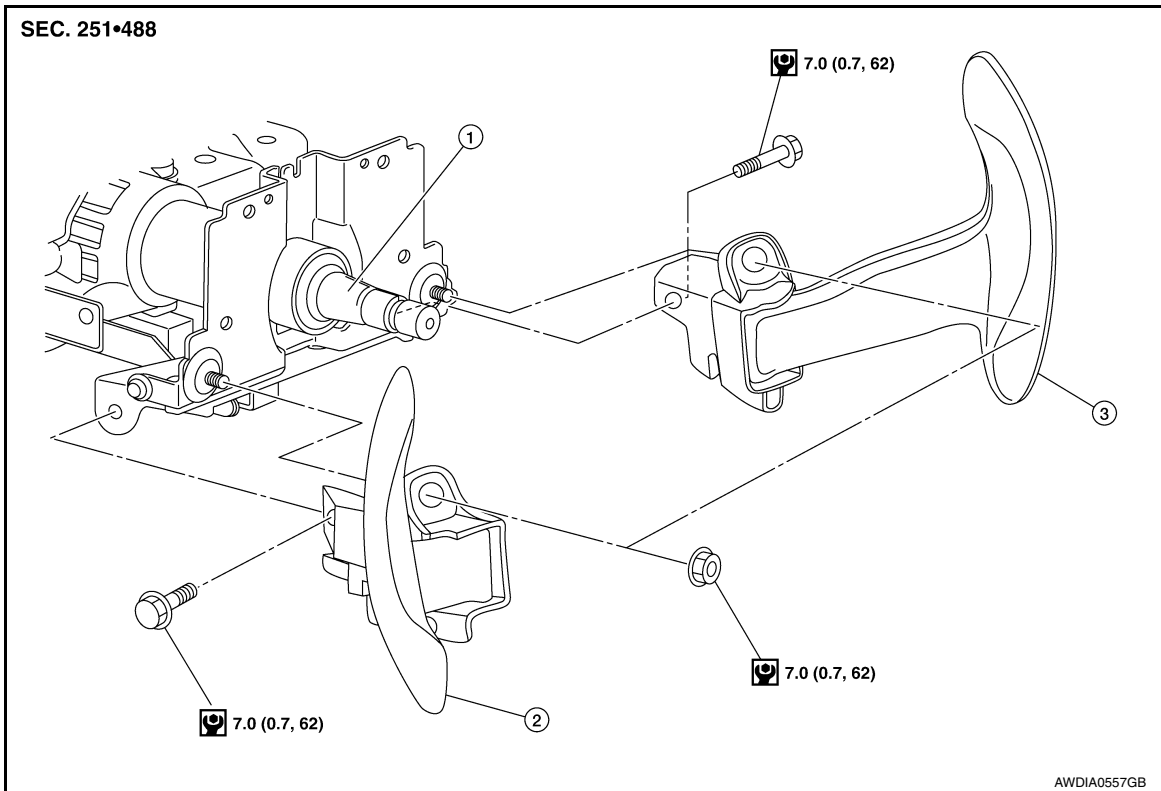
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

PADDLE SHIFTER

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482985



1. Steering column assembly

2. Paddle shifter (shift-down)

3. Paddle shifter (shift-up)

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482986

REMOVAL

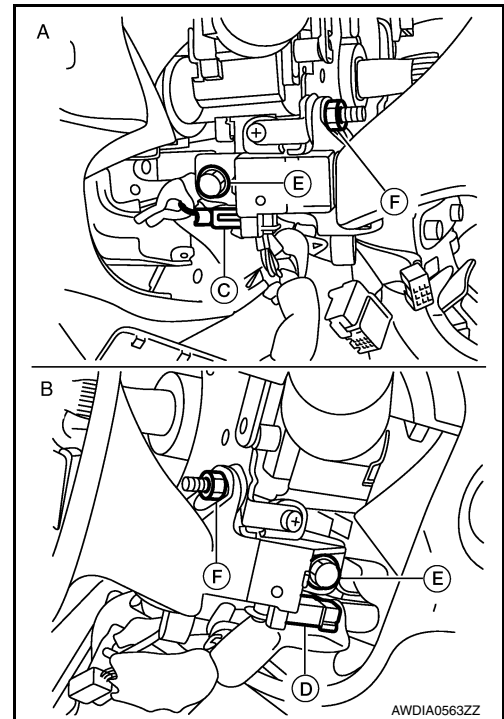
1. Park the vehicle on a level surface.
2. Remove the driver air bag module. Refer to [SR-11, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the steering wheel. Refer to [ST-31, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the column cover. Refer to [IP-17, "Removal and Installation"](#).

PADDLE SHIFTER

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- Remove the vehicle harness connector (C) and (D) from paddle shifter.
 - Side of paddle shifter (shift-down)
 - Side of paddle shifter (shift-up)
- Remove the paddle shifter nuts and bolts (E) and nuts (F).
- Remove the paddle shifter from the steering column assembly.



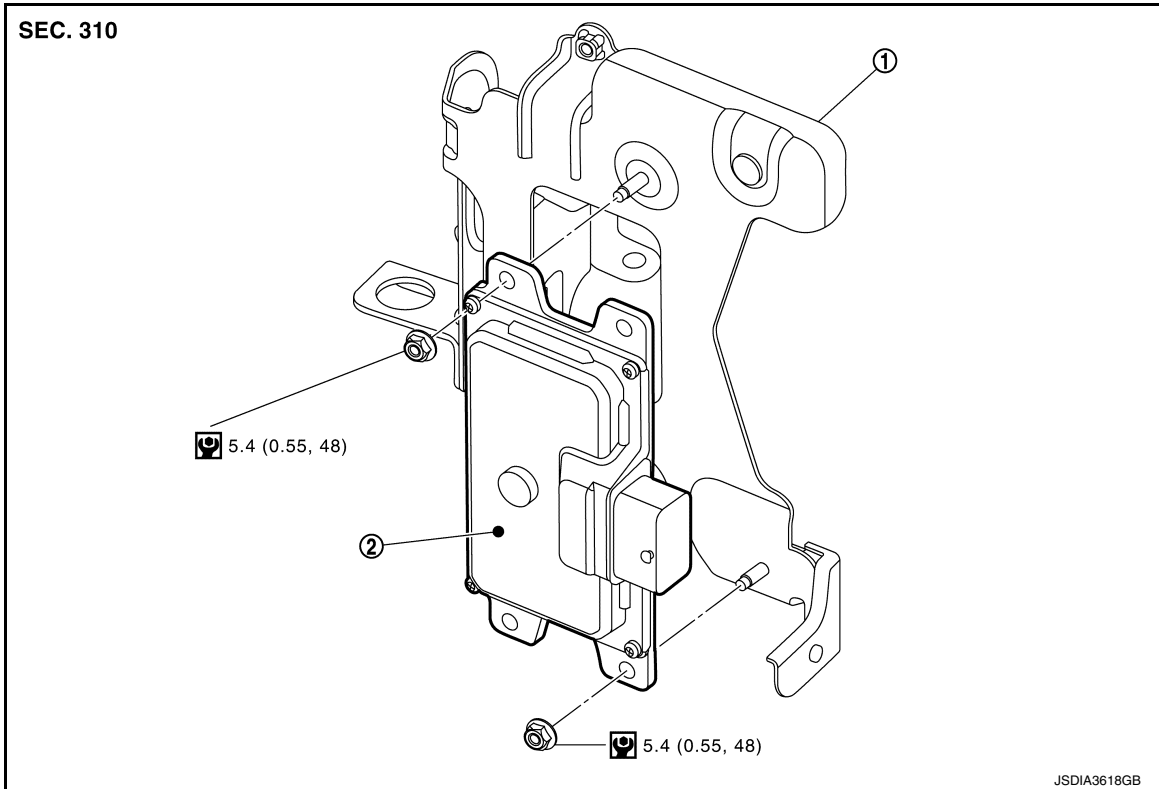
INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

TCM

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482987



- ① Bracket
- ② TCM
- : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

Removal and Installation

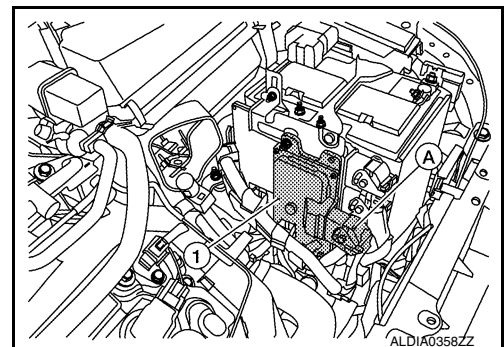
INFOID:000000010482988

CAUTION:

- Do not impact the TCM when removing or installing TCM.
- When replacing TCM, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-286, "Description"](#).
- When replacing TCM and transaxle simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-289, "Work Procedure"](#).
- When replacing TCM, note the ":CVTF DETERIORATION DATE" value displayed on CONSULT "CONFORM CVTF DETERIORATION" in MAINTANANCE BOOKLET, before starting the operation.

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector (A) from TCM (1).
3. Remove the TCM nuts and remove TCM (1) from bracket.



< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482989

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM". Refer to [TM-286, "Work Procedure"](#).

- A
- B
- C
- TM**
- E
- F
- G
- H
- I
- J
- K
- L
- M
- N
- O
- P

AIR BREATHER HOSE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

AIR BREATHER HOSE

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482990

REMOVAL

1. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case cleaner. Refer to [EM-145. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove air breather hose from transaxle assembly.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Install air breather hose with paint mark facing front.
- Install air breather hose onto air breather tube until overlap area reaches the spool.
- Make sure there are no pinched or restricted areas on air breather hose caused by bending of winding during installation.

CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

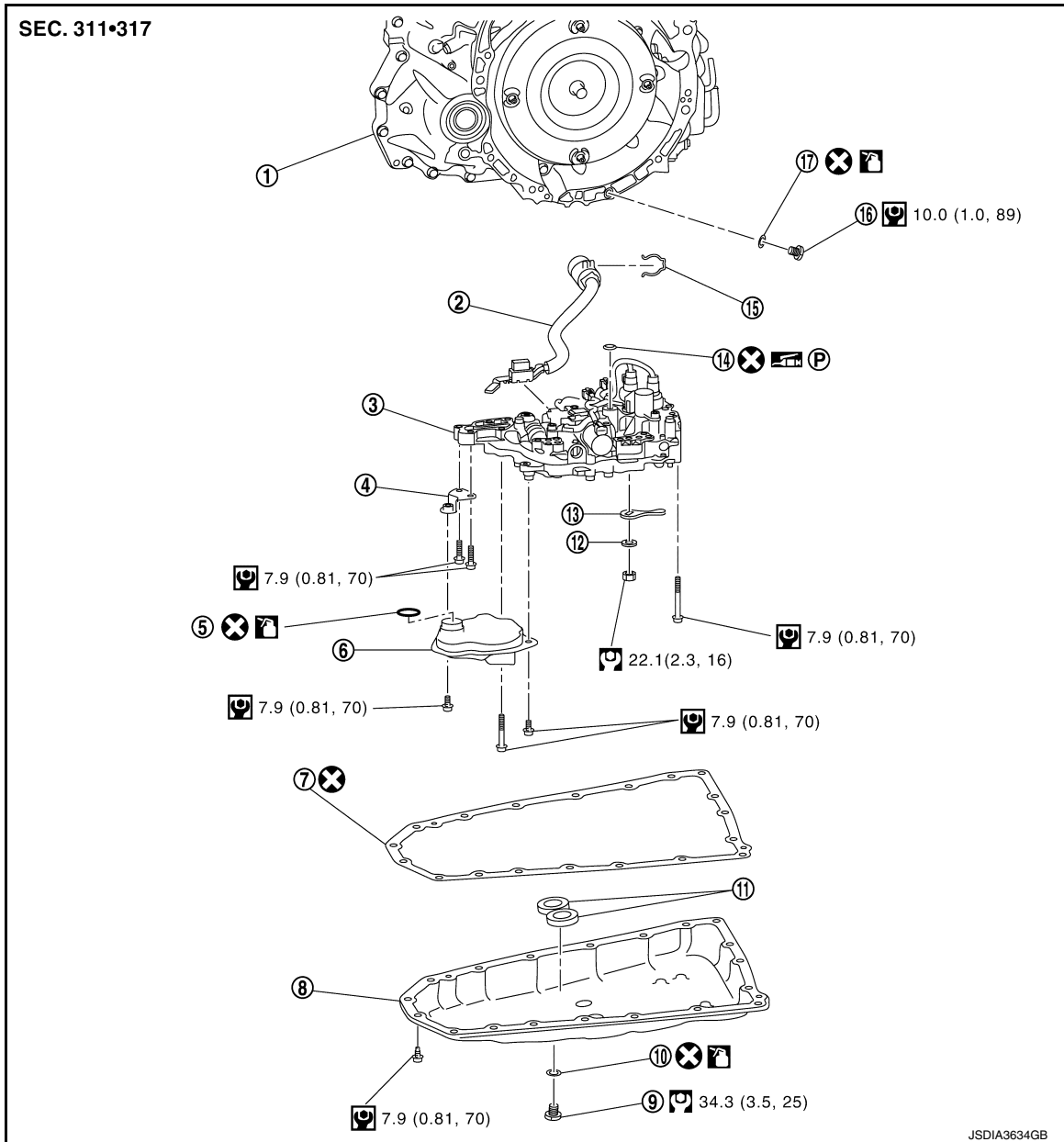
[CVT: RE0F10H]

CONTROL VALVE

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482991

COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- | | | |
|----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| ① Transaxle assembly | ② Terminal cord assembly | ③ Control valve |
| ④ Bracket | ⑤ O-ring | ⑥ Oil strainer assembly |
| ⑦ Oil pan gasket | ⑧ Oil pan | ⑨ Drain plug |
| ⑩ Drain plug gasket | ⑪ Magnet | ⑫ Spring washer |
| ⑬ Manual plate | ⑭ Lip seal | ⑮ Snap ring |
| ⑯ Overflow plug | ⑰ O-ring | |

X : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)


Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)


A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

 : Apply petroleum jelly

 : Apply CVT fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482992

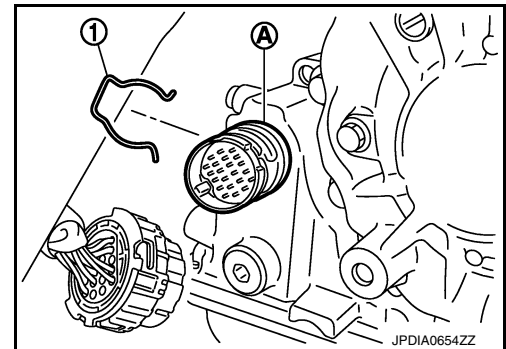
REMOVAL

1. Disconnect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-28. "Exploded View"](#)
3. Remove drain plug from oil pan and then drain the CVT fluid.
4. Remove drain plug gasket.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

5. Remove the front fender side protector (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Exploded View"](#).
6. Disconnect the CVT unit harness connector.
7. Remove the snap ring (1) from the CVT unit harness connector (A).



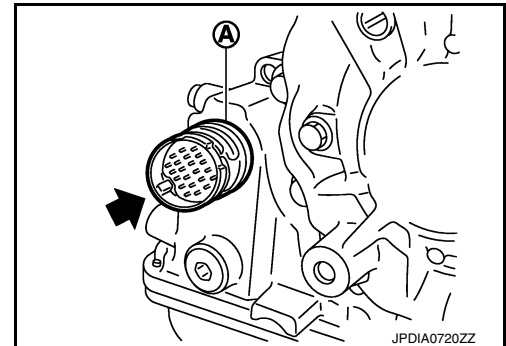
8. Press the CVT unit harness connector (A) into the transaxle case.

CAUTION:

Do not damage the CVT unit harness connector.

NOTE:

Clean around the harness connector to prevent foreign materials from entering into the transaxle case.




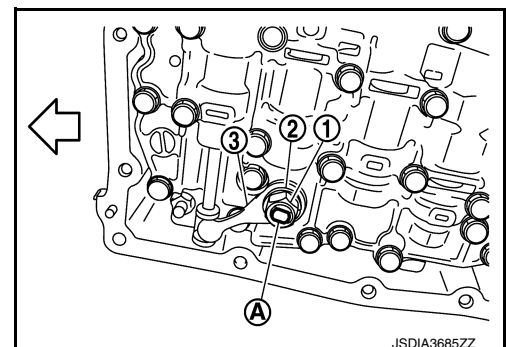
9. Remove the oil pan bolts, and then remove the oil pan and oil pan gasket.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse oil pan gasket.

10. Remove the magnets from the oil pan.
11. Remove the lock nut (1) and spring washer (2), and manual plate (3) from manual shaft (A).

 : Front



CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

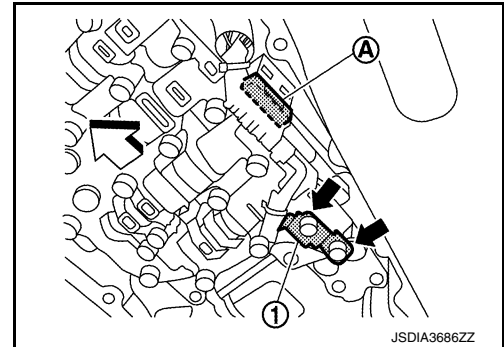
[CVT: RE0F10H]

12. Remove CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

⬛ : Bolt

⇐ : Front

13. Disconnect control valve harness connector (A).



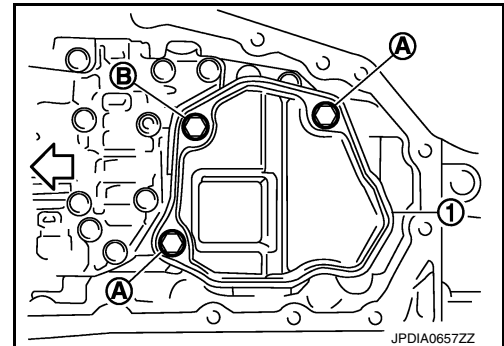
14. Remove the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the oil strainer assembly (1).

⇐ : Front

15. Remove O-ring from oil strainer assembly.

CAUTION:

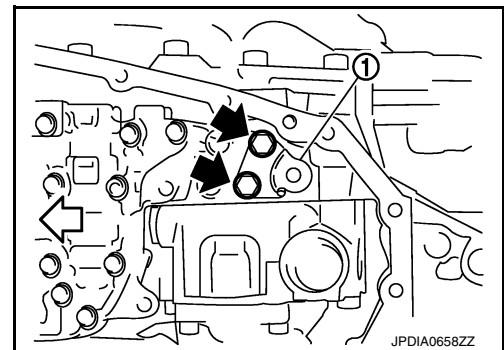
Do not reuse O-ring.



16. Remove the bracket (1).

⬛ : Bolt

⇐ : Front

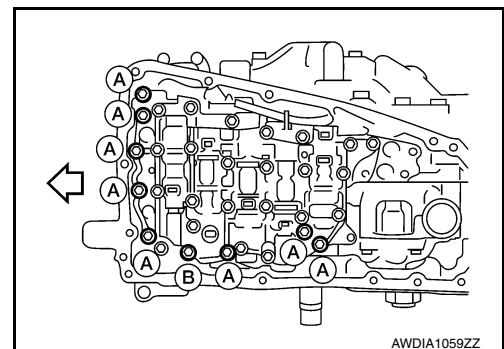


17. Remove the control valve bolts (A) and (B), and then remove the control valve from the transaxle case.

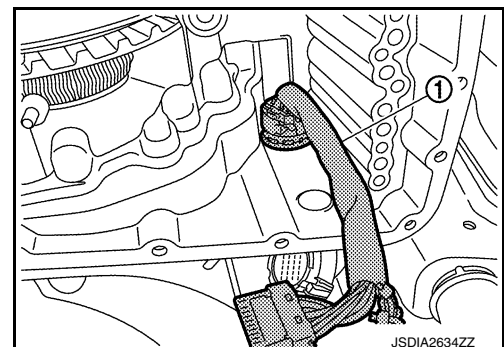
⇐ : Front

CAUTION:

Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.



18. Remove terminal cord assembly (1) from inside the transaxle case.



A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTROL VALVE

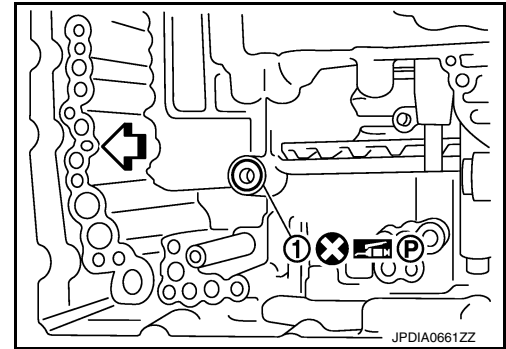
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

19. Remove the lip seal (1) from the transaxle case.

CAUTION:
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front

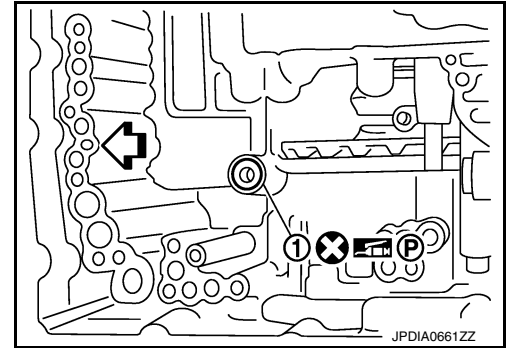


INSTALLATION

1. Install the lip seal (1) to the transaxle case.

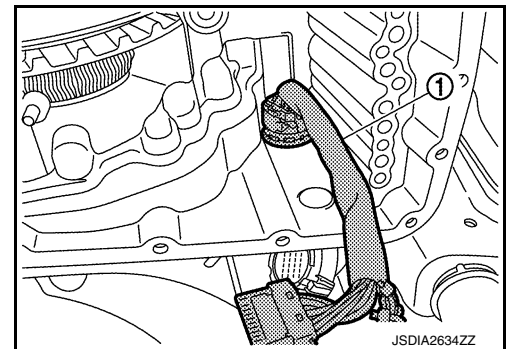
CAUTION:
Do not reuse lip seal.

⇐ : Front



2. Install terminal cord assembly (1) to the transaxle case.

CAUTION:
Connect the CVT unit connector with the stopper facing up, and then press in until it clicks.



3. Install the control valve to the transaxle case.

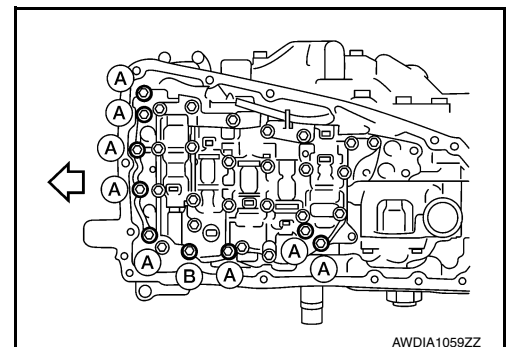
CAUTION:

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Do not drop the control valve, ratio control valve and manual shaft.

4. Secure the control valve using the control valve bolts (A) and (B).

⇐ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	54	8
B	44	1



CONTROL VALVE

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

5. Connect the control valve harness connectors (A).

↩ : Front

CAUTION:

- Do not pinch the harness between the control valve and the transaxle case.
- Securely insert the harness connector until it clicks and locks.

6. Install CVT fluid temperature sensor bracket (1).

← : Bolt

7. Install the bracket (1).

← : Bolt

↩ : Front

8. Install O-ring to oil strainer assembly.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply CVT fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

9. Install the oil strainer assembly (1) using the oil strainer assembly bolts (A) and (B).

↩ : Front

Bolt	Bolt length (mm)	Number of bolts
A	12	2
B	44	1

NOTE:

Remove the bracket and adjust the position again if the bolt hole positions are not aligned.

10. Install the manual plate (1) while aligning with the groove (A) of the manual valve.

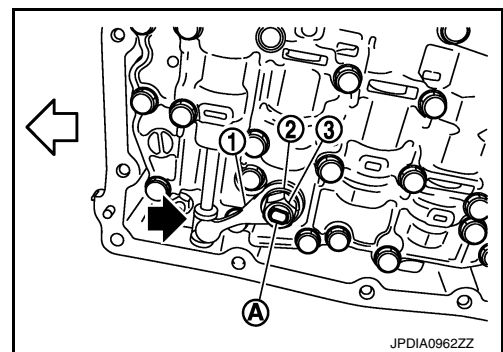
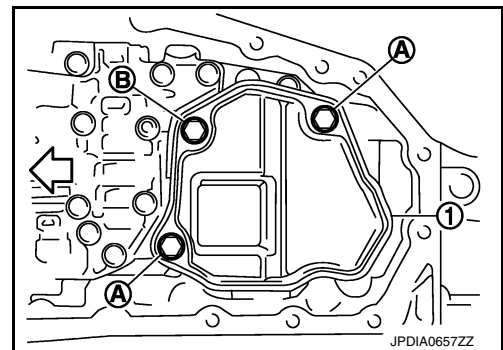
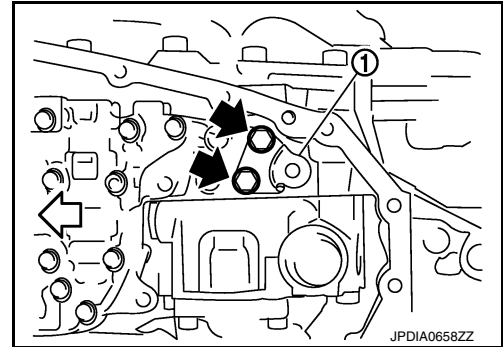
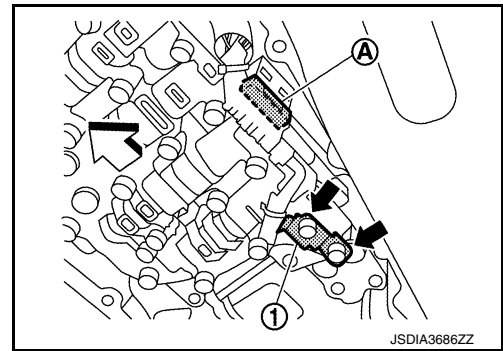
CAUTION:

Assemble the manual plate while aligning its end with the cutout (↔) of the manual valve.

(A) : Manual shaft

↩ : Front

11. Install the spring washer (2) and the lock-nut (3), and then tighten to the specified torque.



A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

CONTROL VALVE

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

12. Install the snap ring (1) to the CVT unit harness connector (A).
13. Connect the CVT unit harness connector.
14. install fender protector side cover (LH).
15. Install the magnet while aligning it with the convex side of oil pan.

CAUTION:

Completely clean the iron powder from the magnet area of oil pan and the magnet.

16. Install the oil pan to the transaxle case with the following procedure.
 1. Install the oil pan gasket to the oil pan.

CAUTION:

- **Completely wipe out any moisture, oil, and old gasket from the oil pan gasket surface and bolt hole of oil pan and transaxle case.**
- **Do not reuse oil pan gasket.**

2. Install the oil pan assembly to the transaxle case, and then temporarily tighten the oil pan bolt.
3. Tighten the oil pan bolts in the order shown to the specified torque.

← : Front

4. Tighten the oil pan bolts again clockwise from (1) shown to the specified torque.

17. Install drain plug gasket to drain plug.

CAUTION:

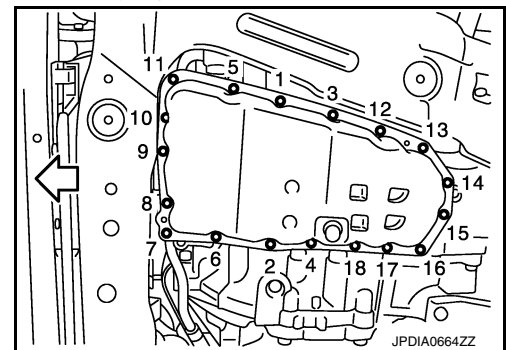
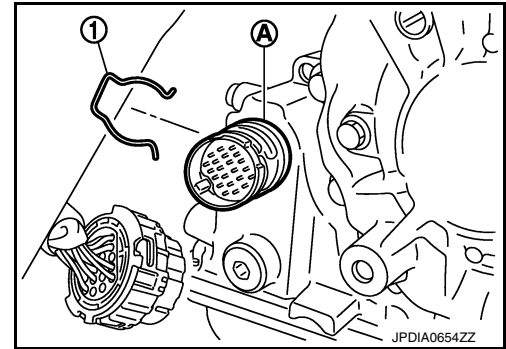
Do not reuse drain plug gasket.

18. Install drain plug to oil pan.

19. Install engine under cover. Refer to [EXT-28. "Exploded View"](#)

20. Connect battery negative terminal. Refer to [PG-78. "Removal and Installation"](#).

21. Fill with CVT fluid to transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-385. "Inspection"](#).



INFOID:000000010482993

Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER REMOVAL

Check oil pan for foreign material.

- If a large amount of worn material is found, clutch plate may be worn.
 - If iron powder is found, bearings, gears, or clutch plates may be worn.
 - If aluminum powder is found, bushing may be worn, or chips or burrs of aluminum casting parts may enter.
- Check points where wear is found in all cases.

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the CVT fluid level and leakage. Refer to [TM-385. "Inspection"](#).

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

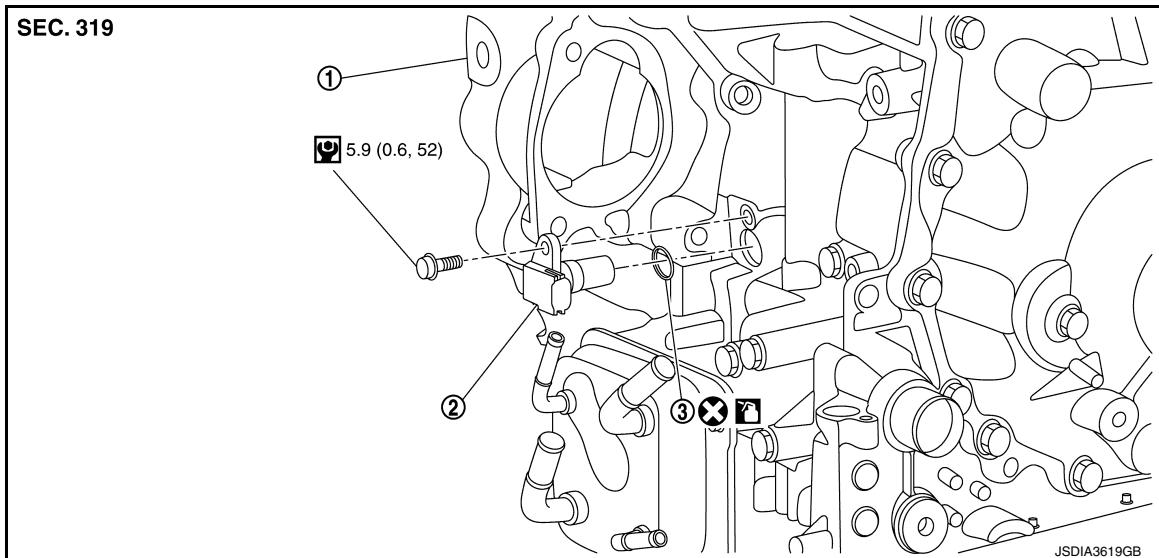
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482994



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Input speed sensor ③ O-ring

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N m (kg-m, in-lb)

🔧 : Apply CVT fluid

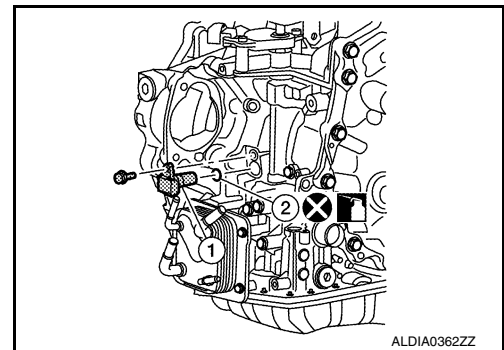
Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482995

REMOVAL

1. Remove the battery tray. Refer to [PG-80, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the starter motor. Refer to [STR-23, "VQ35DE : Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Disconnect the harness connector from the input speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the input speed sensor bolt, then the input speed sensor (1).
5. Remove the O-ring (2) from the input speed sensor (1).

CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING ECM". Refer to [EC-1042, "Removal and Installation"](#)

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482996

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

A
B
C
TM
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

INPUT SPEED SENSOR

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

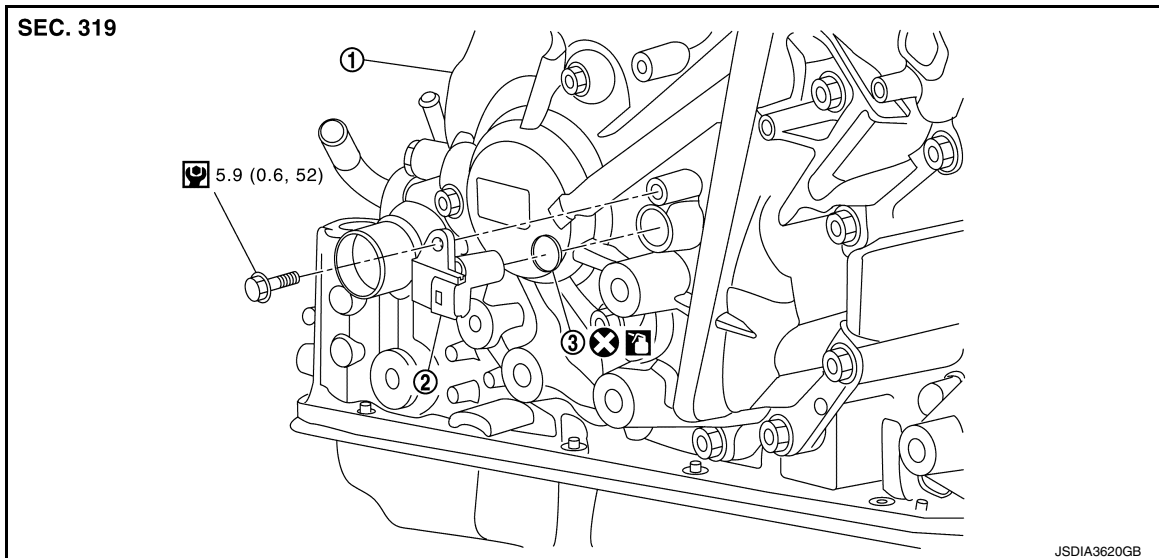
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010482997



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Primary speed sensor ③ O-ring

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N m (kg-m, in-lb)

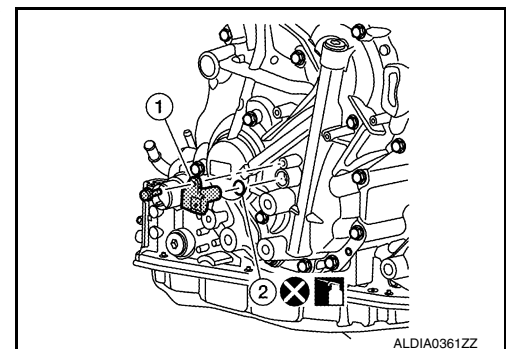
👉 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010482998

REMOVAL

1. Remove the fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the harness connector from primary speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the primary speed sensor bolt, then the primary speed sensor (1).
4. Remove the O-ring (2) from the primary speed sensor (1).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010482999

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-385. "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

PRIMARY SPEED SENSOR

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292. "Adjustment"](#).

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

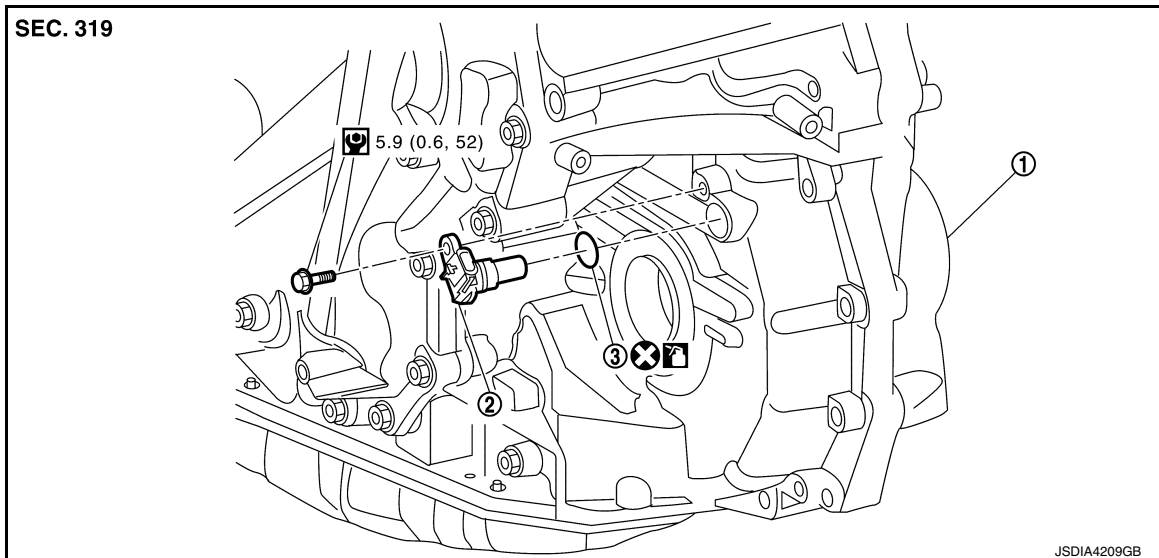
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

OUTPUT SPEED SENSOR

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483000



① Transaxle assembly

② Output speed sensor

③ O-ring

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)

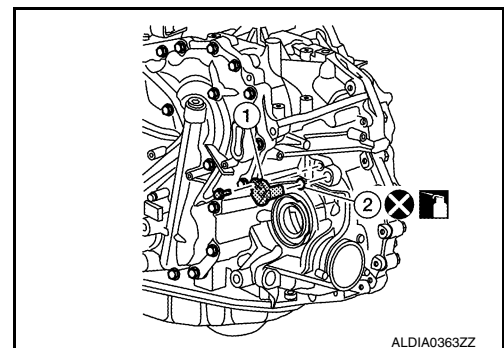
🛢 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483001

REMOVAL

1. Disconnect the harness connector from output speed sensor (1).
2. Remove the output speed sensor bolt, then the output speed sensor (1).
3. Remove the O-ring (2) from the output speed sensor (1).
CAUTION:
Do not reuse O-ring.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to the O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010483002

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

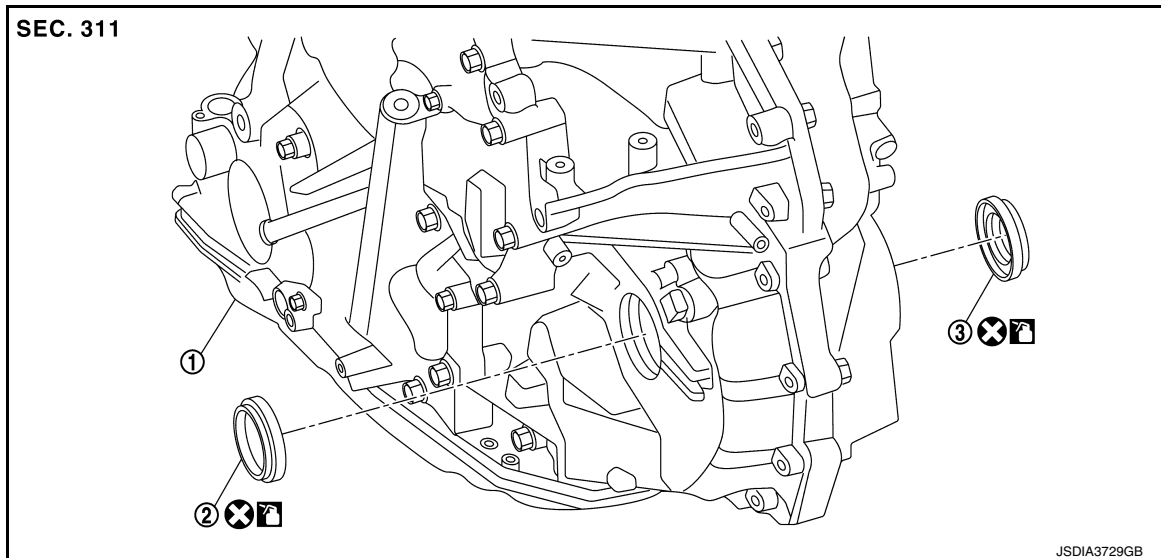
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483003



- ① Transaxle assembly ② Differential side oil seal (left side) ③ Differential side oil seal (right side)
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.
- 🔧 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483004

REMOVAL

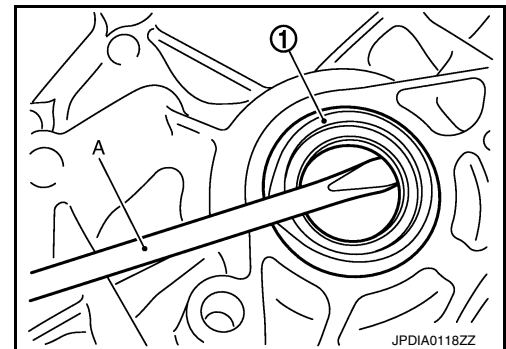
NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front drive shaft. Refer to [FAX-10, "Removal and Installation \(LH\)"](#) (LH) or [FAX-13, "Removal and Installation \(RH\)"](#) (RH).
2. Remove differential oil side seal (1) using suitable tool (A).

CAUTION:

Be careful not to scratch transaxle case and converter housing.



INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse differential side oil seal.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to differential side oil seals.
- When inserting the drive shaft, be sure to use Tool.

Tool number : KV38107900

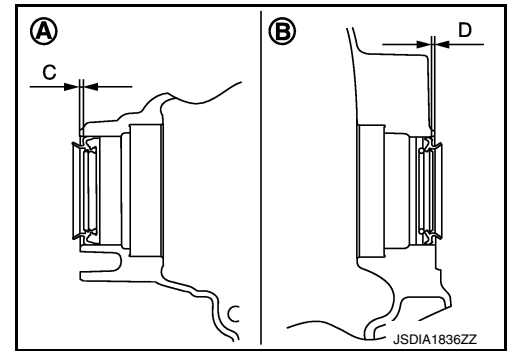
DIFFERENTIAL SIDE OIL SEAL

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Install each differential side oil seal evenly using Tool so that differential side oil seal protrudes by the dimension (C) and (D) respectively.

- (A) : Differential side oil seal (LH)
- (B) : Differential side oil seal (RH)



Dimension (C) : Height difference from case end surface is within 0 ± 0.5 mm (0.0 ± 0.020 in).

Dimension (D) : Height difference from case end surface is within 0 ± 0.5 mm (0.0 ± 0.020 in).

NOTE:

The reference is the installation direction of the differential side oil seal.

Drift to be used:

Location	Commercial Service Tools
Transaxle case side	Commercial service tool with outer dia. 56 mm (2.20 in) and inner dia. 50 mm (1.97 in)
Converter housing side	

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010483005

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

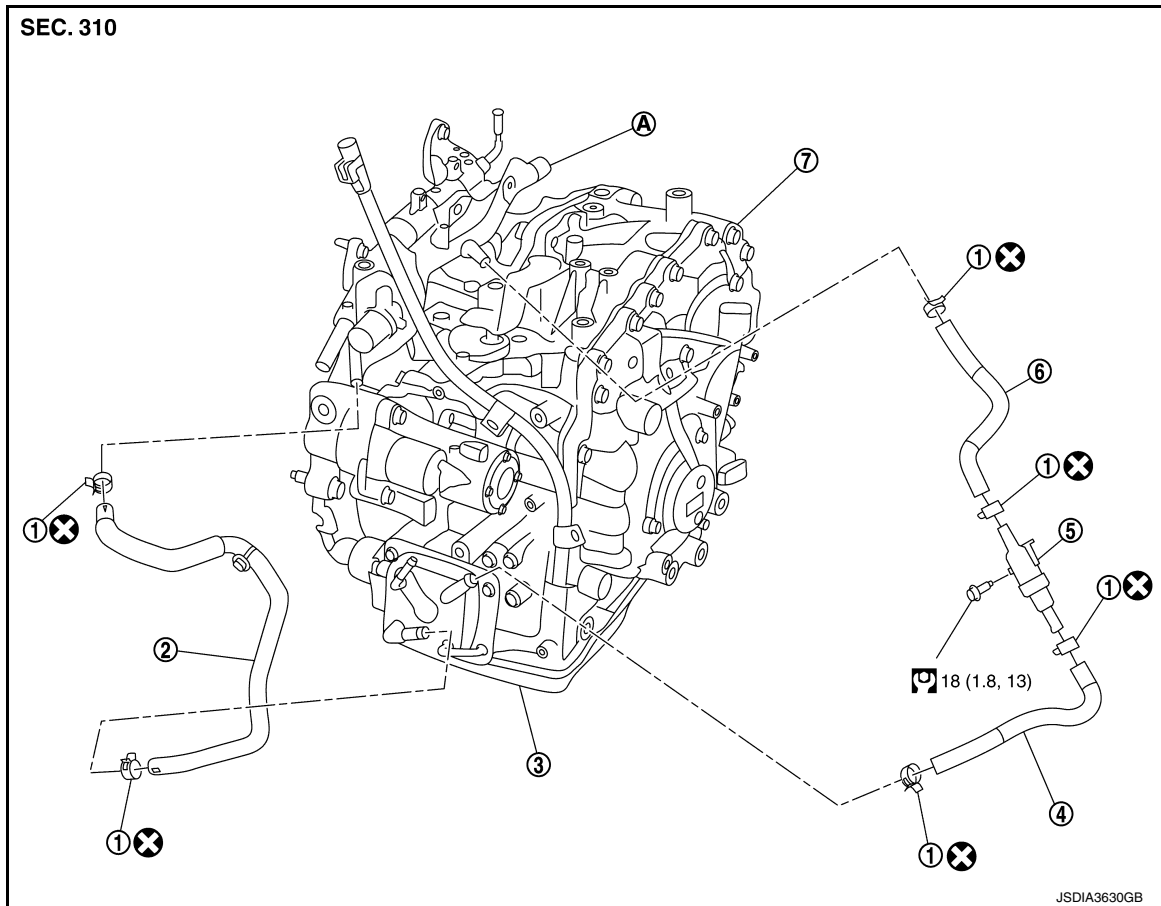
< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM WATER HOSE

WATER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483006



- | | | |
|--------------------|---------------------|--------------------|
| ① Hose clamp | ② CVT water hose A | ③ CVT oil warmer |
| ④ CVT water hose B | ⑤ Heater thermostat | ⑥ CVT water hose C |

⑦ Transaxle assembly

A Water outlet

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

⊞ : N·m (kg·m, ft·lb)

WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483007

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

Perform when the engine is cold.

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).

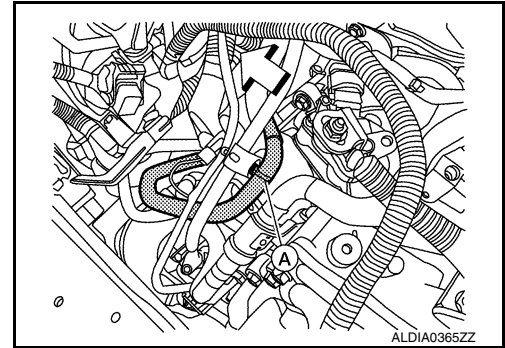
3. Remove front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).

4. Release clip (A) and release hose clamps and remove CVT water hose A from water outlet.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

← : Front



5. Remove CVT heater thermostat bolt, release hose clamps then remove CVT heater thermostat and CVT water hose C from water outlet.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

6. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer.

INSTALLATION

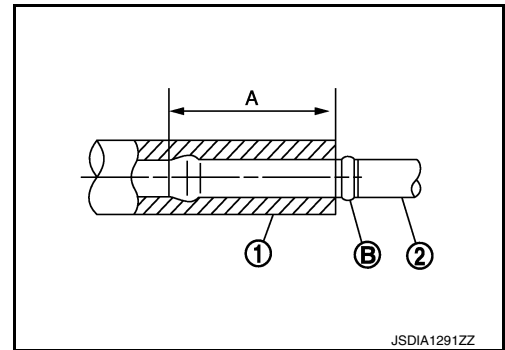
Note the following, and install in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

- Insert CVT water hose according to dimension (A) described below.

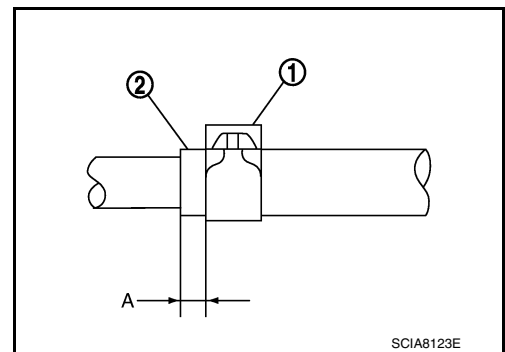
CVT water hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT water hose A	Water outlet	End reaches the spool portion (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Heater thermostat	
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat	
	Water outlet	



- Install hose clamps (1) at the both ends of CVT water hose (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT water hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT water hose A	Water outlet side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	A
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	C
CVT water hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B
	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
CVT water hose C	Heater thermostat side	N/A	A
	Water outlet side	Facing upward	C

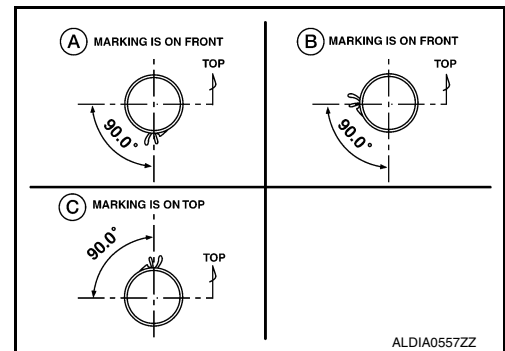
CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

[CVT: RE0F10H]

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



WATER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000010483008

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

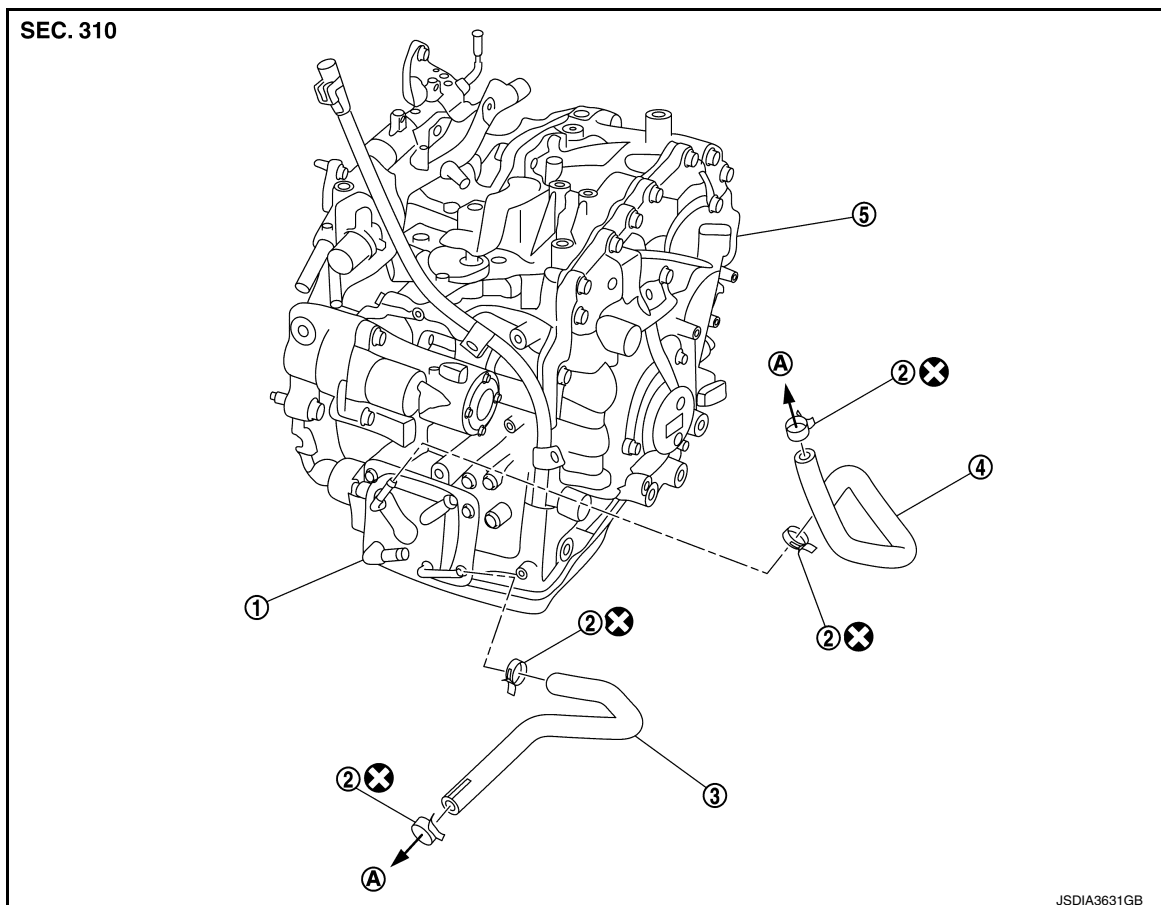
Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483009

COMPONENT PARTS LOCATION



- | | | |
|---|----------------------|---------------------------|
| ① CVT oil warmer | ② Hose clamp | ③ CVT fluid cooler hose A |
| ④ CVT fluid cooler hose B | ⑤ Transaxle assembly | |
| Ⓐ : To radiator | | |
| ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly. | | |

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483010

REMOVAL

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove engine room cover. Refer to [EM-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
3. Remove the front air duct and air cleaner case assembly. Refer to [EM-145, "Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Release hose clamp, then remove CVT fluid cooler hose A and B from CVT oil warmer and radiator.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

INSTALLATION

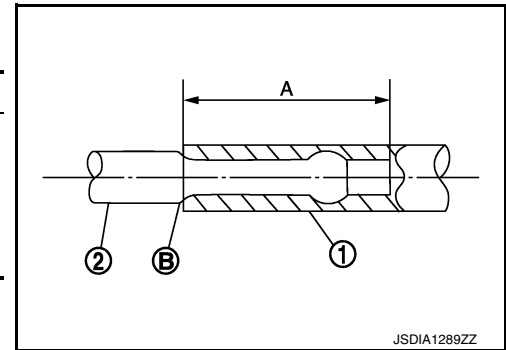
Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse hose clamps.

- Insert CVT fluid cooler hoses according to dimension (A).

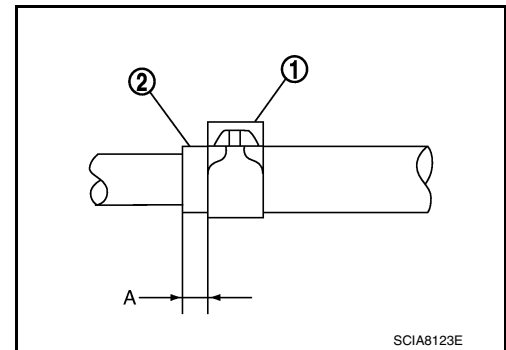
CVT fluid cooler hose (1)	Insert side tube (2)	Dimension (A)
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube	End reaches the 2-stage bulge (B)
	CVT oil warmer	
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer	
	Radiator tube	



- Install hose clamps (1) at both ends of CVT fluid cooler hoses (2) with dimension (A) from the hose end.

Dimension (A) : 5 – 7 mm (0.20 – 0.28 in)

- Hose clamp should not interfere with the bulge.



CVT fluid cooler hose	Hose end	Paint mark	Position of hose clamp
CVT fluid cooler hose A	Radiator tube side	Facing upward	B
	CVT oil warmer side	Facing to the right of the vehicle	B
CVT fluid cooler hose B	CVT oil warmer side	Facing downward	A
	Radiator tube side	Facing to the front of the vehicle	B

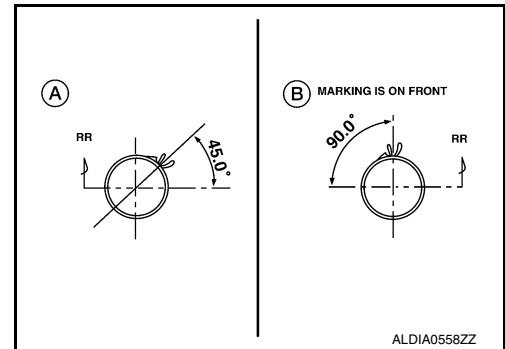
*: Refer to the illustrations for the specific position of each hose clamp tab.

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- The illustrations indicate the view from the hose ends.
- When installing hose clamps the center line of each clamp tab should be positioned as shown.



CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Inspection

INFOID:000000010483011

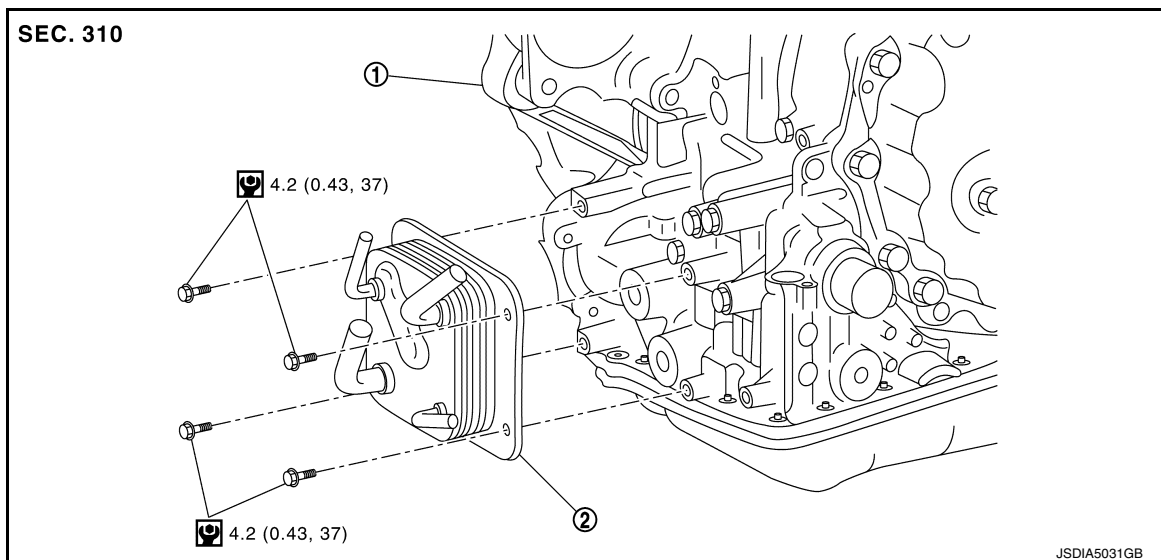
INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER

CVT OIL WARMER : Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483012



① Transaxle assembly

② CVT oil warmer

: N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

CVT OIL WARMER : Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483013

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

Perform when the engine is cold.

1. Remove front under cover. Refer to [EXT-28, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove CVT water hose inlet and CVT water hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-203, "WATER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).
3. Remove CVT fluid cooler hose inlet and CVT fluid cooler hose outlet from CVT oil warmer. Refer to [TM-205, "CVT FLUID COOLER HOSE : Exploded View"](#).

CVT OIL WARMER SYSTEM

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

4. Remove CVT oil warmer bolts, then remove CVT oil warmer from vehicle.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CVT OIL WARMER : Inspection

INFOID:000000010483014

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

- Check for CVT fluid leakage and check CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-385. "Inspection"](#).
- Start and warm up the engine. Visually check that there is no leakage of engine coolant and CVT fluid.

A
B
C
E
F
G
H
I
J
K
L
M
N
O
P

TM

PLUG

< REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

PLUG

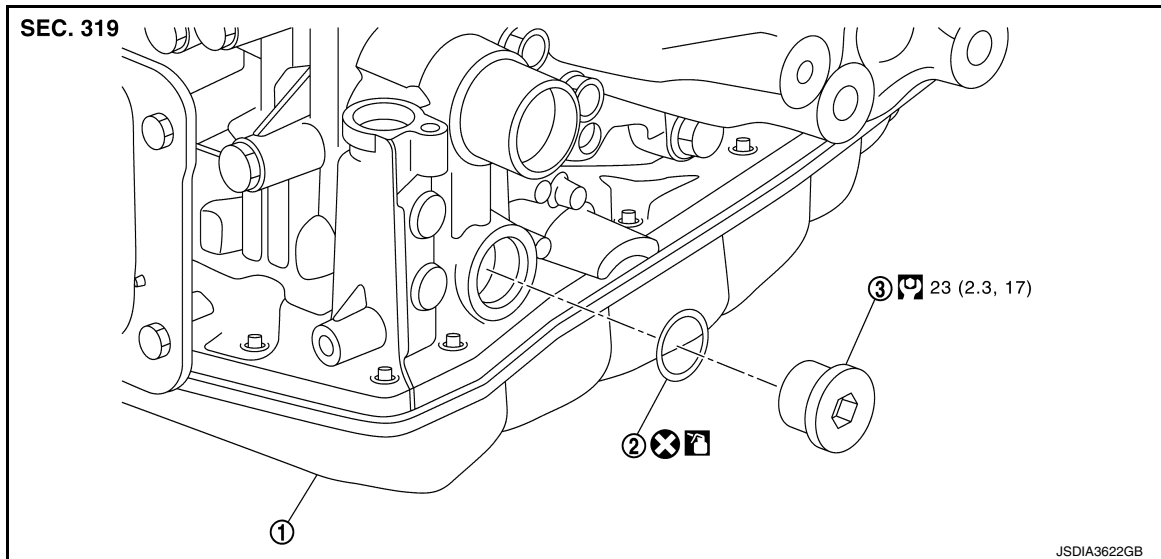
Description

INFOID:000000010483015

Replace the O-ring if oil leakage or exudes from the plug.

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483016



① Transaxle assembly

② O-ring

③ Plug

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

Ⓒ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)

🔧 : Apply CVT Fluid

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483017

REMOVAL

1. Remove fender protector side cover (LH). Refer to [EXT-26. "FENDER PROTECTOR : Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove the plug and O-ring.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

CAUTION:

- Do not reuse O-ring.
- Apply Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 to O-ring.

Inspection and Adjustment

INFOID:000000010483018

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check for CVT fluid leakage. Refer to [TM-385. "Inspection"](#).

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292. "Adjustment"](#).

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

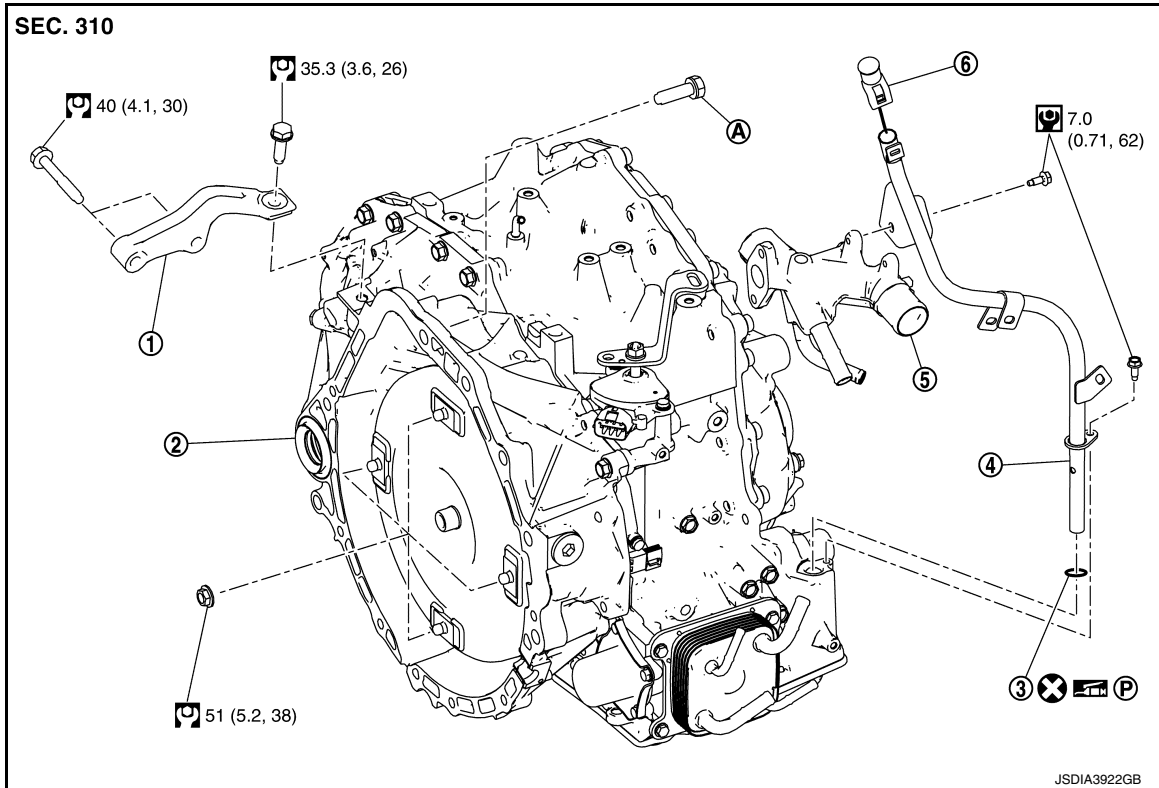
[CVT: RE0F10H]

UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

Exploded View

INFOID:000000010483019



- | | | |
|---------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------|
| ① Gusset | ② Transaxle assembly | ③ O-ring |
| ④ CVT fluid charging pipe | ⑤ Water outlet | ⑥ CVT fluid charging pipe cap |
- Ⓐ : For the tightening torque, refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- ⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.
- Ⓜ : N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)
- Ⓢ : N·m (kg-m, in-lb)
- Ⓟ : Apply petroleum jelly

Removal and Installation

INFOID:000000010483020

REMOVAL

WARNING:

Do not remove the radiator cap when the engine is hot. Serious burns could occur from high pressure coolant escaping from the radiator. Wrap a thick cloth around the cap. Slowly turn it a quarter turn to allow built-up pressure to escape. Carefully remove the cap by turning it all the way.

CAUTION:

- Perform when the engine is cold.
- When replacing TCM and transaxle assembly simultaneously, perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACING TCM AND TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-289, "Work Procedure"](#).

NOTE:

When removing components such as hoses, tubes/lines, etc., cap or plug openings to prevent fluid from spilling.

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

1. Remove the engine and transaxle with the front suspension member as a unit. Refer to [EM-222, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Disconnect the transaxle harness connectors.
3. Disconnect the CVT oil warmer water hoses from engine side. Refer to [TM-408, "WATER HOSE : Removal and Installation"](#).
4. Remove the CVT fluid charging pipe.
5. Remove the transaxle to engine and engine to transaxle bolts.
6. Separate the engine from the transaxle and remove the engine from the front suspension member. Refer to [EM-222, "Removal and Installation"](#).

NOTE:

Using paint, put matching marks on the drive plate and torque converter when removing the torque converter to drive plate nuts.

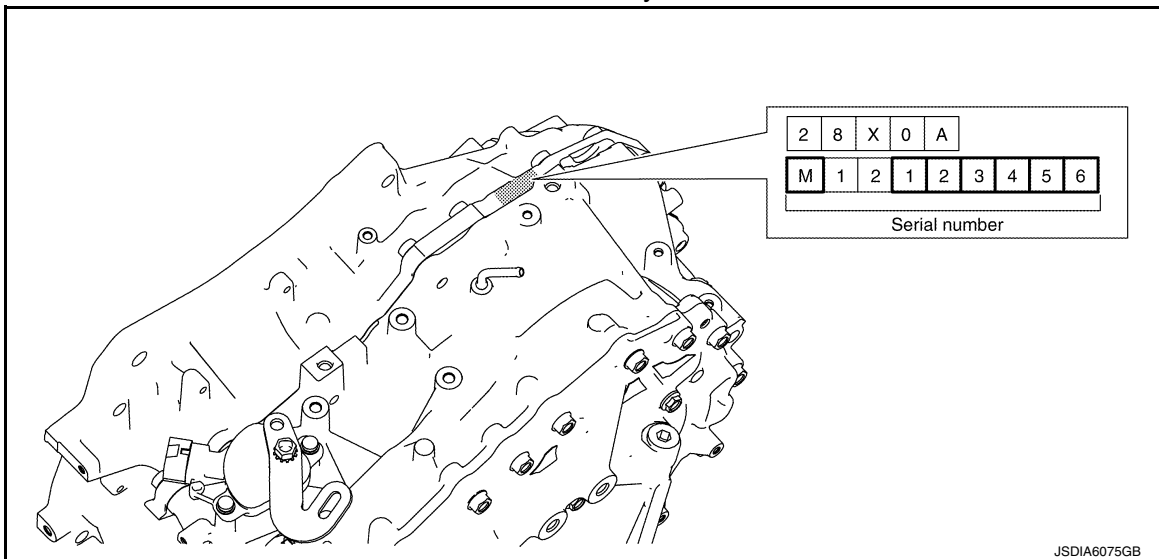
7. Remove transmission bracket.
8. Lift the transaxle from the front suspension member.

INSTALLATION

Installation is in the reverse order of removal.

NOTE:

Write down the serial number of the new transaxle assembly.



CAUTION:

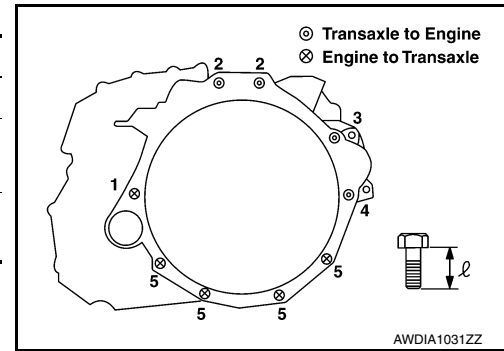
- When replacing an engine or transaxle you must make sure any dowels are installed correctly during re-assembly
- Improper alignment caused by missing dowels may cause vibration, oil leaks or breakage of drive train components.
- Do not reuse O-rings or copper sealing washers.
- When turning crankshaft, turn it clockwise as viewed from the front of the engine.
- When tightening the nuts for the torque converter while securing the crankshaft pulley bolt, be sure to confirm the tightening torque of the crankshaft pulley bolt. Refer to [EM-175, "Removal and Installation"](#).
- After converter is installed to drive plate, rotate crankshaft several turns to check that CVT rotates freely without binding.
- When installing the CVT to the engine, align the matching mark on the drive plate with the matching mark on the torque converter.
- When installing CVT assembly to the engine assembly, attach the bolts in accordance with the following standard.

TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY

< UNIT REMOVAL AND INSTALLATION >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

Bolt No.	1	2	3	4	5
Number of bolts	1	2	1	1	4
Bolt length "ℓ" mm (in)	55 (2.17)	39 (1.54)	35 (1.38)	50 (1.97)	45 (1.77)
Tightening torque N·m (kg-m, ft-lb)	74.5 (7.6, 55)				50.0 (5.1, 37)



- When installing the drive plate to torque converter nuts, tighten them temporarily. then tighten the nuts to the specified torque.

Inspection and Adjustment

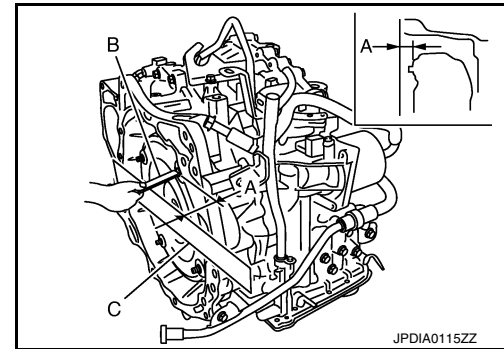
INFOID:000000010483021

INSPECTION BEFORE INSTALLATION

After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

- B : Scale
- C : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-421, "Torque Converter"](#).



INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

Check the following items:

- CVT fluid leakage, refer to [TM-385, "Inspection"](#).
- For CVT position, refer to [TM-295, "Inspection"](#).
- Start the engine and check for coolant leakage from the parts which are removed and reinstalled.

ADJUSTMENT AFTER INSTALLATION

- Adjust the CVT fluid level. Refer to [TM-292, "Adjustment"](#).
- Perform "ADDITIONAL SERVICE WHEN REPLACE TRANSAXLE ASSEMBLY". Refer to [TM-287, "Description"](#).

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

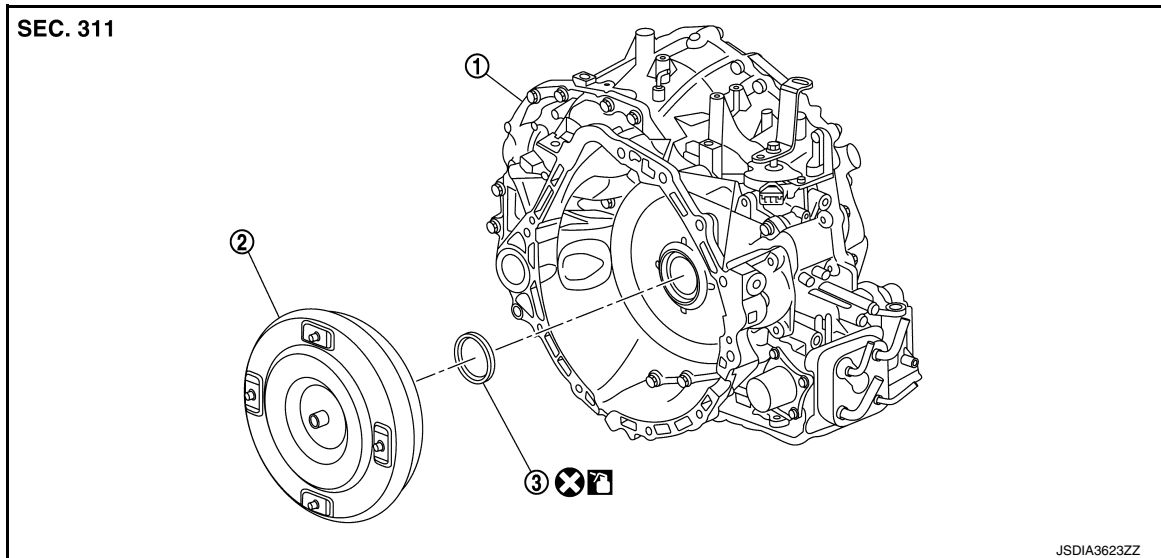
[CVT: RE0F10H]

UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

Exploded View

INFOID:0000000010483022



① Transaxle assembly

② Torque converter

③ Converter housing oil seal

⊗ : Always replace after every disassembly.

🖐️ : Apply CVT Fluid

Disassembly

INFOID:0000000010483023

1. Remove transaxle assembly. Refer to [TM-415, "Removal and Installation"](#).
2. Remove torque converter from transaxle assembly.
CAUTION:
Do not damage the bushing on the inside of torque converter sleeve when removing torque converter.
3. Remove converter housing oil seal using suitable tool.
CAUTION:
Be careful not to scratch converter housing.

Assembly

INFOID:0000000010483024

Assembly is in the reverse order of disassembly.

CAUTION:

Do not reuse converter housing oil seal.

NOTE:

Lubricate converter housing oil seal prior to installation.

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

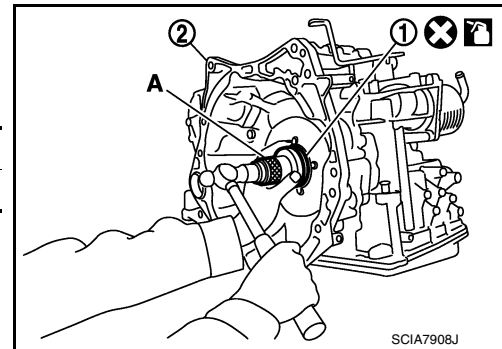
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- Drive converter housing oil seal ① evenly using a drift (A) (commercial service tool) so that converter housing oil seal protrudes by the dimension (B) respectively.

Unit: mm (in)	
Commercial service tool: (A)	Outer diameter: 65 (2.56)
	Inner diameter: 60 (2.36)

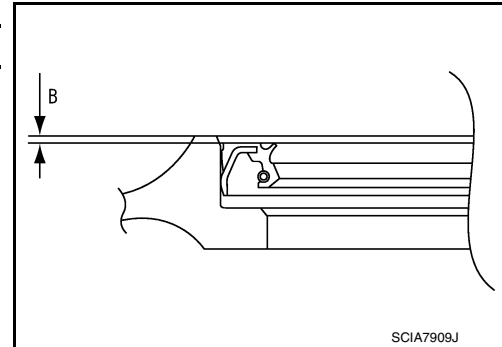
② : Transaxle assembly



Unit: mm (in)	
Dimension (B)	1.0 ± 0.5 (0.039 \pm 0.020)

NOTE:

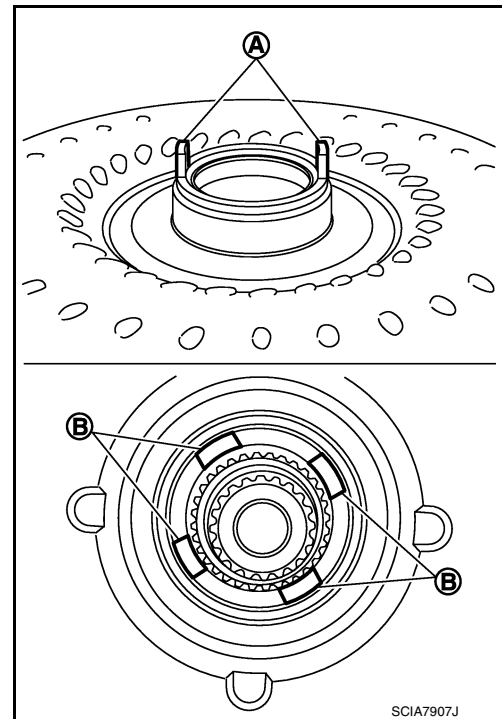
Converter housing oil seal pulling direction is used as the reference.



- Attach the pawl (A) of the torque converter to the drive sprocket hole (B) on the transaxle assembly side.

CAUTION:

- Rotate the torque converter for installing torque converter.
- Do not damage the bushing inside the torque converter sleeve when installing the converter housing oil seal.



Inspection

INSPECTION AFTER INSTALLATION

INFOID:000000010483025

TORQUE CONVERTER AND CONVERTER HOUSING OIL SEAL

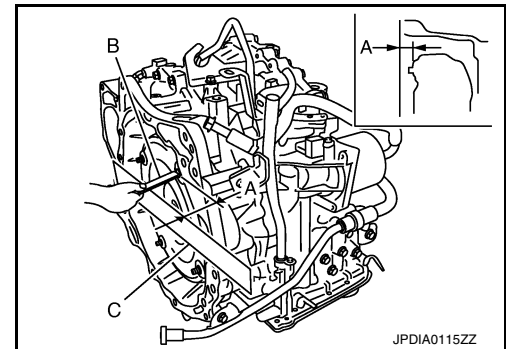
< UNIT DISASSEMBLY AND ASSEMBLY >

[CVT: RE0F10H]

- After inserting a torque converter to the CVT, check dimension (A) with in the reference value limit.

B : Scale
C : Straightedge

Dimension (A) : Refer to [TM-421, "Torque Converter"](#).



SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

< SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

[CVT: RE0F10H]

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

SERVICE DATA AND SPECIFICATIONS (SDS)

General Specification

INFOID:0000000010483026

Applied model	Engine	VQ35DE
	Axle	2WD
Transaxle model		RE0F10H
Transaxle gear ratio	D position	2.436 – 0.384
	R position	1.815
	Final drive	4.602
Recommended fluid		Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3*1
Fluid capacity liter (US qt, Imp qt)		Approx. 8.2 (8-5/8, 7-1/4)*2

CAUTION:

- Use only Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3. Never mix with other fluid.
- Using CVT fluid other than Genuine NISSAN CVT Fluid NS-3 will deteriorate in driveability and CVT durability, and may damage the CVT, which is not covered by the NISSAN new vehicle limited warranty.

*1: Refer to [MA-12. "Fluids and Lubricants"](#).

*2: The CVT fluid capacity is the reference value.

Shift Characteristics

INFOID:0000000010483027

Unit: rpm

Throttle position	Shift pattern	CVT input speed	
		At 40 km/h (25 MPH)	At 60 km/h (37 MPH)
2/8	"D" position	1,000 – 1,900	1,000 – 2,100
8/8	"D" position	3,300 – 4,400	4,300 – 5,600

NOTE:

Lock-up is engaged at the vehicle speed of approximately 18 km/h (12 MPH) to 40 km/h (24 MPH).

Stall Speed

INFOID:0000000010483028

Unit: rpm

Stall speed	2,550 – 2,980
-------------	---------------

Torque Converter

INFOID:0000000010483029

Unit: mm (in)

Distance "A" between the converter housing and torque converter	14.0 (0.55)
---	-------------

Heater Thermostat

INFOID:0000000010483030

Standard

Valve lift	More than 5.0 mm (0.197 in)
------------	-----------------------------

Reference value

Valve opening temperature	71°C (160°F)
Minimum valve lift	5.0 mm/85°C (0.197 in/203°F)